

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT



BOARD MEETING AGENDA

Wednesday, May 8, 2013

5:30 pm

Folsom Lake College
Aspen Hall, Community Room FL1-20
10 College Parkway
Folsom, CA 95630

1. CALL TO ORDER

Board President

2. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

The public may comment on any items within the Board's jurisdiction, even if the items are not on the agenda - only during this portion of the meeting. However, the law prohibits action by the Board on nonagenda items. A yellow "Speaker's Card" must be submitted and comments are limited to three minutes.

3. CONSENT CONSIDERATIONS

A member of the Board may request that an item be removed for further discussion and separate action.

A. Board Meeting Minutes: April 10, 2013	Brian King
B. Curriculum Proposals: ARC/CRC/FLC/SCC	Susan L. Lorimer
C. Appointments: Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee	Jon Sharpe
D. Master Agreement: Honeywell Smart Grid, Phase 6	Jon Sharpe
E. Claim: Mubarak Fitini	JP Sherry
F. District Quarterly Financial Statement Status Report (311Q)	Jon Sharpe
G. Los Rios Foundation Quarterly Investment Report	Jon Sharpe
H. Contract: Sacramento County Department of Health and Human Services	Beverly A. Sandeen
I. Contract: California Department of Rehabilitation	Beverly A. Sandeen
J. Naming of Instructional Room at American River College	David Viar
K. Intent to Grant Easements for Pedestrian and Bicycle Bridge Crossing ~ SCC	Jon Sharpe
L. Ratify: Grants and Contracts Awarded	Beverly A. Sandeen
M. Ratify: Bid Transactions	Jon Sharpe
N. Ratify: New Contracts and Renewals	Jon Sharpe
O. Disposition of Surplus Equipment	Jon Sharpe
P. Purchase Orders, Warrants and Checks	Jon Sharpe
Q. Regular Human Resources Transactions: Appointments, Assignments, and Separations	Jon Sharpe

4. FIRST READING

A. Board Policy: Conflict of Interest Rules (P-8631)	JP Sherry
--	-----------

5. ACTION

A. Resolution № 2013-05: Recognizing Classified Employees	Brian King
B. Equal Employment Opportunity Plan	Jon Sharpe
C. Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee Bylaws Revision	Jon Sharpe
D. Contract Award: SCC Student Services and Administration of Justice Building	Jon Sharpe
E. Contract Award: DW Security Upgrade Bid	Jon Sharpe
F. Resolution № 2013-06: Authorizing the Sale of General Obligation Bonds ~ Measure A, Series E	Jon Sharpe
G. Resolution № 2013-07: Authorizing the Sale of General Obligation Bonds ~ Measure M, Series B	Jon Sharpe

6. INFORMATION

A. Project-Based Learning: FLC Robotics	Rachel Rosenthal
---	------------------

7. BOARD MEMBER REPORTS

8. REPORTS and COMMENTS

- ›Student Associations
- ›Classified Staff
- ›Academic Senate
- ›Other Recognized Constituencies
- ›Chancellor's Report

9. FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

10. ADJOURNMENT

LOS RIOS BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Pamela Haynes President • Area 5	Robert Jones Vice President • Area 2	Dustin Johnson • Area 1 Terry Cochran • Area 3 Ruth Scribner • Area 4	Deborah Ortiz • Area 6 Kay Albiani • Area 7 Keith Kimber • Student Trustee
-------------------------------------	---	---	--

Meetings are held every second Wednesday of the month at 5:30 pm • *Note:* Meeting times and locations are subject to change. For current information, call the District Office at (916) 568-3021.

June 12, 2013	Regular Board Meeting • Location: District Office
July 10, 2013	Regular Board Meeting • Location: District Office

Public records provided to the Board for the items listed on the open session portion of this agenda are available at the District Office located at 1919 Spanos Court, Sacramento, CA, during normal business hours. The Board agenda is posted on the District's website: www.losrios.edu

Help Us Help You

Los Rios Community College District strives to make reasonable accommodations in all of its programs, services and activities for all qualified individuals with disabilities. Notification (568-3021) 48 hours in advance will enable the District to make arrangements to ensure meeting accessibility. When you arrive, please contact a staff member if you need assistance (Pursuant to Govt Code § 54954.2).

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Board Meeting Minutes: April 10, 2013		Attachment: None	
		Enclosure: Minutes	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item A	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended:	Brian King <i>Brian King</i>	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King <i>Brian King</i>	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

STATUS

The minutes of the Board of Trustees meeting on April 10, 2013 are enclosed for Board review and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the minutes of the meeting held on April 10, 2013.



LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Board Meeting Minutes
Wednesday, April 10, 2013

CALL TO ORDER

The Board meeting was called to order by President Haynes at 5:30 p.m., in the Tiff Martinez Board Room, 1919 Spanos Court, Sacramento, California.

Present:

Ms. Pamela Haynes, President
Mr. Robert Jones, Vice President
Ms. Kay Albiani
Mr. Terry Cochran
Mr. Dustin Johnson
Ms. Deborah Ortiz
Ms. Ruth Scribner

Mr. Keith Kimber, Student Trustee

Dr. Brian King, Chancellor

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

Quierra Robey addressed the Board concerning the addition of Luke Otterstad to the Student Trustee ballot. She also reiterated the students' issues with Aramark, primarily expressing concern about the restrictions imposed on clubs utilizing food sales to fundraise on campus.

SPECIAL ORDER OF BUSINESS

The Phi Theta Kappa students of American River, Cosumnes River, Sacramento City, and Folsom Lake Colleges were honored for their recent academic all-state awards.

CONSENT CONSIDERATIONS

A motion was made by Ms. Albiani, seconded by Mr. Johnson, that the Board of Trustees approve Consent Consideration items A through N.

Motion carried; 7:0

A. Board Meeting Minutes: March 1-2 and 13, 2013

That the Board of Trustees approve minutes of the meetings held in March, 2013.

B. Curriculum Proposals ~ ARC/CRC/FLC/SCC

That the Board of Trustees approve the curriculum proposals for American River, Cosumnes River, Folsom Lake, and Sacramento City College.

C. Board Policy Revisions: Types of Meetings (P-3211)

That the Board of Trustees approve the proposed revisions to policy P-3211, Types of Meetings.

D. Claim: Glenn Akutagawa

That the Board of Trustees reject the claim of Glenn Akutagawa and refer the matter to the District's insurance administrators.

E. Claim: Egor Yagudin

That the Board of Trustees reject the claim of Egor Yagudin and refer the matter to the District's insurance administrators.

F. Quitclaim Deed: Arcade Creek Recreation and Park District

That the Board of Trustees adopt Resolution No. 2013-03¹ quitclaiming lots 5, 6, and 7 to the Arcade Creek Recreation and Park District and authorize the Chancellor or designee to execute the quitclaim deed after the required notice is published.

G. Contract Award: SCC - TAP Phase 3

That the Board of Trustees award the contract to JD Pasquetti Engineering, Inc. for the base bid and all alternates for a total amount of \$591,000.

H. Ratify: Grants and Contracts Awarded

That the Board of Trustees ratify the grant and contract awards listed herein, pursuant to Board Policy 8315:

Title, Description, Term, Project Coordinator	College/Unit	Amount	Source
Veteran Education Assistance Program Contract – Pipeline Worker Training (renewal) <ul style="list-style-type: none">Contract to train veterans as pipeline workers.7/1/2012 through 3/31/2014Administrator: Sheryl Gessford, Interim Associate Vice President, Workforce	ARC	\$150,000	Sacramento Employment and Training Agency (SETA)
Veteran Education Assistance Program Contract – Utility Line Worker Training (renewal) <ul style="list-style-type: none">Contract to train veterans as utility line workers.7/1/2012 through 3/31/2014	ARC	\$92,000	Sacramento Employment and Training Agency (SETA)

¹ Resolution 2013-03

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administrator: Sheryl Gessford, Interim Associate Vice President, Workforce 			
TRIO Student Support Services – Year 3 of 5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds to provide support services to students in order to increase their college retention and graduation rates. 9/1/2012 through 8/31/2013 Administrator: Pam Walker, Vice President, Student Services 	ARC	\$213,180	U.S. Department of Education
Distance Education Captioning and Transcription Grant <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds to pay for captioning and transcription of multimedia materials used in online classes 8/24/2013 through 12/15/2013 Administrator: Stephen McGloughlin, Dean, Learning Resources and College Technology 	CRC	\$36,818	College of the Canyons
CA Early Childhood Mentor Program <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Renewal funds to provide stipends and professional development support to aspiring ECE teachers or administrators. 8/1/2012 through 7/31/2013 Administrator: Frank Malaret, Dean, Behavioral and Social Sciences 	SCC	\$650	Community College of San Francisco
Small Business Development Center Contract – Kimco Start-up Boot Camp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds to provide entrepreneurship training for first-time business owners. 6/1/2012 through 3/31/2013 Administrator: Walter DiMantová, Director, Workforce and Economic Development 	WED	\$21,001	Kimco Entrepreneurs Year Start (KEYS)

I. Ratify: Bid Transactions

That the Board of Trustees ratify the bid transactions for the month of March as herein listed, pursuant to Board Policy 8315:

CHANGE ORDERS					
Bid No	Description	Change Amount	Change Number	Vendor	New Contract Total
12022	CRC Elk Grove Offsite Improvements	\$18,895.88	1	Preston Pipelines	\$2,908,895.88
11011	ARC Student Center	\$78,597.00	5	Broward Builders	\$16,257,063.00
11014	ARC Parking Structure	\$208,744.00	3	Webcor Construction, LP	\$25,899,981.00
12003	CRC Elk Grove Center	\$29,491.02	4	Diede Construction	\$9,005,677.13

BID AWARDS					
Bid No	Description	No of Responses	Award Date	Successful Vendor	Contract Amount
13010	FLC Signs	2	03/21/13	Ellis & Ellis	\$69,537.85

J. Ratify: New Contracts and Renewals

That the Board of Trustees ratify the contracts for the month of March as herein listed, pursuant to Board Policy 8315:

CONTRACTS					
Description	Agreement Amount	Initial (I) or Renewal (R)	Term	Consultant/ Contractor	Department Sponsor
ARC Culinary Arts – DSA Inspection	\$170,000.00	I	10/12-09/14	Mark Browning	Facilities
District Infrastructure Improvements	\$98,500.00	I	03/13-12/13	Wood Rodgers, Inc.	Facilities
CRC Science Building Design for HVAC modification	\$27,000.00	I	02/13-02/14	Glumac International	Facilities
ARC Culinary Arts Construction Mgmt. Services	\$115,000.00	I	02/13-01/15	David Keltgen	Facilities
ARC Athletic Fields Master Plan	\$15,500.00	I	03/13-01/14	Blair, Church & Flynn	Facilities
Center of Excellence Stem in 20 project	\$37,995.00	I	02/13 – 06/13	Jennifer R. Oliver	Ethan Way
Bond Counsel for Measure A & M Issuances	\$80,000.00	R	04/13-08/13	Jones Hall	Business Services
Disclosure Fee for Bond Issuances	\$20,000.00	R	04/13-08/13	Jones Hall	Business Services
Financial Advisor for Measure A & M Issuances	\$100,000.00	R	04/13-08/13	Dale Scott & Co.	Business Services
Legislative Advocacy	\$66,000.00	R	03/13 – 03/14	McCallum Group	Leg. Services/ Chanc. Office

K. Disposition of Surplus Equipment

Pursuant to Education Code §81452, that the Board of Trustees approve the disposition of the following surplus equipment which are valued at \$5,000 or less: 3 cabinets, 9 chairs, 2 compressors, 111 computers, 1 drill, 6 fans, 29 keyboards, 21 laptops, 1 lectern, 1 microwave, 84 monitors, 2 paper cutters, 1 power supply, 10 printers, 14 projectors, 1 receiver, 3 scanners, 3 switches, 3 tables, and 2 video players.

L. Purchase Orders, Warrants and Checks

That the Board of Trustees approve the purchase orders, warrants and checks issued during the period of February 16 through March 15, 2013 as listed herein:

PURCHASE ORDERS		
General Fund	0001070405-0001070700 B113668-B113672	\$ 1,670,152.65
Capital Outlay Fund	0003014741-0003014804	
Child Development Fund	0006000722	
Self-Insurance Fund	-	
WARRANTS		
General Fund	666257-669092	\$ 13,859,769.93
General Fund-ARC Instructional Related	002390-002501	
General Fund-CRC Instructional Related	020824-020874	
General Fund-FLC Instructional Related	030251-030266	
General Fund-SCC Instructional Related	041823-041944	
Capital Outlay Fund	826870-826983	
Child Development Fund	953773-953785	
Self-Insurance Fund	976101-976107	
Payroll Warrants	174050-176089	\$ 18,098,932.70
Payroll-Direct Deposit	615652-619686	
March Leave Process	176090-177527	
Payroll Vendor Warrants	53917-54101	
CHECKS		
Financial Aid Disbursements	1890169-1894553	\$ 4,464,868.50
Bookstore Fund – ARC	26376-26585	\$ 1,430,385.91
Bookstore Fund – CRC	024530-024605	
Bookstore Fund – FLC	7780-7850	
Bookstore Fund – SCC	045344-045422	
Student Clubs Agency Fund – ARC	3804-3823	\$ 50,407.12
Student Clubs Agency Fund – CRC	2905-2932	
Student Clubs Agency Fund – FLC	1529-1542	
Student Clubs Agency Fund – SCC	2467-2487	
Foundation – ARC	3398-3409	\$ 38,593.85
Foundation – CRC	1478-1491	
Foundation – FLC	0597-0598	
Foundation – SCC	2300-2307	
Foundation – DO	0423-0426	
Associated Students Trust Fund – ARC	-	\$ 616.61
Associated Students Trust Fund – CRC	0520-0521	
Associated Students Trust Fund – FLC	0407-0411	
Associated Students Trust Fund – SCC	-	
Regional Performing Arts Center Fund	1108-1181	\$ 393,470.59
Arts Center Fund (manual fund)	-	

STALE DATED WARRANT					
Payee (Employee ID)	Date Requested	Original Date	Original No	Reissued No	Amount
9387	2/11/13	1/7/2010	311249	666246	\$254.20

M. 2013-14 Sabbaticals/Professional Development Leaves

That the Board of Trustees approve the sabbatical/professional development leave requests for 2013-2014 as listed herein:

Name	Department	Location	Leave	Time	FTE
Gary Aguilar	Design Technology	ARC	B	33.3%	.167
John McCormack	Automotive Technology	ARC	B	40%	.200
Jeanne Edman	Psychology	CRC	A	100%	0.50
Greg Chapman	Computer Science	CRC	B	12.5%	.062
Lisa Dominguez-Abraham	English	CRC	B	40%	.200
Marjorie Duffy	Computer Science	CRC	B	20%	.100
Kevin Rogers	Automotive Technology	CRC	B	23%	.115
Tracy Rauschkolb	English	FLC	B	10% Fall 2013 10% Spring 2014	.100
Bethany Watson	Mathematics	FLC	B	.309%	.154
Donald Button	Graphic Communications	SCC	A	100%	.500
Emily Wilson	Art	SCC	A	100%	.500
Sue Chan	Library Services	SCC	B	40%	.200
Ada Boone Hoerl	Occupational Therapy	SCC	B	20%	.100
Jeff Knorr	English	SCC	B	50%	.250
Ann Lewis	English	SCC	B	20%	.100
Willam Miller	Chemistry	SCC	B	50%	.250
Rosamaria Tanghetti	History	SCC	B	50%	.250
David Wyatt	Biology	SCC	B	20%	.100

N. Regular Human Resources Transactions

That the Board of Trustees approve the human resources transactions on the attached pages.²

ACTION

A. CCCT Board Election ~ 2013

A motion was made by Ms. Albiani, seconded by Mr. Cochran, that the Board of Trustees approve the list of nominations for the CCCT Board of Directors listed below:

Louise Jaffee, Santa Monica CC
Isabel Barreras, State Center CCD
Cy Gulassa, Peralta CCD
Garrett Yee, Ohlone CCD

Susan M. Keith, Citrus CCD
Sally W. Biggin, Redwoods CC
Loren Steck, Monterey Peninsula CCD

Motion carried; 7:0

² Human Resources Transactions

INFORMATION

A. Emergency Preparedness Update

Chief Sears reported on the District's State of Emergency Preparedness outlining the efforts made to maintain campus safety and a state of readiness for effectively dealing with emergency situations. Various safety programs have been put in place to prepare the organization for man-made and natural disasters. These programs include student and employee Trainings (including simulated exercises), facility considerations and improvements, Communications (both internal and external), Emergency Response Teams, and a Districtwide Oversight Team (Preparedness Assessment Team-PAT).

BOARD MEMBER REPORTS

Student Trustee Keith Kimber reported that elections for the new Student Trustee are taking place.

Mr. Cochran addressed the restoration of funding California community colleges will see as a result of the passage of Proposition 30. He cautioned the District to maintain the same conservative approach that we have over the years and rebuild the reserves.

REPORTS AND COMMENTS

The following constituency representatives also presented reports to the Board:

Christina Alvarado, President, Cosumnes River College Student Senate

Jake Kattan, President, SCC Classified Senate

Connie Zuercher, President, District Academic Senate

Chancellor's Report:

ARC: Electronics faculty member Fred Evangelisti was honored by the Sacramento Business Journal for his commitment to green technology. Fred was recognized with one of the publication's Green Leadership Awards. The Business Journal praised Fred for his continuing dedication to sustainable energy as well as his insistence on providing hands-on, real-world curriculum and programs.

CRC: The CRC Emergency Medical Technician program recently received a gift of an ambulance by the company First Responder. EMT Professor Matt McHugh has been working towards this partnership and is excited that students will have first-hand training through the use of the vehicle.

FLC: FLC's Administration of Justice Club hosted a "Women in Law Enforcement" panel on March 12 as part of the college's Women's History Celebration. Featured on the panel were Folsom Police Chief Cynthia Renaud, Rancho Cordova Police Chief Rosanne Richeal, FBI Special Agent Neeki Bianchi, Los Rios Police Officer Tanya Racki, and El Dorado Sheriff's Lt. Jackie

Noren. This was a wonderful opportunity for students interested in law enforcement to hear directly from these distinguished women.

SCC: Graphic Communications student John "Eddie" Arcilla won two Addy Awards last week from the Sacramento Ad Club. The event is attended by many prominent local advertising agencies and designers. Eddie won in the categories of Student Gold and Student Delta Best of Show for Integrated Campaign for his Gotham Project for the typography class he took at SCC in fall 2011.

Chancellor King announced the following retirements:

Retirement			Years of Service
Louise E.C. Winkelblack	Contract Project Administrator	EWC	18+
Nancy A. Sessano	English Professor	ARC	25
Robert L. Escobedo	Custodian	ARC	18+
Kathryn L. Jordan	Attendance Services Assistant	ARC	17+

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

No future agenda items were requested.

CLOSED SESSION

The following Board members went into closed session at 7:10 pm to consider the matters listed below: Ms. Albiani, Mr. Cochran, Ms. Haynes, Mr. Johnson, Mr. Jones, Ms. Ortiz, and Ms. Scribner.

- A. Pursuant to Govt Code Section 54956.9; Conference with Legal Counsel -- Existing Litigation WCAB Nos. ADJ7843591; ADJ 7003688 and Unassigned.

Closed Session Adjourned: 7:15 pm.

Open Session: 7:18 pm.

OPEN SESSION: REPORT OF ANY ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION

In Closed Session, under Item 10 A, the Board of Trustees voted to approve the payment of a settlement to the employee involved in the Workers' Compensation case of \$80,000 to resolve all issues, but leaving open future medical expenses for particular injuries. The Board approved this settlement by a vote of 7:0.

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Mr. Johnson, seconded by Ms. Ortiz, that the meeting be adjourned.

Motion carried; 4:0

President Haynes adjourned the meeting at 7:20 p.m.

BRIAN KING

Chancellor and Secretary to the Board of Trustees

Draft Minutes presented to the Board of Trustees: May 8, 2013

jd



LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

American River • Cosumnes River • Folsom Lake • Sacramento City Colleges

RESOLUTION

No 2013-03

Intent to Execute a Quitclaim Grant Deed to the Arcade Creek Recreation and Park Department

WHEREAS, the Los Rios Community College District is the owner of real property located at American River College, and identified by Sacramento County as Assessor Parcel Numbers (APN) #230-0230-005, -006, and -007;

WHEREAS, the District has been approached by the Arcade Creek Recreation and Park District to quitclaim any all interest in slightly more than three acres situated in the Arcade Creek bed, or on the east side of the creek bed adjacent to the Arcade Creek Parks and Recreation land in the City of Sacramento, County of Sacramento, State of California, to extend their hiking trail to the east side of Arcade Creek, and then over the creek to LRCCD property on the west side of the creek;

WHEREAS, the Governing Board has determined that the identified parcels are not needed for school classrooms and quitclaiming the property to the Park District will serve the interests of both Districts, the College and the community;

WHEREAS, granting a Quitclaim Deed is to the District's benefit, and it will not adversely affect the District in any respect;

WHEREAS, Education Code Sections 81430 provides that "the governing boards of any community college district may sell, exchange, grant to or quitclaim all or any of its interest in, or may lease for a term not exceeding 99 years, to the federal government or its agencies, to the state, or to any county, city and county, city or special district, or to any other school district, any real property belonging to the district, and which is not or will not at the time of delivery of title or possession be needed for school classroom buildings by the district owning it, as provided in this article"; and

WHEREAS, the District is required by Education Code Section 81432 to declare its intention in a resolution authorizing such action, and to publish such resolution in a newspaper published in the District and having a general circulation published no less than once a week for three weeks prior to the making of the consummation of the transaction;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that we, the Los Rios Community College District Board of Trustees, declares its intention to grant a Quitclaim Deed described as Assessor Parcel Numbers 230-0230-005, 230-0230-006, and 230-0230-007 containing slightly more than three acres to the Arcade Creek Recreation and Park District for the purpose of allowing the Park District to extend their hiking trail to the east side of Arcade Creek, and then over the creek to LRCCD property on the west side of the creek.

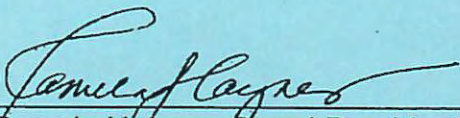
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that we, the Los Rios Community College District Board of Trustees declares its intention to grant a Quitclaim Deed regarding Assessor Parcel Numbers 230-0230-005, 230-0230-006, and 230-0230-007 to the Arcade Creek Recreation and Park District.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be published as required by Education Code section 81432.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED upon completion of the publication as required by Education Code section 81432, the Chancellor or designee is authorized to execute the Quitclaim Deed to Arcade Creek Recreation and Park District described herein.

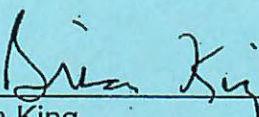
PASSED AND ADOPTED as Los Rios Community College District Resolution No. 2013-03 on April 10, 2013 the following called vote:

AYES	7	NOES	0	ABSENT	0
------	---	------	---	--------	---



Pamela Haynes, Board President

Attest:



Brian King
Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

M A N A G E M E N T

APPOINTMENT(S) TO CATEGORICALLY FUNDED POSITION(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject/Position</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
	<u>Ethan Way</u>	
Sayles, Kimberly A. (M.P.A., National University)	Program Manager, Health Information Technology	04/01/13 – 09/30/13

APPOINTMENT TO TEMPORARY POSITION(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject/Position</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
	<u>American River College</u>	
Brown, Heather M. (Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz)	Interim Dean of Biotechnology (Categorical) From Director of North Valley Biotechnology Center (Categorical)	01/01/13 – 06/30/13 (revised)

LEAVE(S) OF ABSENCE

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject/Position</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
	<u>American River College</u>		
O'Neal, Jeffery	Dean of Biotechnology	Medical	12/12/12 – 06/30/13 (revised)

RETIREMENT(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject/Position</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
	<u>Ethan Way</u>	
Winkelblack, Louise E.C. (After 18+ years of service)	Contract Project Administrator	07/01/13

FACULTY

APPOINTMENT TO TEMPORARY POSITION(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject/Position</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
<u>Cosumnes River College</u>		
Bazos, Andreas L. (M.A., University of California, Davis)	Mathematics Assistant Professor (L.T.T.)	03/04/13 – 05/22/13

LEAVE(S) OF ABSENCE

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject/Position</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
<u>American River College</u>			
Llorens, John B.	Spanish Professor	C	08/22/13 – 05/21/14
Parker, Laura L.	Art Professor	Medical	03/18/13 – 04/05/13
<u>Cosumnes River College</u>			
Arden-Ogle, Ellen A.	Communication Professor	Medical	03/04/13 – 05/22/13
Sage, Leslie C.	Kinesiology Professor	Maternity	03/19/13 – 05/22/13 (revised)
Turner, Thomasina M.	Spanish Professor	C	01/16/14 – 05/21/14
<u>Folsom Lake College</u>			
Caramagno, Thomas C.	English Professor	Medical	08/24/13 – 12/19/13
Watson, Bethany R.	Mathematics Professor	Personal (67%)	08/24/13 – 12/19/13
<u>Sacramento City College</u>			
Erlich, Richard J.	Counselor (40%) / Research Coordinator (60%)	Medical	03/06/13 – 04/30/13
Miner, Thomas E.	English Professor	C	01/16/14 – 05/21/14

RESIGNATION(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject/Position</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
<u>Sacramento City College</u>		
Mariano, Nicholas A.	Occupational Therapy Assistant Professor	05/23/13

RETIREMENT(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject/Position</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
	<u>American River College</u>	
Sessano, Nancy A. (After 25 years of service)	English Professor	05/23/13

TEMPORARY, PART-TIME EMPLOYEES Spring 2013
American River College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Arns,John R.	Administration of Justice	10 %
Ashabran,Alicia M.	Coordinator	40 %
Bagley,Patricia M.	Registered Nursing	50 %
Brock,Michelle D	Mathematics Skills	7 %
Clark,Bonnie M.	Nursing	33 %
Clark,Monty M.	Sculpture	7 %
Corbisiero-Dees,Kellie M.	Psychology, General	20 %
Freund,Laura	English	45 %
Garcia,Louie G.	Construction Crafts Technology	67 %
Hansen,Gina	Fitness Trainer	11 %
Hendrickson,Kenneth W.	Computer Graphics and Digital Imagery	62 %
Irvin,Robert A	Cross Term	6 %
Irvin,Robert A	Cross Term	6 %
Jones,Robert B.	Mathematics, General	12 %
Lishman,Stephen J.	Music	5 %
Lui,Kristin D.	Mathematics, General	53 %
McPherson,Sandra	Music	3 %
Paavola,Mark J.	Construction Crafts Technology	3 %
Rogers,Judith Y	Psychology, General	50 %
Smith,Carlos D.	Administration of Justice	20 %
Tompkins,Christopher M.	Fitness Trainer	11 %
Vasquez,Karen M.	Speech Communication	40 %
Vitaich,Jason M.	Political Science	20 %
Walder,Eric G.	Emergency Medical Services	20 %
White,Gerald J.	Geography	20 %
Wood,Patricia Emma	Painting & Drawing	11 %

TEMPORARY, PART-TIME EMPLOYEES Spring 2013
Cosumnes River College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Bahm,Naomi I.	Psychology, General	15 %
Bazos,Andreas L.	Mathematics, General	15 %
Boehning,Brooke J.	Speech Communication	18 %
Brandson,Margaret N.	Speech Communication	12 %
Chase,Lawrence J	Speech Communication	31 %
Frenn,Tyson J.	Physical Education	33 %
Massey,Lee A.	Physical Education	24 %
Massey,Lee A.	Health Education	21 %
Reams,Rebecca E.	Speech Communication	11 %
Sneed,Linda C.	English	60 %
Stassi,Trinidad	Software Applications	13 %

TEMPORARY, PART-TIME EMPLOYEES Spring 2013
Folsom Lake College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Darr-Glynn,Kristina D.	Counselor	7 %
Lorenzo,Gina M.	Counselor	8 %
Miser,Jay H.	Emergency Medical Services	78 %
Perez,Craig S.	Physical Education	15 %
Raines,Barbara S	Psychology, General	55 %
Rodriguez,Julie L.	Psychology, General	80 %

FTE may appear as zero when FTE is less than 1%, a non-instructional area, or work is located at SRPSTC, etc.

Hired under equivalency criteria pursuant to Ed. Code Section 87359, Title V, Section 53430(a), and Board Policy 5123.

*=New Employee

**=Returning Employee

A1;A3;A4;B1;B2;B3;B4=Experience / Education

A2 = Education

A5;B5 = Experience

TEMPORARY, PART-TIME EMPLOYEES Spring 2013
Folsom Lake College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Vriend,Diana L.	ESL Integrated	23 %
Wheeldon,George A.	Geology	22 %
Wise,William M.	ESL Integrated	13 %
Zaher,Sherif	Intercollegiate Athletics	1 %

TEMPORARY, PART-TIME EMPLOYEES Spring 2013
Sacramento City College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Ahlenstorf,Tracy	Counselor	15 %
Ahlenstorf,Tracy	Counselor	3 %
Avelar,Thomas	Counselor	16 %
Desmangles,Roy O.	Counselor	25 %
Evans,Heidi M.	Drafting Technology	2 %
Gallardo Martinez,Leticia	Counselor	2 %
Galvan,Joaquin D.	Counselor	8 %
Guzman,Sandra G.	Counselor	12 %
Hart,Beora	Counselor	16 %
Hernandez,Tina L	Counselor	11 %
Lepe,Leonela G.	Counselor	30 %
Lepe,Leonela G.	Counselor	8 %
Lundy,Joann C	Registered Nursing	60 %
Lundy,Joann C	Coordinator	5 %
Maningo,Rita A.	Counselor	15 %
Mckinney,Christopher P	Nursing	30 %
Mechem,Kimberly A.	Sociology	10 %
Needham,Heather Elise	Speech Communication	20 %
Pierce-Washington,Charlotte	Counselor	21 %
Ruedas,Lorena G.	Counselor	2 %
Ruiz,Aracely	Counselor	53 %
Silveira,Leslie C	Counselor	6 %
Stroh,Craig M	Economics	40 %
Stupka,Edwin H.	Counselor	25 %
Suy,Shaun	Counselor	40 %
Tabrizi,Farough	Counselor	7 %
Tavares,Tyrone Michael	Counselor	15 %
Waltonen,Karma	English	60 %

REGULAR EMPLOYEES - OVERLOAD ASSIGNMENTS Spring 2013
American River College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Antos,Damon M.	Computer Programming	27 %
Casale,Kristin G.	Chemistry, General	40 %
Chung,Julie Tzu C.	Mathematics, General	53 %
Davis,Tony P.	Administration of Justice	0 %
Davis,William E.	Biology, General	20 %
Diamond,Robert Vaughn	Accounting	40 %
Etgen,Benjamin M.	Mathematics, General	20 %
Gonçalves,Jana L.	Nutrition, Foods, and Culinary Arts	40 %
Jorgensen,Gregory	Chemistry, General	27 %
Jurach,Pamela DeCew	Speech Communication	20 %

FTE may appear as zero when FTE is less than 1%, a non-instructional area, or work is located at SRPSTC, etc.
 Hired under equivalency criteria pursuant to Ed. Code Section 87359, Title V, Section 53430(a), and Board Policy 5123.

*=New Employee **=Returning Employee

A1;A3;A4;B1;B2;B3;B4=Experience / Education

A2 = Education

A5;B5 = Experience

REGULAR EMPLOYEES - OVERLOAD ASSIGNMENTS Spring 2013
American River College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Lehmann,Sarah R.	Library Science, General	7 %
Lehmann,Sarah R.	Library Science, General	7 %
Loucks,Stuart E.	Physics, General	15 %
McCormack,John J.	Automotive Technology	20 %
Parker,Laura L.	Painting & Drawing	15 %
Parker,Laura L.	Painting & Drawing	27 %
Wheaton,Veronica E.	Chemistry, General	53 %
Zarzana,Linda	Biology, General	30 %
Zhang,Lingling	Accounting	27 %

REGULAR EMPLOYEES - OVERLOAD ASSIGNMENTS Spring 2013
Cosumnes River College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Arden-Ogle,Ellen A.	Speech Communication	40 %
Bills,Jena M.	Physiology (Includes Anatomy)	20 %
DuBray,Daniel T.	Speech Communication	31 %
Ellis,John D.	Architecture and Architectural Technology	20 %
Feindert,Kerstin	English	20 %
George,Nyenbeku C.	Sociology	40 %
Harris-Mathews,Colette L.	Speech Communication	12 %
Parker,Grant	Music	7 %
Phan,Man	Business and Commerce, General	20 %
Trent,Anna K.	Fine Arts, General	20 %

REGULAR EMPLOYEES - OVERLOAD ASSIGNMENTS Spring 2013
Folsom Lake College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Aldrich,Christina D.	Psychology, General	20 %
Bjerke,Ann Lynn	ESL Integrated	30 %
Hill,David H.	Counselor	3 %
Holzberg,Steven P.	Biology, General	20 %
Reese,Shawn L.	Chemistry, General	40 %
Ross,Daniel G.	Engineering Technology, General	15 %
Snell,Kenneth L.	Psychology, General	4 %
Snell,Kenneth L.	Psychology, General	20 %
Tikhonova,Inna V.	Counselor	5 %

REGULAR EMPLOYEES - OVERLOAD ASSIGNMENTS Spring 2013
Sacramento City College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Bauduin,Lisa A.	Physical Education	33 %
Belair,Diane M.	Counselor	10 %
Cypret,Phillip B.	Aeronautical & Aviation Technology	25 %
Cypret,Phillip B.	Aeronautical & Aviation Technology	17 %
Haag,Janis L.	Journalism	20 %
HadSELL,Jory A.	Information Technology, General	12 %
Kirkpatrick,Nadine J.	Nutrition, Foods, and Culinary Arts	20 %
Miller,William J.W.	Chemistry, General	20 %
Nuss,Linda	Chemistry, General	13 %
Wagner,Glennnda G.	Nursing	33 %

FTE may appear as zero when FTE is less than 1%, a non-instructional area, or work is located at SRPSTC, etc.
 Hired under equivalency criteria pursuant to Ed. Code Section 87359, Title V, Section 53430(a), and Board Policy 5123.

*=New Employee

**=Returning Employee

A1;A3;A4;B1;B2;B3;B4=Experience / Education

A2 = Education

A5;B5 = Experience

REGULAR EMPLOYEES - OVERLOAD ASSIGNMENTS Spring 2013
Sacramento City College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Waxman, Robyn M.	Digital Media	8 %
Williams, Nichelle	Counselor	3 %

FTE may appear as zero when FTE is less than 1%, a non-instructional area, or work is located at SRPSTC, etc.
Hired under equivalency criteria pursuant to Ed. Code Section 87359, Title V, Section 53430(a), and Board Policy 5123.

*=New Employee **=Returning Employee

A1;A3;A4;B1;B2;B3;B4=Experience / Education

A2 = Education

A5;B5 = Experience

CLASSIFIED

APPOINTMENT(S)				
<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>	
Fralin, Tanya M.	Senior Buyer/Contract Specialist	DO	03/25/13	
Joslyn, Andrew B.	Mechanical/Electrical Systems Technician	FM	04/15/13	
Laugenour, John H.	Maintenance Technician I	SCC	03/11/13	
Obry, Pamela	Groundskeeper	FM	04/15/13	
Randak, Irina A.	Financial Aid Officer	FLC	04/08/13	

PROMOTION(S)				
<u>Name</u>	<u>New Position (Current Position)</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>	
Kudin, Joan E.	Administrative Assistant I (Clerk III)	SCC SCC)	03/25/13	

LEAVE(S) OF ABSENCE				
<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
Jaime Chavez, Beatrice	Lead Police Communication Dispatcher	Child Care, 100%	SCC	02/20/13-02/28/13 (Revised)
Walter, Mina R.	Confidential Human Resources Analyst	Child Care, 25%	DO	03/11/13-06/30/13

RECLASSIFICATION(S)				
<u>Name</u>	<u>Proposed Position (Current Position)</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>	
Poncini, Carol A.	Financial Aid Officer (Assistant Financial Aid Officer)	SCC SCC)	12/04/12	
Ramirez, Yolanda M.	Counseling Clerk I (Clerk II)	SCC SCC)	01/17/13	

CLASSIFIED

RESIGNATION(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
Beck, Christopher A.	Media Resources Supervisor	CRC	03/16/13
Chin, Jonson J.	Instructional Assistant- English as a Second Language 9 months, 30%	ARC	03/22/13
Day, Michael R.	Information Technology Application Systems Supervisor	DO	03/30/13
Grillo, Dominic A.	College Police Officer	ARC	03/01/13

RETIREMENT(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
Escobedo, Robert L.	Custodian (After 18+ years of service)	ARC	03/01/13
Jordan, Kathryn L.	Attendance Services Assistant (After 17+ years of service)	ARC	06/01/13

Temporary Classified Employees Education Code 88003 (Per AB 500) <i>The individuals listed below are generally working in short term, intermittent or interim assignments during the time frame designated,</i>

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>End Date</u>
<u>American River College</u>			
Cuevas, Amie L.	Special Projects	03/01/2013	06/30/2013
Dobbs, Nathan B.	Beginning Interpreter	08/25/2012	06/30/2013
Hart, Melanie J.	Special Projects	03/01/2013	06/30/2013
Helms, Shelby C.	Special Projects	03/01/2013	06/30/2013
Holt, Amelia R.	Special Projects	03/11/2013	06/30/2013
James, Paris C	Clerk I	03/04/2013	06/30/2013
Marks, Cynthia M.	Special Projects	03/15/2013	06/30/2013
Martinez Gutierrez, Yahaira	Clerk I	02/15/2013	06/30/2013
Ploscariu, Iemima D.	Instructional Assistant	03/15/2013	06/30/2013
Rawls, Matika M.	Clerk III	03/12/2013	06/30/2013
Rivas, Jaclyn S.	Intermediate Interpreter	06/11/2012	06/30/2012
Rivas, Jaclyn S.	Intermediate Interpreter	07/01/2012	06/30/2013
Skryagin, Tatyana	Clerk III	03/20/2013	06/30/2013
West Love, Erica V.	Special Projects	03/01/2013	06/30/2013
<u>Cosumnes River College</u>			
Pacuraru, Natalia	Instructional Assistant	02/26/2013	06/30/2013
<u>District Office / Business and Economic Development Center / Facilities Management</u>			
Purmort, Martin E.	Special Projects	04/01/2013	06/30/2013
Jason, Catherine E.	Administrative Asst. I	03/15/2013	06/30/2013
Bunyard, Tisha L.	Clerk II	03/11/2013	06/30/2013
Hutchison, Scott R.	Special Projects	02/05/2013	06/30/2013
Judha, Hameeda A.	Student Personnel Assistant	03/05/2013	06/30/2013
Mackey, Jacob J.	Special Projects	03/14/2013	06/30/2013
Walker, Traci L.	Special Projects	02/05/2013	06/30/2013
<u>Folsom Lake College</u>			
Angelucci, Dominac V.	Special Projects	03/07/2013	06/30/2013
Britton, Daniel L.	Special Projects	02/25/2013	06/30/2013
Brooke, Justin P	Special Projects	03/19/2013	06/30/2013
Flores, Nicholas C.	Special Projects	03/19/2013	06/30/2013
Garrett, Kristina D.	Special Projects	03/19/2013	06/30/2013
Higgins, Heather M.	Special Projects	03/14/2013	06/30/2013
Huynh, Johnny	Clerk II	02/25/2013	06/30/2013
Killips, Kyler A.	Special Projects	02/25/2013	06/30/2013
Mackey, Jacob J.	Special Projects	02/05/2013	06/30/2013
Martorana, Christine D.	Special Projects	03/05/2013	06/30/2013

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>End Date</u>
<u>Folsom Lake College (continued)</u>			
Petro, Michelle	Special Projects	03/19/2013	06/30/2013
Rolls, Kate A.	Special Projects	02/25/2013	06/30/2013
Tamashiro, Brian M.	Special Projects	03/05/2013	06/30/2013


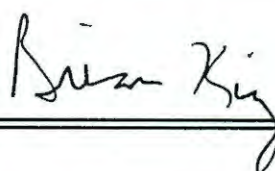
Sacramento City College

Olafemi, Kevin N.	Custodian	03/14/2013	06/30/2013
Paman, Jose P.	Clerk I	03/03/2013	06/30/2013
Risi, Madia S.	Instructional Assistant	02/21/2013	06/30/2013
Rued, Phillip H	Toolroom Equip Attendant	03/01/2013	06/30/2013
Stinson, Aaron J.	Police Comm Dispatcher	03/05/2013	06/30/2013

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SENT TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Curriculum Proposals ~American River, Cosumnes River, Folsom Lake and Sacramento City College		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item B	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended:	 Susan L. Lorimer	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

STATUS

The District Curriculum Coordinating Committee reviews college proposals for new, modified, or deleted courses and programs: general education guidelines, graduation competencies, grading policies, course placement into disciplines, and discusses and acts on other curriculum related issues. The enclosed curriculum was approved at the April 26, 2013 meeting.

The District Curriculum Coordinating Committee membership includes the following representatives: American River College – Thuan Bui, Kristen Corbin, Bill Simpson, Kathy Rodgers, Bila Kintaudi (student), Colleen Owings; Cosumnes River College – Michael Lawlor, Cori Burns, Amanda Wolcott, Lynn Fowler, Whitney Yamamura; Folsom Lake College – Jessica Hodge, Kevin Pipkin (Chair), Debra Worth, Kylie Leblanc (student), David Newnham; Sacramento City College – Lonnie Larson, Brett Thomas, Richard Yang, Armando Muse (student), Mary Turner; District Senate – Kale Braden; and District Office – Sue Lorimer.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the curriculum proposals for American River, Cosumnes River, Folsom Lake and Sacramento City College.

Los Rios Community College District

Recommendation for Adoption by the Board of Trustees

May 8, 2013

COURSE PROPOSALS

Course Deletions

American River College

1. **ANTH 311 Cultural Anthropology Discussion (1.00 unit)**

Justification: This course no longer serves the needs of our students.

2. **ART 294 Topics in Art (0.50 - 4.00 units)**

Justification: This course no longer serves the needs of our students.

3. **ART 295 Independent Studies in Art (0.50 - 4.00 units)**

Justification: This course no longer serves the needs of our students.

4. **ART 299 Experimental Offering in Art (0.50 - 4.00 units)**

Justification: This course no longer serves the needs of our students.

5. **ART 432 Art for Children Practicum (2.00 - 4.00 units)**

Justification: This course no longer serves the needs of our students.

6. **ENGLT 372 Children and Literature: Storytelling (1.00 unit)**

Justification: This course has not been taught since the curriculum was updated several years ago.

7. **ENGLT 374 Children and Literature: Folklore and Fairy Tales (1.00 unit)**

Justification: This course has not been taught since the curriculum was updated several years ago.

8. **ENGLT 376 Children and Literature: Reader's Theater (1.00 unit)**

Justification: This course has not been taught since the curriculum was updated several years ago.

9. **HSER 494 Topics in Human Services (0.50 - 4.00 units)**

Justification: This course no longer serves the needs of our students.

Cosumnes River College

1. **MUIVI 400 Beginning Jazz Piano (2.00 units)**

Justification: Upon review, the Music department has determined that this course no longer fits current student curricular needs. It is not part of the Music Major nor the TMC. Deletion is recommended.

2. **TA 494 Topics in Theatre Arts (0.50 - 4.00 units)**

Justification: Upon review by the CRC Theatre Department, it was determined that it is not feasible to offer this course. Deletion of the course is recommended.

Folsom Lake College

1. **ADAPT 495 Independent Studies in Adapted Physical Education (1.00 - 3.00 units)**

Justification: This course is being deleted as a part of program review and catalog review. We have never taught this course and do not have the student demand, faculty specialization or facilities to offer this course.

Sacramento City College

1. **HUM 480 Classical Humanities - Honors (3.00 units)**

Justification: Programmatic changes in the department make the class less suitable for student needs.

2. **HUM 483 American Humanities - Honors (3.00 units)**

Justification: Programmatic changes in the department make the class less suitable for student needs.

3. **JAPAN 101 Conversational Japanese, Elementary (3.00 units)**

Justification: The course no longer meets the needs of students due to programmatic changes in the department.

4. **VN 295 Independent Studies in Vocational Nursing (1.00 - 3.00 units)**

Justification: This course is no longer offered.

New to College Courses

American River College

1. ANTH 319 Visual Anthropology: Introduction to Ethnographic Film (3.00 units)

Prerequisite: None.

Advisory: Eligible for ENGRD 310 or ENGRD 312 AND ENGWR 300; OR ESLR 340 AND ESLW 340

54.00 hours lecture

This course provides an introduction to the use of film by anthropologists as a research and educational tool. A series of films depicting different cultures from around the world are viewed and evaluated. Various attributes of ethnographic film and their treatment by a number of anthropological filmmakers are examined.

Justification: This course expands the Anthropology Department's offerings and presents students with an additional elective option to fulfill the requirements for the Anthropology Degree.

2. ESL 94 Intermediate-High Skills Lab (0.50 - 1.50 units)

Prerequisite: ESL 55, ESL 56, ESLG 50, ESLL 50, ESLR 50, or ESLW 50 with a grade of "C" or better; or placement through the assessment process.

27.00 - 81.00 hours laboratory

This course develops, expands, and reinforces multiple English language skills at the intermediate-high level in an independent and/or in small group environment. Coursework includes integrated study topics relative to vocabulary and study skills, reading and grammar use, idiomatic language study and application, conversation and listening skills, workplace skills, composition and writing, and assorted integrated software programs. Late registration is allowed as long as space is available and with the permission of the instructor. This course is not a substitute for other ESL courses. This course may be taken up to three times for a total of 1.5 units, using different modules. Pass/No Pass only.

Justification: This course assists students in the development of essential English language skills necessary for college success and employment.

3. FITNS 443 Swimming IV (1.00 unit)

Prerequisite: FITNS 442 with a grade of "C" or better

54.00 hours laboratory

This course for advanced swimmers (those who have mastered intermediate swimming skills) covers proper technique specific to the four competitive strokes, proper training protocols, and training design. It emphasizes proper stroke technique of freestyle, backstroke, breaststroke, and butterfly, as well as underwater efficiency in diving, turns, and breakouts for all competitive strokes. It also introduces more advanced swim training protocols, drills, and workout designs.

Justification: This course provides an opportunity to develop advanced skills and knowledge in swimming. It also fulfills the physical education requirement for graduation.

4. **KINES 300 Introduction to Physical Education, Kinesiology, Fitness and Sport (3.00 units)**

Prerequisite: None.

54.00 hours lecture

This course provides an orientation to the history and trends in physical education, kinesiology, fitness, and sport, including various career and professional issues. It introduces major sub-fields such as exercise physiology, biomechanics, motor learning, sport sociology, and sport and exercise psychology.

Justification: This course is a fundamental course in the preparation of physical education, kinesiology, sport, and related professionals.

5. **SPORT 301 Off Season Conditioning for Baseball (1.00 - 3.00 units)**

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: Tryout

54.00 - 175.00 hours laboratory

This course is designed to optimize sports performance and reduce risk of injury for the off-season intercollegiate athlete in the sport of baseball. Course content includes sport-specific skill development, sport-specific strength training, cardiovascular conditioning, agility work, plyometrics, speed training, and flexibility exercises. The course may be taken up to four times for credit.

Justification: This course provides the off-season athlete with the necessary physical and technical training needed for conditioning during the off-season, to prevent injury, to increase muscular endurance, and to provide for movement proficiency specific to the sport of baseball.

6. **SPORT 351 Off-Season Conditioning for Soccer (1.00 - 3.00 units)**

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: Tryout.

54.00 - 175.00 hours laboratory

This course covers off-season training and conditioning skills and techniques specific for intercollegiate soccer. Topics include skill development, strength training, cardiovascular conditioning, and speed training. This course may be taken up to four times for credit.

Justification: This course provides the off-season athlete with the necessary physical and technical training needed for conditioning during the off season to, prevent injury, to increase muscular endurance, and to provide for movement proficiency specific to the sport of soccer.

7. **SPORT 356 Off Season Conditioning for Women's Soccer (1.00 - 3.00 units)**

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: Tryout.

54.00 - 175.00 hours laboratory

This physical education course covers training and conditioning skills and techniques specific for intercollegiate soccer. It focuses on basic concepts and skills with emphasis on conditioning. This course may be taken up to four times.

Justification: This course will provide the off-season athlete with the necessary physical and technical training needed for conditioning during the off season to prevent injury, to increase muscular endurance, and to provide for movement proficiency specific to the sport of soccer.

3. **SPORT 366 Off Season Conditioning for Softball (1.00 - 3.00 units)**

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: Tryout.

54.00 - 175.00 hours laboratory

This course covers basic fundamental skills and strategy tactics with an emphasis on a fitness component for intercollegiate athletics in the sport of softball. It offers a mental training component for peak performance. This course may be taken up to four times for credit.

Justification: This course provides the off season athlete with the necessary physical and technical training needed for conditioning during the off season, to prevent injury, to increase muscular strength and power, and to provide for movement proficiency specific to softball.

9. **SPORT 386 Off Season Conditioning for Tennis (0.50 - 3.00 units)**

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: Two years of varsity high school experience or equivalent. Tryout required.

27.00 - 175.00 hours laboratory

This course prepares the intercollegiate tennis player for the competitive season and reduces risk of injury. Course content includes collegiate level tennis-specific skill development, a solid aerobic conditioning plan, sport-specific strength training, agility work, plyometrics, speed training, flexibility exercises and other activities designed to prepare the athlete both physically and mentally. It may be taken up to four times for credit.

Justification: This course will provide the off-season athlete with the necessary physical and technical training needed for conditioning during the off season, to prevent injury, to increase muscular endurance, and to provide for movement proficiency specific to the sport of tennis. It also fulfills the physical education requirement for graduation.

10. **SPORT 396 Off Season Conditioning for Track and Field (1.00 - 3.00 units)**

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: Try out required.

54.00 - 175.00 hours laboratory

This course includes sport-specific training, conditioning, and technical skill development specific to the sport of track and field for the off-season student athlete. Course content includes sport-specific skill development, event-specific strength training, cardiovascular conditioning, agility training, plyometric drills, anaerobic speed development, and enhancement of flexibility. This course may be taken up to four times for credit.

Justification: This course provides the off season track and field athlete with the necessary physical and technical training to increase speed, power, and conditioning to prepare them for their competition season.

11. TMACT 301 Indoor Soccer II (1.00 unit)

Prerequisite: TMACT 300 with a grade of "C" or better

54.00 hours laboratory

This course covers the intermediate-level player knowledge and skills needed to play indoor soccer, with an emphasis in defending, attacking, and technical ability. It also covers the skills, strategy, and rules that govern the play of indoor soccer.

Justification: The purpose of this course is to provide the students with an intermediate level of soccer knowledge and skills beyond the beginning level of soccer. This course emphasizes intermediate level technical skills, tactical knowledge, rules, as well as defensive and offensive patterns of play-to-play soccer in an intermediate environment.

12. TMACT 303 Outdoor Soccer II (1.00 unit)

Prerequisite: TMACT 302 with a grade of "C" or better

54.00 hours laboratory

This course covers the intermediate-level player environment to challenge and improve the player's knowledge and skills needed to play outdoor soccer, emphasizing defending, attacking, and technical ability. It covers the skills, strategy, and rules that govern the play of outdoor soccer. This class is not designed for beginning soccer players.

Justification: The purpose of this course is to provide the students with an intermediate level of soccer knowledge and skills beyond the beginning level of soccer. This course emphasizes intermediate level technical skills, tactical knowledge, rules, as well as defensive and offensive patterns of play-to-play soccer in an intermediate environment.

13. TMACT 304 Outdoor Soccer III (1.00 unit)

Prerequisite: TMACT 303 with a grade of "C" or better

54.00 hours laboratory

This course covers an advanced level knowledge and skills needed to play outdoor soccer, emphasizing technical and conditioning drills, game preparations, match analysis, and tactical knowledge, as well as defensive and offensive drills of advanced level play. It also introduces basic coaching techniques.

Justification: The purpose of this course is to provide the students with an advanced level of soccer knowledge and skills beyond the intermediate level of soccer. This course emphasizes advanced level technical skills, tactical knowledge, rules, as well as defensive and offensive patterns of play-to-play soccer in an intermediate environment.

New to District Courses

American River College

1. ANTH 321 Ancient Technology (3.00 units)

Prerequisite: None.

Advisory: ANTH 320; Eligible for ENGRD 310 or ENGRD 312 AND ENGWR 300; OR ESLR 340 AND ESLW 340

54.00 hours lecture

This course examines technological capabilities of pre-industrial societies using ethnographic and archaeological examples and an experimental approach. Topics include construction techniques of temporary and permanent structures, pottery construction, glassmaking, metallurgy, textile production, as well as bone, stone, wood, and other technologies crucial to human survival. Field trips may be required.

Justification: This course expands the Anthropology department's archaeological offerings and gives additional options to anthropology majors intending to focus on archaeology. The course is designed as a broad overview to act as a foundation for more focused work in technology-focused courses at the upper division level. Where these courses are taught, they typically focus on a single technology (lithics, ceramics, or metallurgy), or go into greater depth into a smaller range of topics.

2. BIOL 301 Evolution (3.00 units)

Prerequisite: None.

Advisory: Eligible for ENGRD 310 or ENGRD 312 AND ENGWR 300; OR ESLR 340 AND ESLW 340.

54.00 hours lecture

This non-science majors course is an introduction to evolutionary biology. It explores the history of life and the mechanisms that give rise to the diversity of life on earth. Topics include the scientific method, the history of evolutionary thought, the origins of life, population genetics, speciation, evolutionary developmental biology and systematics.

Justification: Evolution is the unifying principle in biology. Survey courses in biology for non-science majors spend only a couple weeks discussing evolution, leaving many important topics unexplored and many basic questions unanswered. This class focuses on this one unifying concept and explores it in depth from a historical and scientific perspective. As a lecture-only course, it will appeal to students that want a topic-specific life science class to meet their general education transfer requirement.

3. DANCE 317 Jazz Dance VII: Lyrical Jazz (1.00 unit)

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: DANCE 315 and DANCE 321 with a grade of "C" or better or by audition.

54.00 hours laboratory

This course combines the technique of jazz dance studied in DANCE 315 with the ballet technique from DANCE 321. The emphasis is on a fusion of styles that includes percussive and sustained qualities, utilizing both in order to achieve control in on-balance movement and relinquishing control in off-balance, falling, and dynamic loss of balance movement. Technique for controlled slipping to the floor and sustained support movement from the floor are developed and reinforced through imagery and strength building. Fulcrum and momentum theories for balance are also explored. This course requires prior jazz dance and ballet training.

Justification: As a member of the jazz dance technique family, this course allows our students the opportunity to excel in jazz dance and provides them with the foundation in technique necessary for those pursuing transfer into a university dance department. This course fulfills the physical education requirement for graduation and is a part of the dance degree and the dance pedagogy certificate.

4. DANCE 324 Ballet V (1.00 unit)

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: DANCE 323 with a grade of "C" or better or by audition.

54.00 hours laboratory

This course continues the study of ballet technique begun in DANCE 323 and promotes greater learning by offering a wider variety of steps, new vocabulary, more difficult barre, turns, leaps, historical information, and the introduction of basic partner dances. This course is designed for students with previous ballet technique and experience.

Justification: As a member of the ballet technique family, this course allows our students the opportunity to excel in ballet and provides them with the foundation in technique necessary for those pursuing transfer into a university dance department. This course fulfills the physical education requirement for graduation and is a part of the dance degree and the dance pedagogy certificate.

5. DANCE 325 Ballet VI (1.00 unit)

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: DANCE 324 with a grade of "C" or better or by audition.

54.00 hours laboratory

This course continues the study of ballet and builds upon the foundation of skills begun in DANCE 324. It includes new vocabulary words and barre exercises that prepare for partner work and pas de deux movement. Allegro movement, multiple turns, and adagio in center are the emphasis. This course is for students with previous ballet training.

Justification: As a member of the ballet technique family, this course allows our students the opportunity to excel in ballet and provides them with the foundation in technique necessary for those pursuing transfer into a university dance department. This course fulfills the physical education requirement for graduation and is a part of the dance degree and the dance pedagogy certificate.

6. DANCE 331 Modern Dance II (1.00 unit)

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: DANCE 330 with a grade of "C" or better or by audition.

54.00 hours laboratory

This course furthers the technique for modern dance begun in DANCE 330 and continues the emphasis on organic movement that fills space with dynamic movements and an energetic flow of the body. Momentum and extension from the core of the body are introduced as well as explorations in space and energy. This course is designed for students with some experience in modern dance technique.

Justification: As a member of the modern dance technique family, this course allows our students the opportunity to excel in modern dance and provides them with the foundation in technique necessary for those pursuing transfer into a university dance department. This course fulfills the physical education requirement for graduation and is a part of the dance degree and the dance pedagogy certificate.

7. DANCE 332 Modern Dance II (1.00 unit)

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: DANCE 331 with a grade of "C" or better or by audition.

54.00 hours laboratory

This course furthers the study of modern dance begun in DANCE 331 and extends the technique to include studies of time and distance. It encourages technique that results in full out movement, better alignment for strength and balance, and concepts for hopping, jumping, and leaving the ground. The study of modern dance innovators is included. This course is for students with some experience in modern dance technique.

Justification: As a member of the modern dance technique family, this course allows our students the opportunity to excel in modern dance and provides them with the foundation in technique necessary for those pursuing transfer into a university dance department. This course fulfills the physical education requirement for graduation and is a part of the dance degree and the dance pedagogy certificate.

8. DANCE 335 Modern Dance VI (1.00 unit)

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: DANCE 334 with a grade of "C" or better or by audition.

54.00 hours laboratory

This course furthers the concepts and technique used in DANCE 334 and introduces new vocabulary and explorations for essence, time, and reversing time. Retrograde, slow motion, and high-speed movements are studied and used as a springboard to choreography. This class is designed for dancers with experience in modern dance technique.

Justification: As a member of the modern dance technique family, this course allows our students the opportunity to excel in modern dance and provides them with the foundation in technique necessary for those pursuing transfer into a university dance department. This course fulfills the physical education requirement for graduation and is a part of the dance degree and the dance pedagogy certificate.

9. DANCE 362 Tap Dance III (1.00 unit)

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: DANCE 361 with a grade of "C" or better or by audition.

54.00 hours laboratory

This course builds on technique studied in DANCE 361 and includes new vocabulary and steps that refine the ability for quick heel or toe balances as well as new exercises for progress in speed and intricacy of taps. Clarity of sounds and timing will be emphasized. This course requires previous experience in tap dance technique.

Justification: As a course in tap dance technique, this course allows our students the opportunity to excel in tap dance and provides them with the foundation in technique necessary for those pursuing transfer into a university dance department. This course fulfills the physical education requirement for graduation and is a part of the dance degree and the dance pedagogy certificate.

10. DANCE 363 Tap Dance IV (1.00 unit)

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: DANCE 362 with a grade of "C" or better or by audition.

54.00 hours laboratory

This course continues the study of tap dance technique provided in DANCE 362. It furthers instruction with more sounds to each step and introduces the concepts of origin for tap dance. The emphasis is on Irish-based tap and the relaxation of the upper body during performance. This course is designed for students with a background in tap dance technique.

Justification: As a member of the tap technique family, this course allows our students the opportunity to excel in tap and provides them with the foundation in technique necessary for those pursuing transfer into a university dance department. This course fulfills the physical education requirement for graduation and is a part of the dance degree and the dance pedagogy certificate.

11. DANCE 403 Choreographic Studies (2.00 units)

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: DANCE 402 with a grade of "C" or better or by audition.

18.00 hours lecture, 54.00 hours laboratory

This course furthers the study of choreographic elements begun in DANCE 402. It allows for the study of choreography from an artistic, historical, and personal perspective and encourages students of choreography to mature by providing deeper source materials and less predictable solutions. The emphasis is on imitation and exploration that may uncover inner layers of untapped movement and gesture, including the study of selected influential choreographers and their work. This course is for students with previous dance and choreography training.

Justification: As a member of the foundations of dance family, this course allows students the opportunity to work with the fabric of dance that communicates style and constitutes a basic foundation of dance. This course provides an understanding of why technique is necessary and why it is beneficial to comprehend styles before committing to the pursuit of transfer into a university dance department. This course fulfills the physical education requirement for graduation and is a part of the dance degree.

12. DANCE 431 Performance Group: Master Hip Hop Crew (3.00 units)

Prerequisite: None.

Advisory: DANCE 352 or 353

Enrollment Limitation: By audition. Student must be able to do a toe stand, wave, kick at least 90 degrees, exhibit floor work, jump three feet up landing in proper progression, and execute double turns with a bent knee.

36.00 hours lecture, 54.00 hours laboratory

This course furthers the dance technique offered in DANCE 315 and DANCE 353 by providing an opportunity for performing these dance styles in a theatre setting. It presents performance technique as a situational learning experience in a non-competitive venue. Creating a showcase for Hip Hop, Freestyle, African jazz and other dance crew styles, this course facilitates performance technique using both improvised and choreographed material. The focus is on commitment to performance training for presentational dance and includes basic injury prevention, planning for success, and how to handle errors on stage as they happen. Topics include strict focus, professional attitudes, and theatre etiquette. This course is designed for students with considerable backgrounds in Hip Hop, jazz, African jazz or other cultural dance technique.

Justification: As a member of the dance performance technique family, this course allows our students the opportunity to excel in dance performance and provides them with the foundation in technique necessary for those pursuing transfer into a university dance department. This course fulfills the physical education requirement for graduation and is a part of the dance degree and the dance pedagogy certificate.

13. **ENGWR 303 Argumentative Writing and Critical Thinking Through Literature (4.00 units)**

Prerequisite: ENGWR 300 or 480 with a grade of "C" or better

72.00 hours lecture

Through the study of complex literary works in all major genres, this course offers instruction in analytical, critical, and argumentative writing; critical thinking; research strategies; information literacy; and proper documentation. Close reading skills and the aesthetic qualities of literature are also studied. A minimum of 6000 words of formal writing is required. Attendance at readings, plays, and/or films may be required.

Justification: This course is being developed to address recommendations made by the State Chancellor's Office to align a core offering in the English Department's AA-T in English degree with the Course Identification (C-ID) descriptor approved by the Academic Senate of the California Community Colleges.

14. **FITNS 100 Utility Workforce Wellness (1.00 unit)**

Prerequisite: None.

Corequisite: PREAP 122

9.00 hours lecture, 27.00 hours laboratory

This course covers health and physical fitness related to utility worker occupations. Exercise programs are designed to improve specific muscle groups impacted in the occupational setting.

Justification: This course offers apprenticeship students information on individual health and fitness that can be utilized while working in a utility worker industry. This course is also required for the Pre-Apprentice Certificate program.

15. **FITNS 101 Green Technology Workforce Wellness (1.00 unit)**

Prerequisite: None.

Corequisite: PREAP 141

9.00 hours lecture, 27.00 hours laboratory

This course covers health and physical fitness related to green technology workforce occupations. Exercise programs are designed to improve specific muscle groups impacted in the occupational setting.

Justification: This course offers apprenticeship students information on individual health and fitness that can be utilized while working in a Green Technology Industry. This course is also required for the Pre-Apprentice Certificate program.

16. **MUP 323 Latin Jazz Ensemble (2.00 units)**

Prerequisite: None.

Enrollment Limitation: Ability to play at least one instrument commonly used in jazz ensemble; audition required.

18.00 hours lecture, 54.00 hours laboratory

This course is the study and performance of Latin jazz repertoire encompassing a wide variety of Latin American and Afro-Cuban jazz styles. Public performance and field trips are required. This course may be taken up to four times for credit.

Justification: This course provides the opportunity to participate in a Latin Jazz Ensemble. The course has required repeatability in the Jazz Studies Degree at CSU Long Beach.

17. **MUP 324 Advanced Latin Jazz Ensemble (1.00 - 2.00 units)**

Prerequisite: Completion of 8 units of MUP 323 with a grade of "C" or better

9.00 - 18.00 hours lecture, 27.00 - 54.00 hours laboratory

This course is the further study and performance of Latin jazz repertoire encompassing a wide variety of Latin American and Afro-Cuban jazz styles. Public performance and field trips are required. This course may be taken up to four times for credit.

Justification: This course provides the opportunity to participate in a Latin Jazz Ensemble. The course has required repeatability in the Jazz Studies Degree at CSU Long Beach.

18. **PACT 311 Badminton II (1.00 unit)**

Prerequisite: PACT 310 with a grade of "C" or better

Advisory: PACT 310

54.00 hours laboratory

This course provides instruction in intermediate skills, techniques, and rules of badminton. It emphasizes skill and technique development beyond that of a beginning player, as well as intermediate strategies for singles and doubles.

Justification: This course provides an opportunity to further develop (beginning/intermediate) skills and knowledge in badminton. It also fulfills the physical education requirement for graduation. It will also help develop the skills necessary to compete in leagues or intercollegiate athletics.

19. TECCOM 300 Introduction to Technical/Professional Communication (3.00 units)

Prerequisite: None.

Advisory: Eligible for ENGRD 310 or ENGRD 312 and ENGWR 300; OR ESLR 340 and ESLW 340.

54.00 hours lecture

This course emphasizes principles of reader-centered writing for the workplace, focusing specifically on aspects of technical and professional communication. It covers the writing of documents used in businesses, academia, industry, and government. These documents may include memos, letters, brochures, reports, procedures, proposals, grants, scientific reports, web sites, software documentation, and case studies. This course is formerly known as ENGWR 342.

Justification: This course is designed to teach students the difference between basic English composition writing and writing in a professional environment. It teaches students the formatting expected in a business environment and the rhetoric necessary for technical, scientific or business based documents. This course is already part of the current Los Rios curriculum, but is being moved from the English Writing department to the Business department.

20. TECCOM 310 Technical/Professional Communication: Writing Reports (1.50 units)

Prerequisite: None.

27.00 hours lecture

This course emphasizes the writing of reports for the workplace and for technical and scientific disciplines. The course covers audience analysis, standard report formats, research techniques, and concise, grammatical writing. This course is formerly known as ENGWR 344.

Justification: This course is designed to teach students to break down complex scientific and technical concepts into clear, concise points and present them in a professional format. It is a skill that is necessary in many industries. This course is already part of the current Los Rios curriculum, but is being moved from the English Writing department to the Business department. The course designator change is being made to avoid confusion with English Writing courses (where they are currently listed).

21. TECCOM 315 Technical/Professional Communication: Plain English (1.50 units)

Prerequisite: None.

Advisory: Eligible for ENGRD 310 or ENGRD 312 and ENGWR 300; OR ESLR 340 and ESLW 340.

27.00 hours lecture

This course emphasizes the use of clear, concise English in professional writing. The course begins with a brief review of English grammar and then covers common writing problems. The course also teaches professional editing techniques. This course is formerly known as ENGWR 348.

Justification: This course is designed to teach students writing techniques that they can use in their professional lives. Even students with excellent English skills often make mistakes when writing in a professional environment, and this course teaches them to recognize those common blunders. This course is already part of the current Los Rios curriculum, but is being moved from the English Writing

department to the Business department. The course designator change is being made to avoid confusion with English Writing courses (where they are currently listed).

22. TECCOM 320 Technical/Professional Communication: Proposal Writing (1.50 units)

Prerequisite: None.

27.00 hours lecture

This course emphasizes the writing of proposals. It includes planning, writing, and evaluating proposals, both formal and informal, solicited and unsolicited. Special attention is given to requests for proposal (RFPs) and how to respond to them. This course is formerly known as ENGWR 350.

Justification: This course teaches students to write professional proposals for projects and grants. Many proposals are then submitted to professional organizations for consideration. This course is already part of the current Los Rios curriculum, but is being moved from the English Writing department to the Business department. The course designator change is being made to avoid confusion with English Writing courses (where they are currently listed).

23. TECCOM 330 Technical/Professional Communication: Writing Technical Manuals (3.00 units)

Prerequisite: None.

Advisory: ARTNM 352 and CISA 305

54.00 hours lecture

This course is designed for professionals in all fields who need to design, create, and revise user and reference manuals in print or online formats. The course offers strategies for audience and task analysis, product learning, document design, drafting, procedure writing, and revision. Desktop publishing and/or online help development tools are used to produce a portfolio-quality print or online manual. This course is formerly known as ENGWR 352.

Justification: This course is designed to teach students how to create professional manuals in both print and online formats, and gives them the chance to use industry standard tools to develop a portfolio for their resumes. This course is already part of the current Los Rios curriculum, but is being moved from the English Writing department to the Business department. The course designator change is being made to avoid confusion with English Writing courses (where they are currently listed).

24. TECCOM 340 Technical/Professional Communication: Developing Help Systems (1.50 units)

Prerequisite: None.

Advisory: CISA 305; Eligible for ENGRD 310 or ENGRD 312 and ENGWR 300; OR ESLR 340 and ESLW 340.

27.00 hours lecture

This course emphasizes the design, development, and delivery of self-contained and Web-based help systems. It reviews task and audience analysis and introduces strategies for designing, writing, organizing, revising, and publishing help projects. In addition, it introduces industry-standard help development tools. This course is formerly known as ENGWR 353.

Justification: The course designator change is being made to avoid confusion with English Writing courses (where they are currently listed). This course is designed to take students through the steps of

developing a help system using industry-standard tools. This course is already part of the current Los Rios curriculum, but is being moved from the English Writing department to the Business department.

Dom Lake College

1. BUSTEC 307 Computer-Keyboarding (6.00 units)

Prerequisite: None.

72.00 hours lecture, 108.00 hours laboratory

These intensive computer-keyboard courses emphasize operating alphabetic, numeric, and symbol keys by touch. Course topics include computer-keyboarding techniques, speed-and-accuracy development, proofreading proficiency, and the use of essential computer-keyboarding information. Students will need access to a computer, Internet, and an active e-mail account. The series of Computer-Keyboarding classes range from introduction to advanced level courses.

Justification: Computer-Keyboarding courses are primary courses in Business and Management Information Systems certificates and degrees. It is highly recommended for students to acquire keyboarding and word processing skills in their education and occupation. This course will be a top level/shell course under which will be: 307.1, 307.2, and 307.3.

2. BUSTEC 307.2 Intermediate Keyboarding/Application (2.00 units)

Prerequisite: BUSTEC 307.1 with a grade of "C" or better

24.00 hours lecture, 36.00 hours laboratory

This intensive computer-keyboard formatting course emphasizes application of the following formatting concepts: horizontal and vertical centering, business letter styles, memorandums, tables, and reports. The course includes developing proofreading proficiency, reinforcing communication skills, developing speed and accuracy, and using the features of a current office-level word processing program. Students need access to a computer with Internet access and an active e-mail account.

Justification: This is a primary course in Business and Management Information Systems certificates and degrees. It is highly recommended for students to acquire keyboarding and word processing skills in their education and occupation. This course will be replacing BUSTEC 303 in the FLC catalog. BUSTEC 303 was grandfathered in as a lecture course. This new course is comprised of lecture and lab to better represent the actual contact hours in the course topics.

3. BUSTEC 308 Skill-Building Keyboarding/Application (2.00 units)

Prerequisite: BUSTEC 307.1 with a grade of "C" or better

24.00 hours lecture, 36.00 hours laboratory

This course builds upon current computer-keyboard skills and stresses speed and accuracy keyboarding techniques. It includes skills assessment and individually prescribed improvement plans. The student will be reading and interpreting written and oral instructions. Students must have access to a computer with Internet access and active email account. Students, who feel they have skills equivalent to the prerequisite, may challenge the prerequisite by completing the Prerequisite Challenge Application in the Admissions and Records Office.

Justification: This course was grandfathered in as a lecture course. With this update BUSTEC 304 will be removed and BUSTEC 307.4 will be the replacement.

1. **NURSE 308 LVN-RN 30-Unit Option (8.00 units)**

Prerequisite: See enrollment limitations.

Enrollment Limitation: Acceptance into the LVN-RN 30 unit option track and completion of BIOL 431 and BIOL 440 with grades of "B" or better.

72.00 hours lecture, 216.00 hours laboratory

This course, designed for the LVN-RN 30 unit option student, emphasizes theory and clinical experiences related to helping patients and families adapt to complex pathophysiological and psychopathological stressors. This course focuses on the care of the medical, surgical, and psychiatric nursing patient to meet his/her needs for risk reduction and optimal wellness in preventative, restorative, or rehabilitative settings. The sub-concepts integrated throughout the course include safety, human development, nutrition, sexuality, cultural and spiritual diversity, pathophysiology, pharmacology, legal and ethical principles. Course emphasis is on mental health and psychopathology, acute advanced medical and surgical content, end-of-life care, and evaluation of patient-centered outcomes. Learning experiences in the classroom, simulation lab, and clinical setting provide students the opportunity to utilize critical thinking, evidence-based practice, technology, teamwork, collaboration, clinical decision-making, and interdisciplinary communication principles in the delivery of quality nursing care.

Justification: This course will provide the necessary content for the LVN-RN 30 unit option student to obtain psychiatric and advanced medical surgical nursing concepts. The student gains experience in the clinical and classroom setting. This course complies with regulation 1429 stipulated by the California Nursing Practice Act.

PROGRAM PROPOSALS

Program Deletion(s)

American River College

1. International Studies

Justification: We have created the International Studies AA degree and the plan was that once this program is fully in place the other one will be deleted. The new one is modeled after many IS degrees around the country whereas the old one was created long ago with no clear structure in mind. The new degree has a clear path and is in line with many IS and Global Studies degrees.

New Programs

American River College

1. Art History

The Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer provides a clearly articulated curricular track for students who wish to transfer to a CSU campus, while also serving the diverse needs of students interested in the breadth and depth of the field of Art History. Additionally, this degree exposes students to the core principles and practices of the field in order to build a foundation for their future personal, academic, or vocational paths. The Associate in Arts degree in Art History for Transfer provides students with a major that fulfills the general requirements of the California State University for transfer. Students with this degree will receive priority admission with junior status to the California State University system. The Associate in Arts degree in Art History for Transfer (AA-T) may be obtained by the completion of 60 transferable, semester units with a minimum 2.0 GPA, including (a) the major or area of emphasis described in the Required Program outlined below (earning a C or better in these courses) and (b) either the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education-Breadth Requirements.

Justification: This new degree is part of ARC's effort to offer transfer degrees to prepare students for transfer to CSUS and other four-year schools.

2. Elementary Teacher Education

The Associate in Elementary Teacher Education for Transfer provides a clearly articulated curricular track for students who wish to transfer to a CSU campus, while also serving the diverse needs of students interested in the breadth and depth of the field of Elementary Teacher Education. Additionally, this degree exposes students to the core principles and practices of the field in order to build a foundation for their future personal, academic, or vocational paths. The Associate in Arts degree in Elementary Teacher Education for Transfer provides students with a major that fulfills the general requirements of the California State University for transfer. Students with this degree will receive priority admission with junior status to the California State University system. The Associate in Arts degree in Elementary Teacher Education for Transfer (AA-T) may be obtained by the completion of 60 transferable, semester units with a minimum 2.0 GPA, including (a) the major or area of emphasis described in the Required Program outlined below (earning a C or better in these courses) and (b) either the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education-Breadth Requirements.

Justification: This new degree is part of American River College's effort to offer transfer degrees to prepare students for transfer to CSUS and other four year colleges.

3. Geography

Geography is the science of place and space. Geographers study the relationships among geographic places, natural systems, society, cultural activities, and the interdependence of all these over space. There are two main branches of geography: human geography and physical geography. Human geography examines the spatial aspects of human existence – how people and their activities are distributed in space, how people use and perceive space, and how people create and sustain the places that make up Earth's surface. Physical geography examines the

physical elements and spatial processes that make up and shape the natural environment, including energy, air, water, weather, climate, landforms, soils, animals, and plants. Many geographers also utilize geospatial technologies such as Geographic Information Systems (GIS), the Global Positioning System (GPS), and remote sensing. Geographers also study the linkages between human activity and natural systems. Geographers were, in fact, among the first scientists to sound the alarm that human-induced changes to the environment were beginning to threaten the balance of life itself. Geographers today are active in the study of climate change, desertification, deforestation, loss of biodiversity, groundwater pollution, flooding, and more. The Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer provides a clearly articulated curricular track for students who wish to transfer to a CSU campus, while also serving the diverse needs of students interested in the breadth and depth of the field of Geography. Additionally, this degree exposes students to the core principles and practices of the field in order to build a foundation for their future personal, academic, or vocational paths. The Associate in Arts degree in Geography for Transfer provides students with a major that fulfills the general requirements of the California State University for Transfer. Students with this degree will receive priority admission with junior status to the California State University system. The Associate in Arts degree in Geography for Transfer (AA-T) may be obtained by the completion of 60 transferable, semester units with a minimum 2.0 GPA, including (a) the major or area of emphasis described in the Required Program outlined below (earning a C or better in these courses) or the California State University General Education-Breadth Requirements and (b) either the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education Breadth Requirements. Students interested in transferring to a CSU campus to pursue a bachelor's degree in geography should meet with a counselor to confirm the courses required for lower division preparation in the major. Although additional preparatory courses are not required for this degree, a careful review of the requirements at your chosen CSU will increase the likelihood that your transfer experience is smooth and successful.

Justification: This new degree is part of ARC's effort to offer AA-T and AS-T transfer degrees to effectively prepare students for transfer to CSUs and other four-year schools.

4. Theatre Arts

The Associate of Arts Degree for Transfer in Theatre Arts program is designed to facilitate successful transfer to baccalaureate theatre or drama degree programs. This degree provides students with the lower division breadth and depth of the field of theatre arts and exposes students to the core principles and practices in the field. It will cover the basics of acting, theatre technology and production, and the historical and modern development of theatre and dramatic literature in the world of entertainment. The Associate of Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T) provides students with a major that fulfills the general requirements of the California State University for transfer. Students with this degree will receive priority admission with junior status to the CSU system. The AA-T degree in Theatre may be obtained by the completion of 60 transferable units with a minimum of a 2.0 GPA, including (a) the major area described in the Required Program below (earning a C or better in these courses), and (b) either the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education - Breadth Requirements.

Justification: This proposal creates the AA-T degree for Theatre at ARC. It helps students achieve their educational goals by facilitating transferability to the CSU system.

Cosumnes River College

5. **Geography**

Geography is the science of place and space. Geographers study the relationships among geographic places, natural systems, society, cultural activities, and the interdependence of all these over space. There are two main branches of geography: human geography and physical geography. Human geography is concerned with the spatial aspects of human existence – how people and their activities are distributed in space, how people use and perceive space, and how people create and sustain the places that make up Earth’s surface. Physical geographers study the physical elements and spatial processes that make up and shape the environment, including energy, air, water, weather, climate, landforms, soils, animals, plants, etc. Many human and physical geographers have skills in cartography and Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Geographers also study the linkages between human activity and natural systems. Geographers were, in fact, among the first scientists to sound the alarm that human-induced changes to the environment were beginning to threaten the balance of life itself. Geographers today are active in the study of global warming, desertification, deforestation, loss of biodiversity, groundwater pollution, flooding, and more. The Associate in Arts in Geography for Transfer Degree (AA-T) is designed to provide a seamless transfer pathway for students interested in pursuing a Geography degree in the California State University (CSU) system. The required and elective coursework surveys a broad spectrum of physical geography, human geography, geospatial technologies (e.g. GIS, the Global Positioning System, remote sensing), and related disciplines. The degree is comprised of lower division coursework typically required by CSU institutions. Students must complete the core curriculum and electives to meet a total of 60 transferable units, which includes the CSU General Education Breadth or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern. Upon successful completion of the degree requirements, students will be guaranteed admission to the CSU system with junior status and will not have to repeat lower division coursework. Students are encouraged to meet with a counselor to develop their educational plans as degree options and general education requirements vary for each university.

Justification: This new degree is consistent with the statewide push to develop transfer degrees that will effectively prepare students for transfer to CSUs and other 4-year schools.

Folsom Lake College

6. **CIS: Mobile Programming**

This certificate offers a program of study for students seeking jobs in the fields of mobile application development. It provides opportunities to develop the necessary skills and aptitudes for designing, developing and testing a variety of application programs for mobile devices.

Justification: The field of mobile application development is new in the Los Rios Community College District. There is a high demand for mobile application developers due to the popularity of mobile devices like tablets and smart phones. This certificate is a fast-track program to meet this demand.

7. Advanced Proficiency in English as a Second Language

The Advanced Proficiency Program recognizes attainment of English language abilities to an advanced-low level of English in listening, speaking, reading, writing, and grammar skills. It demonstrates achievement of skills used in academic courses at the community college level as well as in the workplace community.

Justification: This certificate acknowledges ESL students' proficiency in English. The ESL department requires students to take many courses in various language skills, and this certificate recognizes and rewards students for their effort and perseverance. The students can use the certificate to prove to their employers that they have achieved an advanced level of proficiency. International students can use the certificate to show satisfactory progress in their studies.

8. English

The Associate in Arts in English for Transfer degree offers students an opportunity to take courses in literature, composition, and creative writing. This degree prepares students for transfer-level studies in English at a university and also readies students for the workforce by emphasizing reading, writing, and critical thinking skills. To earn an associate transfer degree, students must complete the following requirements: (1) Complete a minimum of 60 semester units or 90 quarter units that are eligible for transfer to the California State university, including both of the following: (a) The California State University General Education-Breadth Requirements or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC); (b) A minimum of 18 semester units or 27 quarter units in a major or area of emphasis, as determined by the community college district. (2) Obtain a minimum grade point average of 2.0. Students must earn a "C" or better in all courses required for the major or area of emphasis.

Justification: This degree is being submitted as a new degree based on the state English Transfer Model Curriculum.

9. Geography

Geography is the science of place and space. Geographers study the relationships among geographic places, natural systems, society and cultural activities and the interdependence of these from the spatial perspective. There are two main branches of geography: human geography and physical geography. Human geography is concerned with the spatial aspects of the human endeavor. This examination includes the distribution of humans and their correspondent activities, how people use and perceive space, and how humans create and sustain their environs. Physical geography examines the physical elements and spatial processes related to the earth's environmental systems. These include energy, air, water, weather, climate, landforms, soils, animals, plants, etc. In addition, geography is increasingly utilizing spatial technologies, such as Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Global Positioning Systems (GPS), and remotely-sensed imagery, to study the Earth and its inhabitants. The discipline of geography specifically examines the linkages between human activity and natural systems. Geographers were, in fact, among the first scientists to sound the alarm that human-induced changes to the environment were beginning to threaten the balance of life itself. Geographers today are active in the examination and planning of our communities and the development of our human landscapes along with the study of global warming, deforestation, pollution, and a variety of other environmental quandaries. The required and elective coursework for this degree will survey a

broad spectrum of physical, human, and geo-spatial inquiry. As a result, the SCC Geography AA-T degree will provide transfer students with a solid foundation in geography as well as the standard prerequisites for upper-division coursework leading to the baccalaureate degree. Note to Transfer Students: Even though this transfer degree is designed to make transitioning to a California State University in this major as seamless as possible, it is strongly recommended that you meet with a counselor to construct an educational plan. This process will be imperative if you are planning to transfer to an alternative four-year university or college.

Justification: The SCC Geography Department is proposing a transfer degree for our discipline. This degree follows the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC).

10. Intermediate Proficiency in English as a Second Language

This certificate recognizes attainment of English language abilities to an intermediate-mid level in listening, speaking, reading, writing, and grammar.

Justification: This certificate acknowledges ESL students' intermediate proficiency in English. The ESL department requires students to take many courses in various language skills, and this certificate recognizes and rewards students for their effort and perseverance. The students can use the certificate to prove to their employers that they have achieved an intermediate level of proficiency. International students can use the certificate to show satisfactory progress in their studies.

11. LVN-RN 30-Unit Option

The 30-unit option provides the Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN) the opportunity to qualify for the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN). This option is available to LVNs entering the SCC Nursing Program, but does not meet the requirements for an associate degree in nursing. In addition to regular expenses such as enrollment fees, living costs, activity fees, and books, nursing students have the expense of uniforms, equipment, malpractice insurance, graduation, and licensing costs. They also are responsible for their physical examination, immunizations, background check, and drug screen, as well as transportation to and from clinical agencies for day and evening learning experiences. All enrolled students must have a current health provider CPR with Automated External Defibrillator (AED) card. The nursing program is a full-time rigorous course of study. In order to ensure academic success and to protect students' health, full time employment is not advisable. It is recommended that students who must continue outside employment reduce their hours to 8-12 hours or less per week. A 75% passing grade is mandatory in theory and clinical of each nursing course for progression in the program. NOTE: In accordance with Regulation 480 of the State Board of Registered Nursing, a person convicted of any offense, other than a minor traffic violation, may not qualify to be licensed as a Registered Nurse. If there are any questions regarding this matter, please contact the State Board of Registered Nursing or visit their website at www.rn.ca.gov.

Justification: This program will provide the necessary content for an LVN-RN 30-unit option student to obtain psychiatric and advanced medical surgical nursing concepts to qualify to become a registered nurse in California. This program complies with Regulation 1429 stipulated by the California Nursing Practice Act.

12. Payroll Practitioner

This payroll practitioner certificate meets the modern needs of employers for students with specialized skills needed in a payroll department. The program is designed to prepare the student to pass the exams to become certified as either a Certified Payroll Professional (CPP) or Fundamental Payroll Certification (FPC), both of which are administered and awarded by the

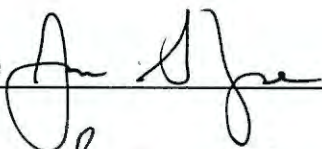
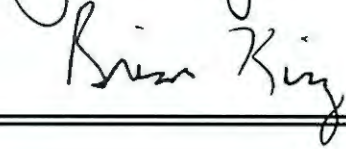
American Payroll Association. Additional coursework in the certificate provides the student with appropriate skills in accounting, accounting technologies, business, communication skills, and workplace behavior.

Justification: This proposal creates a new "Payroll Practitioner Certificate" to meet the increasingly complex requirements of payroll employees. The payroll courses have been designed to prepare the student to pass the exams to become certified as either a Certified Payroll Professional (CPP) or Fundamental Payroll Certification (FPC), both of which are administered and awarded by the American Payroll Association.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 10, 2013

SUBJECT: Appointments: Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee		Attachment: None	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item C	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe 	Information	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	Action	
		First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

BACKGROUND

Education Code §§ 15278, 15280, and 15282, as well as the bylaws of the District Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee, require the Board of Trustees to appoint committee members for a term of two years. Two committee members', who have expressed an interest in continuing on the committee, initial term will be ending therefore, it is necessary to reappoint them for another term.

STATUS

Proposition 39 requires specific constituents to be represented on the Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee including:

- One (1) student enrolled and active in a community college support group
- One (1) member active in the local business community.
- One (1) member active in a senior citizen's organization.
- One (1) member active in a bona-fide taxpayers association.
- One (1) member active in a support organization for the college.
- Two (2) members of the community at large appointed by the Board.
- The Los Rios Board of Trustees may elect to appoint more than seven (7) members.

Following are members whose initial term is expiring and who are eligible and interested in serving a second term:

Name	Represented Group	Effective Reappointment Date
Bill Heinicke	At Large	February 2013
John Pappas	Foundation Representative	June 2013

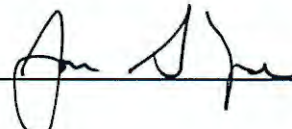
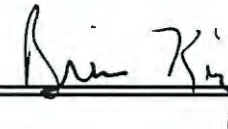
RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees appoint Bill Heinicke and John Pappas to a successive term of two years upon the expiration of their initial appointments.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Master Agreement: Honeywell Smart Grid, Phase 6		Attachment: None	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item D	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe 	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

BACKGROUND

On September 15, 2010, the Board approved the Smart Grid Investment Grant (SGIG) Assistance Agreement CE-OE0D002H with SMUD. The \$5,084,279 grant will pay 50% of the total estimated \$10,168,558 project costs for energy related measures. These measures include updating the District's Energy Management System (EMS) to accommodate participation by building occupants, energy information sharing and automated demand response.

On May 11, 2011, the Board approved the Smart Grid Master Agreement with Honeywell and authorized the Chancellor, or designee, to execute the contract and any future augmentations, amendments, renewals, extensions, or other modifications to the agreement.

STATUS

The master agreement with Honeywell Building Solutions (Honeywell) is being used to deliver the Smart Grid, EMS upgrades for facilities throughout the District. This agreement allows for a phased delivery approach in order to expedite the construction schedule and for maximum project management flexibility.

Based on initial estimates, Honeywell was contracted to deliver a \$5 million project. The Honeywell Smart Grid work scope proposals were developed in several phases with the last phase proposal approved by the Board on June 13, 2012. The Phase 1 proposal (approved May 11, 2011) totaled \$1,095,327, the Phase 2 proposal (approved October 19, 2011) totaled \$706,749, the Phase 3 proposal (approved January 11, 2012) totaled \$1,288,687, the Phase 4 proposal (approved March 14, 2012) totaled \$1,047,091 and the Phase 5 proposal totaled \$855,589. The current proposal for Phase 6 work totals \$213,230. This brings the final total award to Honeywell to \$5,206,673.

The Phase 6, work scope includes the following support and services: SMUD required testing & documentation, hosted website support, commissioning, training, and updating District guidelines

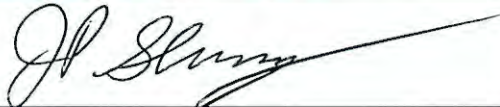
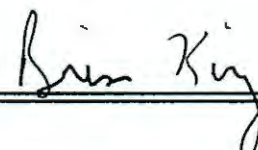
RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees authorize the Chancellor, or designee, to award and proceed with Smart Grid Master Agreement-Phase 6 with Honeywell Building Solutions totaling 13,230.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SENT TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Claim: Mubarak Fitini		Attachment: None	
		Enclosure: Yes	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item E	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	JP Sherry 	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

BACKGROUND

Claimant is seeking damages from Los Rios Community College District.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board reject the claim of Mubarak Fitini and refer the matter to the District's insurance administrators.

Received

APR 17 2013

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
CLAIM FOR DAMAGES FORM

Office of the General Counsel
Los Rios Community College District

Name of Claimant: Fitini Mubarrak F
(Injured or damaged party) (Last) (First) (Middle)

(Date of Birth)* (Social Security No.)* (CA Drivers License No.)
Home Address: 5118 Greenberry drive, Sacramento, CA 95841 (408) 770-7593
(Number/Street) (City/State/Zip Code) (Area Code & Phone #)

Business Address: 5118 Greenberry drive, Sacramento, CA 95841 (408) 770-7593
(Number/Street) (City/State/Zip Code) (Area Code & Phone #)

Claimant receives or is eligible for SSDI or Medicare* Yes No

Directions: Indicate to which address you wish notices sent. Home Business Attorney

When did injury or damage occur? 03/15/2013 Friday 17:44 or 5:
(Month/Day/Year) (Day of Week) (Time of Day)

Where did injury or damage occur? Madison Ave. 200 feet east of College Oak Drive
(College site, street address, intersecting streets, or other locations)

How did injury or damage occur? It was a vehicle accident involving a Los Rios Police officer
& two other cars, one being mine. I've attached the Police report to
this form. It contains all the details on the accident.
(Describe accident or occurrence in complete detail/attach additional pages if needed)

Names, addresses and phone number of witnesses, doctors, hospitals or persons who may have information regarding your injury or damage: All the names and information is on the police report.

Names of employees involved: Laura Rose Thom

Police Report Number: Local Report Number: 0258 NCIC #: 9250

What action or inaction of District employee(s) caused your injury or damages? I was knocked in a car
accident with a Los Rios Police Officer.

What injuries or damages did you suffer? My front & rear bumpers, the trunk. & whatever
internal damage the car suffered. I also suffered a sore & stiff neck that has gradually been
working

State the amount of the claim if it is less than \$10,000 \$3,911.76 is only the external car damage, does not
include internal damages on the vehicle or the neck injury.

Include the estimated amount of any prospective injury, damage or loss insofar as it may be known at the time the claim is presented and list the basis for the computation of the amount claimed:
Besides the car damages, I only sustained a sore neck. I did not seek medical
attention because I do not have any medical insurance.

If the dollar amount of the claim is more than \$10,000, no dollar amount will be stated but please indicate whether the claim is a limited civil claim (total dollar amount less than \$25,000): Limited Civil Case Yes No

Directions: Sign and date this Form below. If the signer is not the Claimant, indicate the relationship of the signer to the Claimant (parent, attorney, etc.) and address

(Signature) [Signature] (Date) 04/17/13 (Relationship if not Claimant and address)

Directions: Attach and include with this Form, any bills for medical treatment or expenses/estimates for personal property damage.

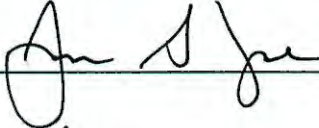
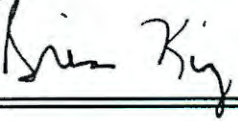
*RESPONSES REQUIRED FOR FEDERAL MEDICARE SECONDARY PAYER REPORTING
Note: PRESENTATION OF A FALSE CLAIM IS A FELONY (Refer to CA Penal Code Sec 72)

Once submitted this is a public document

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SENT TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: District Quarterly Financial Status Report (311Q)		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item F	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe 	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

BACKGROUND

Pursuant to the provisions of AB 2910, Chapter 1486, Statutes of 1986, each quarter, districts must report their financial condition on forms prescribed by the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office. This prescribed report (form CCFS-311Q) must be submitted to the Chancellor's Office and to the County Superintendent of Schools within forty-five (45) days following the end of each quarter for the first three quarters. The fourth quarter report is due no later than August 31. The Chancellor's Office staff will then review the prescribed quarterly reports and notify districts if further action is necessary.

STATUS

In accordance with AB 2910, the Governing Board should review the enclosed prescribed report (CCFS-311Q) at a regularly scheduled meeting and enter the report as part of the minutes of the meeting. As required, the District's Chief Executive Officer (Chancellor) and Chief Business Officer (Deputy Chancellor) have certified that the information for the quarter ended March 31, 2013 contained in this report is correct.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees receive the March 31, 2013 Quarterly Financial Status Report (CCFS-311Q) and the related financial statements and authorize staff to submit the prescribed report to the Chancellor's Office and to the Sacramento County Office of Education.

**CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES
CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE**

**Quarterly Financial Status Report, CCFS-311Q
VIEW QUARTERLY DATA**

CHANGE THE PERIOD 

Fiscal Year: 2012-2013

Quarter Ended: (Q3) Mar 31, 2013

District: (230) LOS RIOS

Line	Description	As of June 30 for the fiscal year specified			
		Actual 2009-10	Actual 2010-11	Actual 2011-12	Projected 2012-2013
Unrestricted General Fund Revenue, Expenditure and Fund Balance:					
A.	Revenues:				
A.1	Unrestricted General Fund Revenues (Objects 8100, 8600, 8800)	273,746,456	275,293,051	250,715,233	259,269,905
A.2	Other Financing Sources (Object 8900)	816,508	832,871	7,567,602	7,405,156
A.3	Total Unrestricted Revenue (A.1 + A.2)	274,562,964	276,125,922	258,282,835	266,675,061
B.	Expenditures:				
B.1	Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures (Objects 1000-6000)	260,203,673	257,728,876	255,131,420	277,032,878
B.2	Other Outgo (Objects 7100, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500, 7600)	10,205,064	11,165,967	8,069,826	5,960,627
B.3	Total Unrestricted Expenditures (B.1 + B.2)	270,408,737	268,894,843	263,201,246	282,993,505
C.	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures (A.3 - B.3)	4,154,227	7,231,079	-4,918,411	-16,318,444
D.	Fund Balance, Beginning	27,144,324	31,298,551	38,529,630	33,611,219
D.1	Prior Year Adjustments + (-)	0	0	0	0
D.	Adjusted Fund Balance, Beginning (D + D.1)	27,144,324	31,298,551	38,529,630	33,611,219
E.	Fund Balance, Ending (C. + D.2)	31,298,551	38,529,630	33,611,219	17,292,775
F.1	Percentage of GF Fund Balance to GF Expenditures (E. / B.3)	11.6%	14.3%	12.8%	6.1%

Annualized Attendance FTES:

G.1	Annualized FTES (excluding apprentice and non-resident)	59,954	56,547	52,626	50,717
-----	---	--------	--------	--------	--------

As of the specified quarter ended for each fiscal year

		2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-2013
I.	Total General Fund Cash Balance (Unrestricted and Restricted)				
H.1	Cash, excluding borrowed funds		13,495,624	-2,280,026	-33,936,858
H.2	Cash, borrowed funds only		0	0	0
H.3	Total Cash (H.1+ H.2)	20,424,158	13,495,624	-2,280,026	-33,936,858

I. Unrestricted General Fund Revenue, Expenditure and Fund Balance:

Line	Description	Adopted Budget (Col. 1)	Annual Current Budget (Col. 2)	Year-to-Date Actuals (Col. 3)	Percentage (Col. 3/Col. 2)
I.	Revenues:				
I.1	Unrestricted General Fund Revenues (Objects 8100, 8600, 8800)	259,327,365	259,269,905	122,396,852	47.2%
I.2	Other Financing Sources (Object 8900)	7,256,876	7,405,156	911,845	12.3%
I.3	Total Unrestricted Revenue (I.1 + I.2)	266,584,241	266,675,061	123,308,697	46.2%
J.	Expenditures:				
J.1	Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures (Objects 1000-6000)	277,102,430	277,032,878	191,227,093	69%
J.2	Other Outgo (Objects 7100, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500, 7600)	5,736,975	5,960,627	5,137,009	86.2%
J.3	Total Unrestricted Expenditures (J.1 + J.2)	282,839,405	282,993,505	196,364,102	69.4%

K.	Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures (I.3 - J.3)	-16,255,164	-16,318,444	-73,055,405
L	Adjusted Fund Balance, Beginning	33,611,219	33,611,219	33,611,219
L.1	Fund Balance, Ending (C. + L.2)	17,356,055	17,292,775	-39,444,186
M	Percentage of GF Fund Balance to GF Expenditures (L.1 / J.3)	6.1%	6.1%	

Has the district settled any employee contracts during this quarter? **NO**

If yes, complete the following: (If multi-year settlement, provide information for all years covered.)

Contract Period Settled (Specify) YYYY-YY	Management		Academic				Classified	
	Total Cost Increase	% *	Permanent		Temporary		Total Cost Increase	% *
			Total Cost Increase	% *	Total Cost Increase	% *		
a. SALARIES:								
Year 1:								
Year 2:								
Year 3:								
b. BENEFITS:								
Year 1:								
Year 2:								
Year 3:								

* As specified in Collective Bargaining Agreement or other Employment Contract

c. Provide an explanation on how the district intends to fund the salary and benefit increases, and also identify the revenue source/object code.

I. Did the district have significant events for the quarter (include incurrence of long-term debt, settlement of audit findings or legal suits, significant differences in budgeted revenues or expenditures, borrowing of funds (TRANS), issuance of COPs, etc.)? **NO**

If yes, list events and their financial ramifications. (Enter explanation below, include additional pages if needed.)

II. Does the district have significant fiscal problems that must be addressed? **NO**
 This year? **NO**
 Next year? **NO**

If yes, what are the problems and what actions will be taken? (Enter explanation below, include additional pages if needed.)

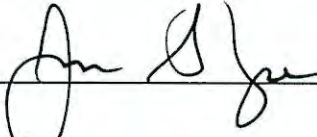

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF APPROPRIATIONS, REVENUE & EXPENDITURES
FOR THE QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 2013
UNAUDITED

	Revised Budget	YTD Activity
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE, JULY 1		
Uncommitted	\$ 13,629,197	\$ 13,629,197
Committed	19,982,022	19,982,022
Restricted	3,318,331	3,318,331
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	36,929,550	36,929,550
REVENUE:		
GENERAL PURPOSE		
Total Computational Revenue	240,660,974	108,078,073
Lottery Funds	6,586,218	1,664,442
Apprentice/Other General Purpose/Interfund Transfers	19,427,869	13,566,182
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE	266,675,061	123,308,697
SPECIAL PROGRAMS	43,873,916	28,360,021
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN	310,548,977	151,668,718
TOTAL REVENUE, TRANSFERS AND BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 347,478,527	\$ 188,598,268
APPROPRIATIONS/EXPENDITURES:		
Academic Salaries	\$ 132,991,997	94,080,411
Classified Salaries	71,398,192	49,228,495
Employee Benefits	63,000,254	43,863,401
Supplies and Materials	9,094,400	4,154,356
Other Operating Expenses and Services	38,630,555	20,241,297
Capital Outlay	5,930,956	4,481,511
Payments to Students	25,000	14,669
Other Outgo	7,639,919	6,276,705
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS/EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS OUT	328,711,273	222,340,845
ENDING FUND BALANCE		
Uncommitted	13,782,789	
Committed	3,509,986	
Restricted	1,474,479	
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE	18,767,254	
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS/EXPENDITURES AND ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 347,478,527	

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SENT TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Los Rios Foundation – Quarterly Investment Report		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item G	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe 	Information	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	Action	
		First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

BACKGROUND

In fall 1998, the District and Foundation adopted a Master Agreement whereby the Foundation became an auxiliary organization of the District. All college foundation investment activities were then combined under the Los Rios Foundation. UBS Financial Services Inc. is the investment consultant for the Foundation.

As an auxiliary organization, the Foundation is not required to operate under GC 53600 investment restrictions. However, the Foundation Board has adopted a Statement of Rules, Objectives and Guidelines to govern the investment of funds. The funds should be invested with care, skill, prudence and diligence with the goal of producing returns equal to or exceeding prevailing standards among foundations of similar asset size, as well as for the protection of funds held in perpetual duration. The Statement defines the investment guidelines for specified asset classes, for endowed funds, as follow: equities, defined as common stock, convertible preferred stock, convertible bonds, and convertible stock, shall represent 15-70% of the total fund assets; fixed-income securities, defined as investments with maturities greater than one year that pay a fixed rate of return, shall represent 20-50% of the total fund assets; alternative investments, defined as fund-of-fund investments, shall represent up to 20% of the total fund assets and cash, defined as maturities shorter than one year, shall represent 2-10% of the total fund assets. In addition, the Statement provides guidelines for investing non-endowed funds based upon the purpose of the donation, horizon of time for the use of funds and the donor's investment risk tolerance. The three non-endowed portfolio funds available are cash management, fixed income and balanced funds.

STATUS

This report represents the investment activity for the quarter ended March 31, 2013. The investments are directed by the Los Rios Foundation Finance Committee and realized and unrealized earnings are shown in the accompanying schedules. The yield for the quarter ended March 31, 2013 for the Foundation's managed endowed portfolio of \$6.4 million is 5.53%. This compares to the composite benchmark of 5.72% for the same period. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, investments are restated to market value as of each fiscal year-end.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees receive the Foundation Quarterly Investment Report for the quarter ended March 31, 2013.

Los Rios Foundation
Investment Portfolio
For the Period July 1, 2012 - March 31, 2013

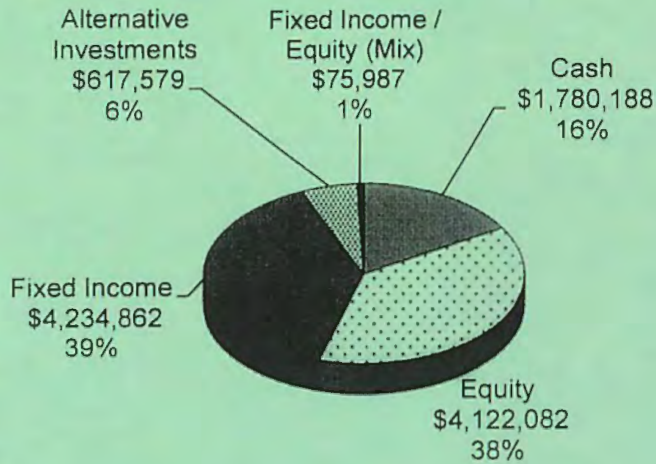
TOTAL PORTFOLIO	Guidelines	Opening Balance July 2012	Net Deposits/Withdrawals	Unrealized Gains/(Losses)	Realized Gains/(Losses)	Interest / Dividends	Total YTD Earnings	YTD Fees	Market Value (a)	% of Total Current Market Value
Managed (Endowed):										
Cash (Gift Receipt & Scholarship)	2-10%	1,528,158	(1,246,510)	(4,954)	4,927	110	83		281,731	4%
Fixed Income										
Pimco*		821,597	275,000	(213,938)	215,957	23,965	25,984	(5,241)	1,117,340	17%
Spectrum		219,843	15,000	7,043	633	10,188	17,864	(1,374)	251,333	4%
Total Fixed Income	20-50%	1,041,440	290,000	(206,895)	216,590	34,153	43,848	(6,615)	1,368,673	21%
Equities										
Parametric Portfolio		1,446,312	379,973	191,593	23,595	26,339	241,527	(9,687)	2,058,125	32%
Snow (Brandes Investment Advisor)		292,731	185,000	51,863	33,503	4,293	89,659	(2,645)	564,745	9%
JP Morgan International (Alliance)		378,409		53,020	(426)	10,772	63,366	(3,696)	438,079	7%
Hansberger International		365,721		40,963	17,218	4,549	62,730	(3,520)	424,931	7%
Structured Note			200,000	5,800		1,099	6,899		206,899	3%
Brandes International Small Cap		87,086	20,000	19,540	124	1,897	21,561	(447)	128,200	2%
Brandes EM		214,106	55,000	21,206	10,601	2,582	34,389	(2,392)	301,103	5%
Total Equities	15-70%	2,784,365	839,973	383,985	84,615	51,531	520,131	(22,387)	4,122,082	65%
Alternative Investments										
UBP	up to 20%	464,922	137,246	15,411			15,411		617,579	10%
Total Managed (Endowed)		5,818,885	20,709	187,547	306,132	85,794	579,473	(29,002)	6,390,065	100%
Managed (Non-endowed):										
Madison Short Duration Fixed Income*		1,990,291	862,500	(60,129)	29,565	58,066	27,502	(14,104)	2,866,189	
Total Managed (Endowed & Non-endowed)		7,809,176	883,209	127,418	335,697	143,860	606,975	(43,106)	9,256,254	
Non-Endowed:										
Cash Management - Money Market		2,114,765	(617,838)			1,530	1,530		1,498,457	
Fixed Income - Equities (Mix)										
Cimaroli Charitable Remainder Trust		71,021	(3,644)	7,073	(246)	2,190	9,017	(407)	75,987	
Total Non-Endowed		2,185,786	(621,482)	7,073	(246)	3,720	10,547	(407)	1,574,444	
TOTAL PORTFOLIO		9,994,962	261,727	134,491	335,451	147,580	617,522	(43,513)	10,830,698	

(a) Market Value from UBS Financial Services, Inc. statement dated 3-31-13.

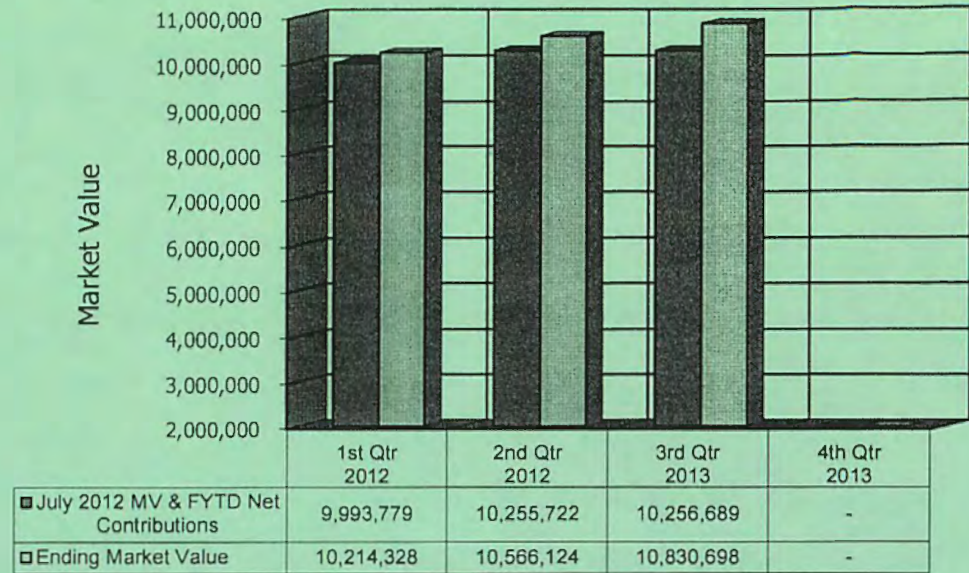
*Includes accrued interest

Los Rios Foundation
Account Summary
as of March 31, 2013

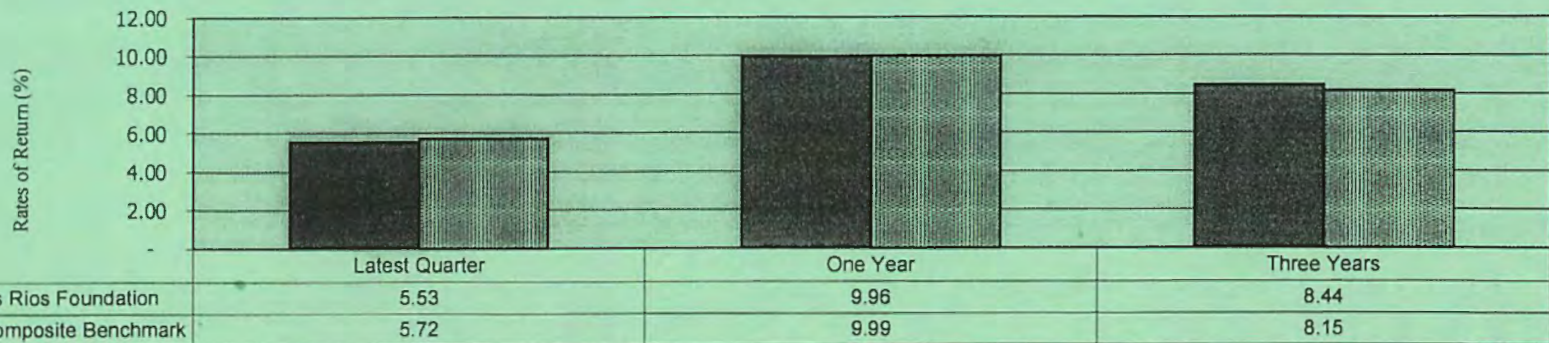
Asset Allocation as of
March 31, 2013



Portfolio Change July 2012 through March 2013



Performance Analysis as of March 31, 2013



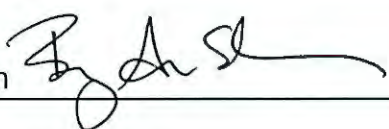
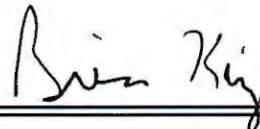
*The definition of Los Rios Foundation Return is Managed Portfolio Net Time Weighted Returned which is net of fees.

**Provided by UBS Financial Services, Inc. Composite benchmark is composed of various market indices selected by UBS to approximate the Foundation's asset allocation.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SENT TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Contract: Sacramento County Department of Health and Human Services		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item H	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Beverly Sandeen 	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

BACKGROUND

The Sacramento County Department of Health and Human Services (DHS) is requiring contractors to provide a Board resolution authorizing a person or position to sign and execute any and all documents required by the DHS in the execution of the "First Five Sacramento Community Lactation Assistant Project". The purpose of the contract is to provide health education coursework in Fiscal Year 2013-2014.

STATUS

American River College is serving as a contractor for the DHS. The project performance period of the contract is July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2014.

Contract Name

First Five Sacramento Community Lactation Assistant Project

Contract Amount

To be determined

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees authorize the Chancellor (or his designee) to execute the contract with the Sacramento County Department of Health and Human Services and any future augmentations, amendments, renewals, extensions, or other modifications to the agreement.

RESOLUTION

This resolution must be adopted in order to certify the approval of the Board of Trustees to enter into a transaction with the Sacramento County Department of Health and Human Services for the purpose of providing health education coursework at American River College for the First Five Sacramento Community Lactation Project, and authorize the designated personnel to sign contract documents for fiscal the year 2013-2014.

BE IT RESOLVED that the Los Rios Community College District Board of Trustees authorizes the persons listed below to negotiate and execute said contract and any and all documents pertaining to this contract, and to submit claims for reimbursement and other financial reports required by said contract for the Board of Trustees.

Name	Title	Signature
------	-------	-----------

<i>Authorized to Execute Contract:</i>		
Beverly Sandeen	Vice Chancellor	

<i>Authorized to Submit Claims:</i>		
Theresa Matista	Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance and Administration	

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 8th Day of May, 2013 by the Los Rios Community College District Board of Trustees, Sacramento County, California.

I, BRIAN KING, Chancellor and Secretary of the Los Rios Community College District Board of Trustees of Sacramento County, California, certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution adopted by said Board of Trustees at a regular meeting thereof held at a regular public place of meeting and the resolution is on file in the office of said Board.

Brian King, Chancellor and Board Secretary	May 8, 2013 Date
--	---------------------

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SENT TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Contract: California Department of Rehabilitation		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item I	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Beverly Sandeen <i>Beverly Sandeen</i>	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King <i>Brian King</i>	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

BACKGROUND

The State of California, Department of Rehabilitation (DOR) is requiring contractors to provide a Board resolution authorizing a person or position to sign and execute any and all documents required by the DOR in the execution of the "College to Career Programs for Students with Intellectual Disabilities," Contract No. 28835. The purpose of the contract is to provide services to students with intellectual disabilities at Sacramento City College that will support their success.

STATUS

Sacramento City College is serving as a contractor for the DOR. The project performance period of Contract No. 28835 is July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2016.

Contract Name

College to Career Programs for Students with Intellectual Disabilities

Contract Amount

\$634,395

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees authorize the Chancellor (or his designee) to execute the contract with the California Department of Rehabilitation and any future augmentations, amendments, renewals, extensions, or other modifications to the agreement.

RESOLUTION

This resolution must be adopted in order to certify the approval of the Board of Trustees to enter into this transaction with the California Department of Rehabilitation for the purpose of providing services to students with intellectual disabilities at Sacramento City College (Contract No. 28835), and authorize the designated personnel to sign contract documents for the fiscal year 2013-2014.

BE IT RESOLVED that the Los Rios Community College District Board of Trustees authorizes the persons listed below to negotiate and execute said contract and any and all documents pertaining to this contract, and to submit claims for reimbursement and other financial reports required by said contract for the Board of Trustees.

Name	Title	Signature
------	-------	-----------

<i>Authorized to Execute Contract:</i>		
Beverly Sandeen	Vice Chancellor	

<i>Authorized to Submit Claims:</i>		
Theresa Matista	Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance and Administration	

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 8th Day of May, 2013 by the Los Rios Community College District Board of Trustees, Sacramento County, California.

I, BRIAN KING, Chancellor and Secretary of the Los Rios Community College District Board of Trustees of Sacramento County, California, certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution adopted by said Board of Trustees at a regular meeting thereof held at a regular public place of meeting and the resolution is on file in the office of said Board.

Brian King, Chancellor and Board Secretary	May 8, 2013 Date
--	---------------------

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Naming of Instructional Room at American River College		Attachment: None	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item J	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	<i>David Viar</i> David Viar	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	<i>Brian King</i> Brian King	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

BACKGROUND

Board Policy 8431 calls for the Board of Trustees to approve the naming of college facilities and areas. Such facilities and areas may be named in honor of persons who have made significant contributions to the college or distinguished themselves in the work of the college. Subunits of a building may be named separately to recognize an outstanding individual or a donor wishing to contribute the cost of a portion of a building, a room in a building, a major equipment item, a major art feature or water feature, and the like.

STATUS

American River College dedicated in January 2013 a new building which replaces five portable buildings that have been used for classrooms since the 1960s. The building has seven classrooms, five faculty member offices, restrooms, and an open student lounge area. The classrooms include space for fashion design, art, interior design, nutrition, theatre, chemistry and biology.

Financial contributions and pledges have been received from the families and friends of three distinguished former faculty members of the college to honor them with the naming of three of the classrooms in the new facility. Two of those naming opportunities were approved in December 2012 by the board: the nutrition classroom was named to honor Wendy Hunt and one of the chemistry/biology classrooms was named to honor Sheila Epler. The third naming opportunity was approved by the board in March 2013 to name the second chemistry/biology classroom to honor Alyce Mae Fiedler.

The fourth classroom for which funding has been received is the interior design classroom to be named to honor Christine Dorf who passed away in October 2008 of a pulmonary embolism. Ms. Dorf graduated in spring 2007 with an Associate in Arts in Interior Design and a Certificate in Kitchen and Bath Design. Ms. Dorf served as an intern at D & J Kitchens and Bath in Sacramento while working

on her ARC degree. D & J employed her upon graduation and she helped in creating several designs which received Coty Awards for Excellence from the National Association of Remodeling Industry. Upon her death, the National Kitchen and Bath Association - Sacramento Chapter created an ARC scholarship in Ms. Dorf's name.

Financial contributions received for naming of this classroom fall within the "Naming Opportunities: Guidelines for Monetary Contributions" gift range.

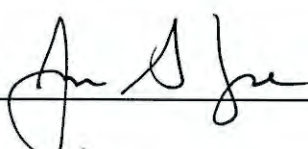
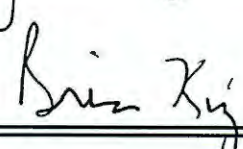
R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

It is recommended the Board of Trustees approve naming the ARC Interior Design Classroom in commemoration of Christine Dorf.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Intent to Grant Easements for Pedestrian and Bicycle Bridge Crossing ~ Sacramento City College		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item K	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe 	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

BACKGROUND

Under the Education Code Section 81310, a community college district may dedicate or convey to any municipal corporation an easement for road improvements over and upon land belonging to the community college district upon such terms and conditions as the parties thereto may agree. Under that same section, a community college district may dedicate or convey to any public or private corporation engaged in the public utility business an easement to lay, construct, reconstruct, maintain and operate utility services upon such terms and conditions as the parties thereto may agree.

STATUS

The City of Sacramento (City) is constructing the Pedestrian and Bicycle Bridge Crossing Project (Project) that will connect Curtis Park with the west side of Sacramento City College at no cost to the District. To complete this Project, the City requires the District to execute an agreement and grant it a permanent easement and temporary construction easement as depicted in Exhibits "A1" and "A2" to the attached resolution. The temporary construction easement consists of approximately 2.18 acres and will allow the City of Sacramento, its contractors, and others acting under its authority, to enter upon and have ingress to and egress from those portions of the College's real property to construct the Project. The permanent easement consists of approximately 0.28 acres and will allow the City to maintain the footprint of the pedestrian bridge on the Sacramento City College property.

In addition, the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) and Surewest Televideo (Surewest) have installed the electrical and communications related facilities in conjunction with the Project, again at no cost to the District. SMUD and Surewest require the District to execute an agreement and grant them each a permanent easement as depicted in Exhibits "B" and "C" to the attached resolution. The permanent easements each consist of approximately 0.24 acres and completely overlap one another and will allow SMUD and Surewest to construct, reconstruct, maintain and operate these utility services on the Sacramento City College property.

Under Education Code section 81311, the Board must adopt a resolution declaring its intention to dedicate or convey the property and set a public hearing for the consideration of the dedication or conveyance. That resolution must be adopted and signed by at least two-thirds of the members of the Board and be posted and published before the public hearing at which the Board may adopt a final resolution authorizing the transaction.

R E C O M M E N D A T I O N

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the resolution declaring its intent to grant the City of Sacramento, SMUD, and Surewest the permanent and temporary easements identified above and set a public hearing for June 12, 2013.



LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

American River • Cosumnes River • Folsom Lake • Sacramento City Colleges

RESOLUTION

No 2013-04

INTENT TO GRANT EASEMENTS TO CITY OF SACRAMENTO, SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT AND SUREWEST TELEVIDEO

WHEREAS, the Los Rios Community College District is the owner of real property located and identified as Sacramento County Assessor's Parcel Number 013-00010-002 and 013-0010-014, more commonly known as Sacramento City College;

WHEREAS, the City of Sacramento (City) will be proceeding with the construction of the Pedestrian and Bicycle Bridge Crossing Project (Project) that will connect Curtis Park with the west side of Sacramento City College at no cost to the District;

WHEREAS, the Sacramento Municipal Utility District and Surewest Televideo have installed electrical and communications related facilities in conjunction with the Project;

WHEREAS, to complete this Project, the City requires the District to execute an agreement and grant it a permanent easement and temporary construction easement as depicted in Exhibits "A1" and "A2" to this resolution. The temporary construction easement will allow the City of Sacramento, its contractors, and others acting under its authority, to enter upon and have ingress to and egress from those portions of the College's real property to construct the Project. The permanent easement will allow the City to maintain the footprint of the pedestrian bridge on the Sacramento City College property.

WHEREAS, SMUD and Surewest require the District to execute an agreement and grant them each a permanent easement as depicted in Exhibits "B" and "C" to this resolution. The permanent easements completely overlap one another and will allow SMUD and Surewest to construct, reconstruct, maintain and operate these utility services on the Sacramento City College property.

WHEREAS, granting the easements to the City, SMUD and Surewest, is to the District's benefit and will not adversely affect the District in any respect and will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment; and

WHEREAS, the District is required by Education Code section 81311 to declare its intention to convey these easements and hold a public hearing regarding the proposed conveyance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that we, the Los Rios Community College District Board of Trustees, declares its intention to dedicate the temporary and permanent easements described in the attached Exhibits A1, A2, B and C for the purposes of the Project;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a public hearing on the question of making the conveyance shall be held on June 12, 2013 at the regularly scheduled Board Meeting in the District Board Room (or such other rooms provided for in a public notice prior to that meeting) at 1919 Spanos Court, Sacramento, California 95825.

PASSED AND ADOPTED as Los Rios Community College District Resolution № 2013-04 this 8th Day of May, 2013, by the following called vote:

AYES	NOES	ABSENT
------	------	--------

Pamela Haynes, Board President

Robert Jones, Vice President

Kay Albiani

Terry Cochran

Dustin Johnson

Deborah Ortiz

Attest:

Ruth Scribner

Brian King
Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND FOR THE BENEFIT OF

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
NO FEE DOCUMENT
Govt Code 27383

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
Real Estate Services
5730 24th Street, Building 4
Sacramento, California 95822
Manager, Real Estate Services Section

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

NO TRANSFER TAX DUE per R&T Code 11922
Grantee is a Government Agency

ACOE-10-13-02
RES File

013-0010-002 & 014
Portion of APN(s)

5009867
Escrow #

2012-0587
CA Agreement #

EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of California, formerly known as **Los Rios Junior Community College District of Sacramento County**, a political subdivision of the State of California grants to the **CITY OF SACRAMENTO**, a municipal corporation, in accordance with terms and conditions of that certain Agreement for Acquisition of Easement, dated _____, an easement for the purposes of construction, use, repair, rehabilitation and maintenance on the west side of the future City College Pedestrian and Bicycle Bridge Crossing Project, together with associated uses on, over, across, and under all that real property situated in the City of Sacramento, County of Sacramento, State of California, described as follows:

SEE ATTACHED LEGAL DESCRIPTION MARKED EXHIBIT 'A'
AND DIAGRAMED IN THE CORRESPONDING PLAT MAP ATTACHED AS EXHIBIT 'B'

The grant described herein is subject to all existing recorded easements, and encumbrances.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of California, formerly known as **Los Rios Junior Community College District of Sacramento County**, a political subdivision of the State of California

Dated: _____

By: _____
Print Name: Jon Sharpe
Title: Deputy Chancellor

EXHIBIT "A"
Permanent Easement To City
For
APN: 013-0010-014, -002

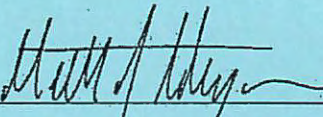
All that property situate in the City and County of Sacramento, State of California, being a portion of the DEED to Los Rios Junior College District of Sacramento County, recorded in Book 66-05-20 at Page 544, Official Records of Sacramento County and a portion of that parcel labeled "9.779 ARCES GROSS" as shown on the Record of Survey filed March 23, 1993 in Book 51 of Surveys at Page 11 of Sacramento County Records, being more particularly described below:

Commencing at a nail marking the intersection of 10th Avenue and 23rd Street as said intersection is shown on said Record of Survey; thence along the centerline of 23rd Street South 13°51'25" West 552.65 feet to a nail marking the intersection of 12th Avenue and 23rd Street and the projection of the southerly line of said parcel labeled "9.779 ACRES GROSS"; thence along said line, South 78°51'38" East 822.04 feet to the southeasterly corner of said parcel, also being on the northeasterly corner of the parcel as described in said DEED; thence along the easterly line of said parcel labeled "9.779 ACRES GROSS" North 13°59'28" West 47.16 feet to the **Point of Beginning**; thence leaving said easterly line of said parcel, South 42°56'28" West, 49.76 feet; thence North 47°16'12" West, 13.35 feet to the beginning of a curve concave to the south, having a radius of 4.00 feet and a chord bearing South 80°14'08" West 6.35 feet; thence southwesterly through a central angle of 104°59'19", 7.33 feet along said curve; thence South 27°44'30" West, 64.09 feet to the beginning of a curve concave to the northeast, having a radius of 35.00 feet and a chord bearing North 49°16'28" West 68.21 feet; thence through a central angle of 205°58'03", 125.82 feet along said curve; thence North 53°42'37" East 93.51 feet to the beginning of a curve concave to the west, having a radius of 52.00 feet and a chord bearing of North 17°02'12" East 62.11 feet; thence northeasterly through a central angle of 73°20'52", 66.57 feet along said curve; thence North 19°38'14" West 68.19 feet to the

beginning of a curve concave to the southeast, having a radius of 28.00 feet and a chord bearing North 25°51'14" East 39.94 feet; thence northeasterly through a central angle of 90°58'47" , 44.46 feet along said curve to the east line of said parcel labeled "9.779 ACRES GROSS"; thence along said east line, South 13°59'28" East, 179.56 feet to the **Point of Beginning.**

Containing 12,208 square feet or 0.28 acres, more or less.

Bearings and distances used in the above description are based upon the California Coordinate System of 1983, epoch 1997.30, Zone (2). Distances are in US Survey feet, multiply the distances shown above by 1.00004 to obtain ground level distances. This real property description has been prepared at Mark Thomas & Company, Inc., by me, or under my direction, in conformance with the Professional Land Surveyors Act.



Matthew Stringer, LS 8151



January 22, 2013
Date

This exhibit is for graphic purposes only. Any errors or omissions shall not affect the deed descriptions.

LEGEND

-  THIS DESCRIPTION
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- CB CHORD BEARING
- CH CHORD

CURVE TABLE

①

R=4.00'
L=7.33'
 $\Delta = 104^\circ 59' 19''$
CB=S80°14'08"W
CH=6.35'

②

R=35.00'
L=125.82'
 $\Delta = 205^\circ 58' 03''$
CB=N49°16'28"W
CH=68.21'

③

R=52.00'
L=66.57'
 $\Delta = 73^\circ 20' 52''$
CB=N17°02'12"E
CH=62.11'

④

R=28.00'
L=44.46'
 $\Delta = 90^\circ 58' 47''$
CB=N25°51'14"E
CH=39.94'

LINE TABLE

- ① N13°59'28"W 47.16'
- ② S42°56'28"W 49.76'
- ③ N47°16'12"W 13.35'
- ④ S27°44'30"W 64.09'



Matthew J. Stringer
January 23, 2013

Bearings and distances shown are based on the California Coordinate System of 1983, (CORS96), Epoch 1997.30 Zone 2. Distances are in US survey feet unless otherwise noted. Multiply distances shown by 1.00004 to obtain ground level distances.

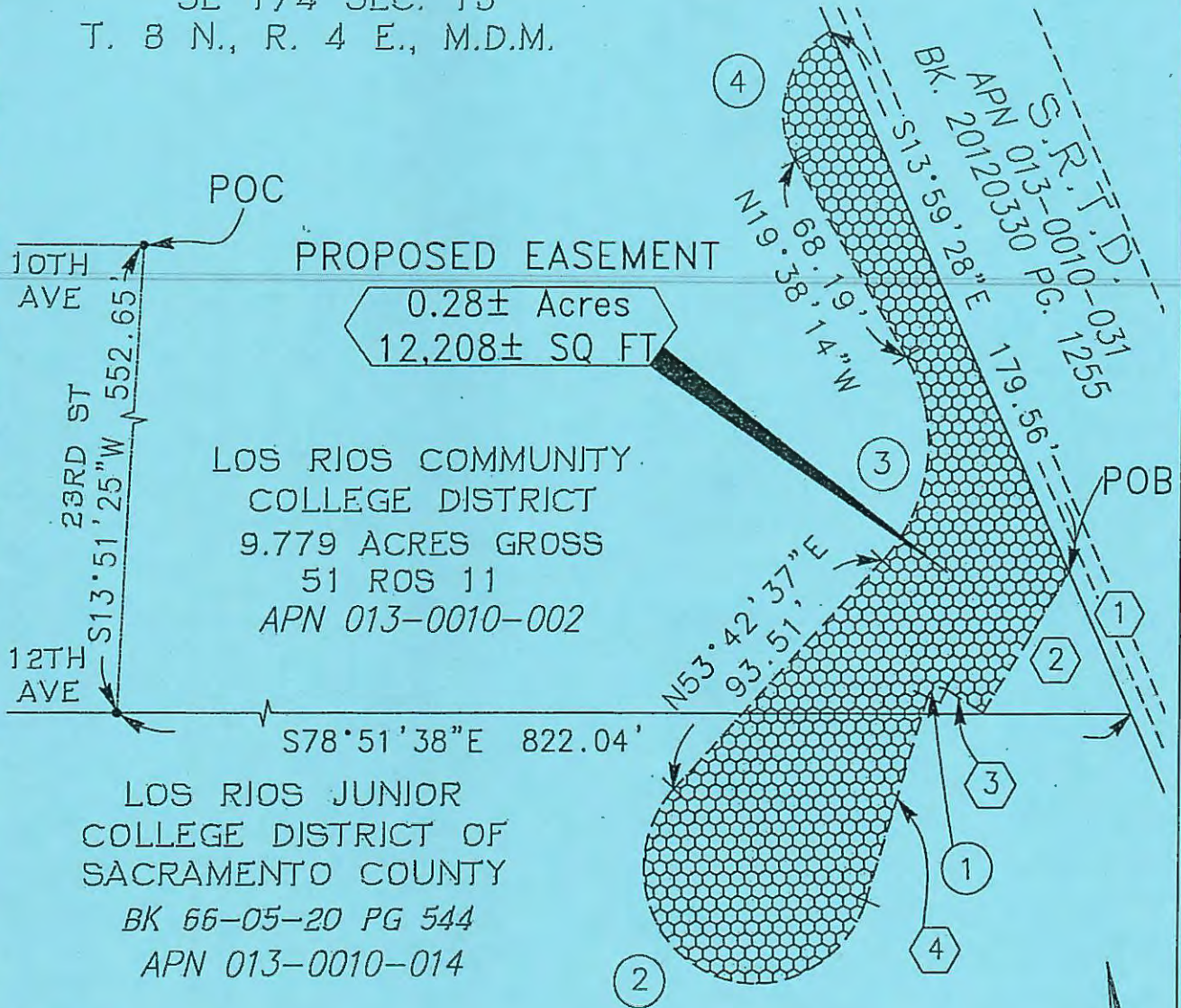
SHEET 1 OF 2

 Mark Thomas & Company Inc.
Scale: None
Date: Jan 2013
Drawn By: DB
Checked By: BGB

EXHIBIT B
LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
APNs 013-0010-014, -002
PLAT TO ACCOMPANY LEGAL DESCRIPTION
IN THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO
SACRAMENTO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



SE 1/4 SEC. 13
T. 8 N., R. 4 E., M.D.M.



LEGEND

- PUE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- OR OFFICIAL RECORDS



Bearings and distances shown are based on the California Coordinate System of 1983, (COORS96), Epoch 1997.30 Zone 2. Distances are in US survey feet unless otherwise noted. Multiply distances shown by 1.00004 to obtain ground level distances,

SHEET 2 OF 2


 Mark Thomas & Company Inc.
Scale: 1"=50'
Date: JAN 2013
Drawn By: DB
Checked By: BGB

EXHIBIT B
LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
APN 013-0010-014, -002
PLAT TO ACCOMPANY LEGAL DESCRIPTION
IN THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO
SACRAMENTO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND FOR THE BENEFIT OF
CITY OF SACRAMENTO
NO FEE DOCUMENT
Govt Code 27383

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO
CITY OF SACRAMENTO
Real Estate Services
5730 24th Street, Building 4
Sacramento, California 95822

Exhibit A2

NO TRANSFER TAX DUE per R&T Code 11922
Grantee is a Government Agency

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

ACOE-10-13-02 013-0010-002 & 014
RES File Portion of APN(s)

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

Los Rios Community College District, a political subdivision of the State of California, formerly known as Los Rios Junior Community College District of Sacramento County, a political subdivision of the State of California

hereby grant(s) to the CITY OF SACRAMENTO, a municipal corporation, ("City") a temporary easement for purposes of constructing and storing equipment and materials for the construction of the west side of the City College Pedestrian and Bicycle Bridge Crossing Project, on, over, across, and under all that real property situated in the City of Sacramento, County of Sacramento, State of California, described as follows:

SEE ATTACHED LEGAL DESCRIPTION MARKED EXHIBIT 'A'
AND DIAGRAMED IN THE CORRESPONDING PLAT MAP ATTACHED AS EXHIBIT 'B'

Grantor agrees that the term of the easement shall commence on October 1, 2013 and end on December 31, 2015

If City would like to extend the term of the temporary construction easement (TCE) area, or any portion thereof and Grantor agrees upon this extended term up to and including September 1, 2016 and area for the extended use of the TCE City shall provide Grantor with the written notice of its intent to extend the term of the TCE at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the TCE.

The grant described herein is subject to all existing recorded easements, and encumbrances.

Los Rios Community College District, a political subdivision of the State of California, formerly known as Los Rios Junior Community College District of Sacramento County, a political subdivision of the State of California

Dated: _____

By: _____
Print Name: Jon Sharpe
Title: Deputy Chancellor

"Approved as to form - City Attorney"

EXHIBIT "A"
Temporary Construction Easement
For
APN: 013-0010-014, -002

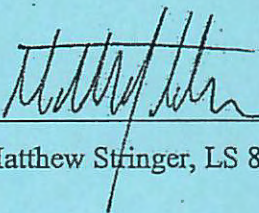
All that property situate in the City and County of Sacramento, State of California, being a portion of the DEED to Los Rios Junior College District of Sacramento County, recorded in Book 66-05-20 at Page 544, Official Records of Sacramento County and a portion of that parcel labeled "9.779 ARCES GROSS" as shown on the Record of Survey filed March 23, 1993 in Book 51 of Surveys at Page 11 of Sacramento County Records, being more particularly described below:

Commencing at a nail marking the intersection of 10th Avenue and 23rd Street as said intersection is shown on said Record of Survey; thence along the centerline of 23rd Street South 13°51'25" West 552.65 feet to a nail marking the intersection of 12th Avenue and 23rd Street and the projection of the southerly line of said parcel labeled "9.779 ACRES GROSS"; thence along said line, South 78°51'38" East 822.04 feet to the southeasterly corner of said parcel, also being the northeasterly corner of the parcel as described in said DEED, the **Point of Beginning**; thence along the easterly line of said DEED, South 13°59'37" East 211.78 feet; thence leaving said easterly line, South 76°01'19" West, 154.60 feet; thence North 13°58'41" West 41.73 feet to the beginning of a curve concave to the southwest, having a radius of 236.65 feet and a chord bearing North 53°08'30" West 298.91 feet; thence northwesterly through a central angle of 78°19'37", 323.52 feet along said curve; thence North 14°01'13" West 77.26 feet; thence North 76°01'41" East 303.68 feet; thence North 14°03'02" West 379.48 feet; thence North 76°00'32" East 40.05 feet to the easterly line of said parcel labeled "9.779 ACRES GROSS"; thence along said easterly line, South 13°59'28" East 518.42 feet to the **Point of Beginning**.

Containing 94,931 square feet or 2.18 acres, more or less.

Bearings and distances used in the above description are based upon the California Coordinate System of 1983, epoch 1997.30, Zone (2). Distances are in US Survey feet, multiply the distances shown above by 1.00004 to obtain ground level distances.

This real property description has been prepared at Mark Thomas & Company, Inc., by me, or under my direction, in conformance with the Professional Land Surveyors Act.



Matthew Stringer, LS 8151



January 22, 2013
Date

This exhibit is for graphic purposes only. Any errors or omissions shall not affect the deed descriptions.

LEGEND

	THIS DESCRIPTION
POB	POINT OF BEGINNING
POC	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
CB	CHORD BEARING
CH	TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

CURVE TABLE

①	R=236.65'
	L=323.52'
	Δ=78°19'37"
	CB=N53°08'30"W
	CH=298.91'

LINE TABLE

①	S13°59'28"E	211.78'
②	S76°01'19"W	154.60'
③	N13°58'41"W	41.73'
④	N14°01'13"W	77.26'
⑤	N76°00'32"E	40.05'



Matthew J. Stringer
 January 22, 2013

Bearings and distances shown are based on the California Coordinate System of 1983, (CORS96), Epoch 1997.30 Zone 2. Distances are in US survey feet unless otherwise noted. Multiply distances shown by 1.00004 to obtain ground level distances,

SHEET 1 OF 2


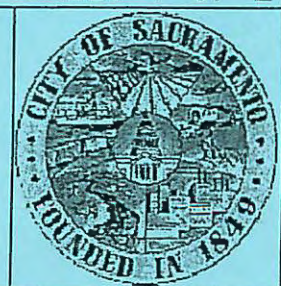
 Mark Thomas & Company Inc.
 Scale: None
 Date: Jan 2013
 Drawn By: DB
 Checked By: BGB

EXHIBIT B
 LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
 APNs 013-0010-014, -002
 PLAT TO ACCOMPANY LEGAL DESCRIPTION
 IN THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO
 SACRAMENTO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



SE 1/4 SEC. 13
T. 8 N., R. 4 E., M.D.M.



POC

Los Rios Community
College District
9.779 ACRES GROSS
51 ROS 11
APN 013-0010-002

10TH
AVE

23RD ST

12TH
AVE

PROPOSED TCE

2.18± Acres
94,931± SQ FT

BK. APN S.R.T.D.
20120320303 PG. 1255
013-0010-031

POB

LOS RIOS JUNIOR
COLLEGE DISTRICT OF
SACRAMENTO COUNTY
BK 66-05-20 PG 544
APN 013-0010-014

S78°51'38"E
822.04'

N76°01'41"E 303.68'

N14°03'02"W 379.48'

S13°59'28"E 518.42'

4

1

1

3

2

Bearings and distances shown are based on the California Coordinate System of 1983, (COORS96), Epoch 1997.30 Zone 2. Distances are in US survey feet unless otherwise noted. Multiply distances shown by 1.00004 to obtain ground level distances,

SHEET 2 OF 2

 Mark
Thomas &
Company
Inc.

Scale: 1"=100'
Date: JAN 2013
Drawn By: DB
Checked By: BGB

EXHIBIT B
LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
APN 013-0010-014, -002
PLAT TO ACCOMPANY LEGAL DESCRIPTION
IN THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO
SACRAMENTO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



SMUD0069

No fee for recordation

Govt. Code Sec. 6103

RECORD AT REQUEST OF AND RETURN TO:

Sacramento Municipal Utility District

Attention: Real Estate Services - B 304

P. O. Box 15830

Sacramento, CA 95852-1830

NO COUNTY TRANSFER TAX DUE

PER R & T CODE 11922

SMUD BY: _____

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY _____

Ptn of A.P.N.(s): 013-0010-002 & 014**

R/W U-2013/010

SO 30092001

GRANT OF EASEMENT

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of California, formerly known as Los Rios Junior Community College District of Sacramento County, a political subdivision of the State of California, Grantor, hereby grants to SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, a municipal utility district, Grantee, its successors and assigns, an easement to construct, place, inspect, remove, replace, maintain and use electrical and communication facilities consisting of underground conduits, wires and cables, with associated aboveground or belowground transformers, transformer pads, pedestals, service, terminal, splicing, switching and pull boxes, switch and fuse cubicles, cubicle pads, riser poles, and all necessary fixtures and appurtenances, on, across, and within all that real property situated in the City of Sacramento, County of Sacramento, State of California, described in the legal description marked Exhibit A, and diagrammed the corresponding plat map marked Exhibit B, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Said right includes the right of ingress to and egress from said easement for the purpose of exercising and performing all rights and privileges granted herein, provided that such access shall be limited, where available, to public roads.

Neither Grantee, nor any officer or employee thereof, shall be responsible for any damage or liability occurring by reason of anything done or omitted to be done by Grantor under this Grant. By accepting this Grant of Easement, Grantee also agrees that, pursuant to Government Code Sec. 895.4, Grantee shall fully indemnify and hold Grantor harmless from any liability imposed for injury to persons or property occurring by reason of anything done or omitted to be done by Grantee, its officers, employees, agents or contractors under this Grant of Easement.

The grant described herein is subject to all existing recorded easements, and encumbrances.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT,
a political subdivision of the State of California,
formerly known as Los Rios Junior Community
College District of Sacramento County, a political
Subdivision of the State of California

Dated _____

By: _____

Print Name: Jon Sharpe

Title: Deputy Chancellor



EXHIBIT "A"
Permanent Easement To SMUD
For
APN: 013-0010-014, -002

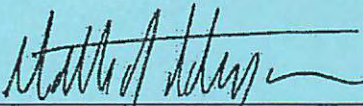
All that property situate in the City and County of Sacramento, State of California, being a portion of the DEED to Los Rios Junior College District of Sacramento County, recorded in Book 66-05-20 at Page 544, Official Records of Sacramento County and a portion of that parcel labeled "9.779 ARCÈS GROSS" as shown on the Record of Survey filed March 23, 1993 in Book 51 of Surveys at Page 11 of Sacramento County Records, being more particularly described below:

Commencing at a nail marking the intersection of 10th Avenue and 23rd Street as said intersection is shown on said Record of Survey; thence along the centerline of 23rd Street South 13°51'25" West 552.65 feet to a nail marking the intersection of 12th Avenue and 23rd Street and the projection of the southerly line of said parcel labeled "9.779 ACRES GROSS"; thence along said line South 78°51'38" East 822.04 feet to the southeasterly corner of said parcel, also being on the northeasterly corner of the parcel as described in said DEED; thence along the easterly line of said parcel labeled "9.779 ACRES GROSS" North 13°59'28" West 466.56 feet to the **Point of Beginning**; thence leaving said easterly line South 75°34'45" West, 15.90 feet; thence South 14°25'15" East, 341.95 feet; thence South 17°13'39" East, 236.27 feet to the easterly line of said DEED; thence along said easterly line South 13°59'28" East, 100.40 feet; thence leaving said easterly line South 75°55'03" West, 15.00 feet to a line parallel with and lying 15.00 feet westerly of the easterly line of said DEED; thence along said parallel line North 13°59'28" West, 100.00 feet; thence leaving said parallel line North 17°13'39" West, 236.22 feet; thence North 14°25'15" West, 357.32 feet; thence North 75°34'45" East, 31.02 feet to the easterly line of said parcel labeled "9.779 ACRES GROSS"; thence along said easterly line South 13°59'28" East, 15.00 feet to the **Point of Beginning**.

Containing 10,643 square feet or 0.24 acres, more or less.

Bearings and distances used in the above description are based upon the California Coordinate System of 1983, epoch 1997.30, Zone (2). Distances are in US Survey feet, multiply the distances shown above by 1.00004 to obtain ground level distances.

This real property description has been prepared at Mark Thomas & Company, Inc., by me, or under my direction, in conformance with the Professional Land Surveyors Act.


Matthew Stringer, LS 8151



January 22, 2013
Date

SE 1/4 SEC. 13
T. 8 N., R. 4 E., M.D.M.



LINE TABLE

①	S75°34'45"W	15.90'
②	S17°13'39"E	236.27'
③	S13°59'28"E	100.40'
④	S75°55'03"W	15.00'
⑤	N13°59'28"W	100.00'
⑥	N75°34'45"E	31.02'
⑦	S13°59'28"E	15.00'

POC

10TH AVE

12TH AVE

23RD ST

S13°51'25"W 552.65'

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT PROPOSED EASEMENT
9.779 ACRES GROSS
51 ROS 11

APN 013-0010-002

0.24± Acres
10,643± SQ FT

S78°51'38"E 822.04'

LOS RIOS JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT OF SACRAMENTO COUNTY
BK 66-05-20 PG 544
APN 013-0010-014



Matthew J. Stringer
January 22, 2013

LEGEND

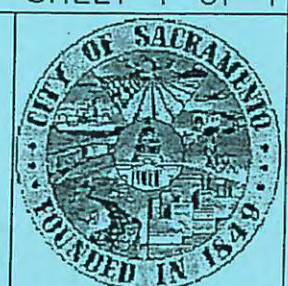
POB POINT OF BEGINNING
POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
OR OFFICIAL RECORDS

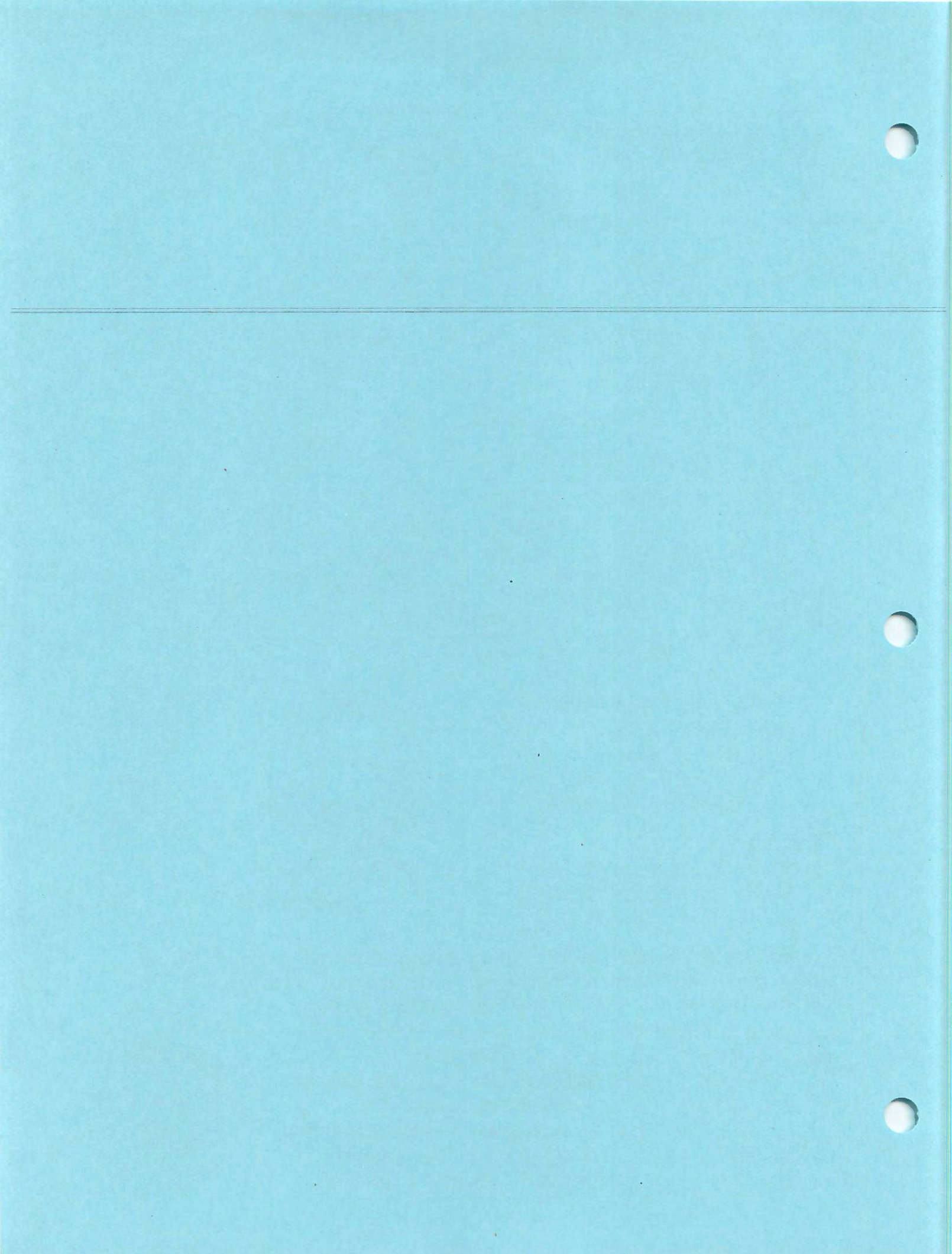
Bearings and distances shown are based on the California Coordinate System of 1983, (COORS96), Epoch 1997.30 Zone 2. Distances are in US survey feet unless otherwise noted. Multiply distances shown by 1.00004 to obtain ground level distances.

SHEET 1 OF 1

Mark Thomas & Company Inc.
Scale: 1"=100'
Date: JAN 2013
Drawn By: DB
Checked By: BGB

EXHIBIT B
LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
APN 013-0010-014, -002
PLAT TO ACCOMPANY LEGAL DESCRIPTION
IN THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO
SACRAMENTO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA





RECORDED AT REQUEST OF:
SUREWEST TELEVIDEO

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

SureWest
114 Vernon Street
Roseville CA. 95678
Attn: Gretchen Hildebrand

Project ID# 5012SC74CW008/67MCL12053

Ptn of APN(s): 013-0010-002 & 014

GRANT OF EASEMENT

The undersigned Grantor(s), Los Rios Community College District, a political subdivision of the State of California, formerly known as Los Rios Junior Community College District of Sacramento County, a political subdivision of the State of California hereby grant(s) to SUREWEST TELEVIDEO, Grantee(s), and to its successors and assigns a non-exclusive easement and right-of-way to construct, place, maintain, use, operate, inspect, repair, replace, and upgrade such communication facilities/equipment, including reasonably necessary communications and related facilities and appurtenances related thereto, and to reconstruct, replace, substitute for such facilities/equipment as Grantee shall from time to time deem necessary or as appropriate to accommodate advances in technology, and to remove such facilities/equipment if Grantee(s) elects to do so, over in, under, and upon that certain real property in the City of Sacramento, State of California, described as:

See attached "Exhibit A" and "Exhibit B" to be provided by a Licensed Surveyor

The grant described herein is subject to all existing recorded easements, and encumbrances.

Grantor(s) also grants to Grantee(s), its agents, employees, successors, and assigns the right of ingress to and egress from the easement and right-of-way for the purpose of exercising the rights granted herein.

Grantor(s) also affirm that signature(s) are the only ones required to convey valid title.

Grantee(s) shall indemnify and hold Grantor(s) harmless from and against damage to any property (ies) arising out of the installation, maintenance and repair of Grantee(s) facilities in said easement, except where such damage is caused by the active negligence or willful misconduct of Grantor(s), agents or employees.

Executed this _____ day of _____, 20__.

GRANTOR: LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT,
a political subdivision of the State of California, formerly known as
Los Rios Junior Community College District of Sacramento, County,
a political subdivision of the State of California

By: _____
Print Name: Jon Sharpe
Title: Deputy Chancellor

EXHIBIT "A"
Permanent Easement To SUREWEST
For
APN: 013-0010-014, -002

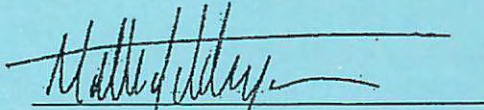
All that property situate in the City and County of Sacramento, State of California, being a portion of the DEED to Los Rios Junior College District of Sacramento County, recorded in Book 66-05-20 at Page 544, Official Records of Sacramento County and a portion of that parcel labeled "9.779 ARCES GROSS" as shown on the Record of Survey filed March 23, 1993 in Book 51 of Surveys at Page 11 of Sacramento County Records, being more particularly described below:

Commencing at a nail marking the intersection of 10th Avenue and 23rd Street as said intersection is shown on said Record of Survey; thence along the centerline of 23rd Street South 13°51'25" West 552.65 feet to a nail marking the intersection of 12th Avenue and 23rd Street and the projection of the southerly line of said parcel labeled "9.779 ACRES GROSS"; thence along said line South 78°51'38" East 822.04 feet to the southeasterly corner of said parcel, also being on the northeasterly corner of the parcel as described in said DEED; thence along the easterly line of said parcel labeled "9.779 ACRES GROSS" North 13°59'28" West 466.56 feet to the **Point of Beginning**; thence leaving said easterly line South 75°34'45" West, 15.90 feet; thence South 14°25'15" East, 341.95 feet; thence South 17°13'39" East, 236.27 feet to the easterly line of said DEED; thence along said easterly line South 13°59'28" East, 100.40 feet; thence leaving said easterly line South 75°55'03" West, 15.00 feet to a line parallel with and lying 15.00 feet westerly of the easterly line of said DEED; thence along said parallel line North 13°59'28" West, 100.00 feet; thence leaving said parallel line North 17°13'39" West, 236.22 feet ; thence North 14°25'15" West, 357.32 feet; thence North 75°34'45" East, 31.02 feet to the easterly line of said parcel labeled "9.779 ACRES GROSS" ; thence along said easterly line South 13°59'28" East, 15.00 feet to the **Point of Beginning**.

Containing 10,643 square feet or 0.24 acres, more or less.

Bearings and distances used in the above description are based upon the California Coordinate System of 1983, epoch 1997.30, Zone (2). Distances are in US Survey feet, multiply the distances shown above by 1.00004 to obtain ground level distances.

This real property description has been prepared at Mark Thomas & Company, Inc., by me, or under my direction, in conformance with the Professional Land Surveyors Act.


Matthew Stringer, LS 8151



January 22, 2013
Date

SE 1/4 SEC. 13
T. 8 N., R. 4 E., M.D.M.



LINE TABLE

①	S75°34'45"W	15.90'
②	S17°13'39"E	236.27'
③	S13°59'28"E	100.40'
④	S75°55'03"W	15.00'
⑤	N13°59'28"W	100.00'
⑥	N75°34'45"E	31.02'
⑦	S13°59'28"E	15.00'



LOS RIOS COMMUNITY

COLLEGE DISTRICT PROPOSED
9.779 ACRES GROSS EASEMENT
51 ROS 11
APN 013-0010-002

0.24± Acres
10,643± SQ FT

S78°51'38"E 822.04'

LOS RIOS JUNIOR
COLLEGE DISTRICT OF
SACRAMENTO COUNTY
BK 66-05-20 PG 544
APN 013-0010-014



Matthew J. Stringer
January 22, 2013

LEGEND

- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- OR OFFICIAL RECORDS

Bearings and distances shown are based on the California Coordinate System of 1983, (COORS96), Epoch 1997.30 Zone 2. Distances are in US survey feet unless otherwise noted. Multiply distances shown by 1.00004 to obtain ground level distances.

SHEET 1 OF 1

Mark Thomas & Company Inc.
Scale: 1"=100'
Date: JAN 2013
Drawn By: DB
Checked By: BGB

EXHIBIT B
LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
APN 013-0010-014, -002
PLAT TO ACCOMPANY LEGAL DESCRIPTION
IN THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO
SACRAMENTO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Ratify: Grants and Contracts Awarded		Attachment: None	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item L	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Beverly Sandeen	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

BACKGROUND

During the period of April 1, 2013 and April 30, 2013, the District received executed agreements for following grant and contract awards:

Title, Description, Term, Project Coordinator	College/Unit	Amount	Source
Center of Excellence – North/Far North Regional Consortium Support • Funds to provide labor market analysis and research. • 12/1/2012 through 6/30/2013 • Administrator: Walter DiMantova, Director, Workforce and Economic Development Center	WEDC	\$40,000	Butte-Glenn CCD
Center of Excellence – City College of San Francisco Support • Funds to provide labor market analysis and research. • 7/1/2013 through 6/30/2014 • Administrator: Walter DiMantova, Director, Workforce and Economic Development Center	WEDC	\$50,000	Butte-Glenn CCD
Wells Fargo Bank - Small Business Development Center • Funds to provide financial management workshops to Small Business Development Center clients • 1/1/2013 through 12/31/2013 • Administrator: Walter DiMantova, Director, Workforce and Economic Development	WEDC	\$50,000	Wells Fargo Bank

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees ratify the grant and contract awards listed herein, pursuant to Board Policy 8315.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Ratify: Bid Transactions		Attachment: None	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item M	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	<i>Jon Sharpe</i> Jon Sharpe	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King <i>Brian King</i>	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

STATUS

Pursuant to Board Policy 8315 the bid transactions herein listed occurred during the period of April 1 to April 30, 2013.

CHANGE ORDERS					
Bid No	Description	Change Amount	Change Number	Vendor	New Contract Total
11017	CRC NE BLDG MODERNIZATION	\$96,826.00	3	F & H Construction	\$6,688,915.00
11029	ARC LIFE SCIENCE/MODERNIZATION	\$33,376.00	9	Zakskorn Construction	\$5,582,897.00
12001	FLC GYM DESIGN BUILD	\$21,850.00	3	Flintco Pacific Inc.	\$13,320,657.22

BID AWARDS					
Bid No	Description	No of Responses	Award Date	Successful Vendor	Contract Amount
13013	District Fire Alarm Testing	5	04/18/13	Western States Fire Protection	\$65,378.00


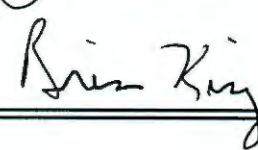
RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees ratify the bid transactions for the month of May as herein listed.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SENT TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Ratify: New Contracts and Renewals		Attachment: None	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item N	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe 	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

BACKGROUND

During the period of April 1, 2013 and April 30, 2013, the District received executed agreements and/or extensions for the following goods and/or services:

Contracts					
Description	Agreement Amount	Initial (I) or Renewal (R)	Valid Dates	Consultant/ Contractor	Department Sponsor
SCC Lusk Remodel	\$140,399.00	I	3/13 – 3/15	Gary Roberts Architect	Facilities
Smart-Grid Utility Website & Hosting	\$132,150.00	I	3/13-6/14	Lucid	Facilities

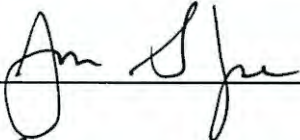
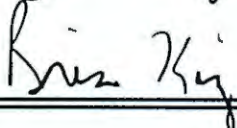
RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees ratify the agreements listed herein, pursuant to Board Policy 8315.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Disposition of Surplus Equipment		Attachment: None	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item O	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe 	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

BACKGROUND

The Education Code regulates the procedures by which a community college district can dispose of real and personal property. Education Code section 81452 provides that the governing board may, by unanimous vote, dispose of items valued at \$5,000 or less by private sale without advertising or selling the items at public auction. The District has previously held auctions, which have generally cost more than they have netted. In 1998, the District began transferring such surplus items to the State of California since the cost to store and sell such surplus items is greater than potential revenues.

STATUS

The District has a quantity of surplus material, such as outdated desks and computers, which need to be disposed of. The State of California has accepted some of the surplus items but is not willing to take the entire surplus because they are unable to sell it. The District has located a scrap dealer who is willing to take most of our surplus items and recycle them.

All of the surplus items to be disposed of are either broken and/or not working, obsolete, in poor condition, or not needed for district/college operations: 2 analyzers, 4 cabinets, 3 cameras, 1 cart, 14 chairs, 135 computers, 1 copier, 4 desks, 1 docking station, 1 fax machine, 1 heater, 72 monitors, 3 power supplies, 5 printers, 3 projectors, 3 receivers, 4 tables, 9 transmitters, and 1 typewriter. These items have a value of less than \$5,000.



RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the disposal of the listed items per Education Code Section 81452.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Purchase Orders, Warrants and Checks		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item P	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe 	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

BACKGROUND

A listing of purchase orders, warrants and checks issued during the period of March 16, 2013 through April 16, 2013 is on file in the District Business Services Office for review.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the numbered purchase orders, warrants and checks that are reflected on the attached schedule.

PURCHASE ORDERS

General Fund	0001070701-0001071175 B113673-B113687	\$ 1,472,713.06
Capital Outlay Fund	0003014805-0003014860	
Child Development Fund	0006000723	
Self-Insurance Fund	0009000292	

WARRANTS

General Fund	669093-671194	\$ 9,345,986.03
General Fund-ARC Instructional Related	002502-002642	
General Fund-CRC Instructional Related	020875-020919	
General Fund-FLC Instructional Related	030267-030289	
General Fund-SCC Instructional Related	041945-041996	
Capital Outlay Fund	826984-827094	
Child Development Fund	953786-953801	
Self-Insurance Fund	976108-976111	\$ 17,710,170.42
Payroll Warrants	177528-179595	
Payroll-Direct Deposit	619687-623754	
April Leave Process	179596-181139	
Payroll Vendor Warrants	54102-54285	

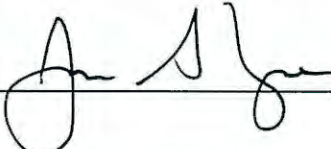
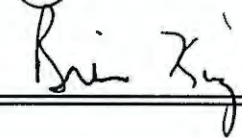
CHECKS

Financial Aid Disbursements	1894554-1916478	\$ 19,916,982.29
Bookstore Fund – ARC	26586-26754	\$ 473,750.20
Bookstore Fund – CRC	024606-024650	
Bookstore Fund – FLC	7851-7888	
Bookstore Fund – SCC	045423-045457	
Student Clubs Agency Fund – ARC	3824-3862	\$ 66,015.37
Student Clubs Agency Fund – CRC	2933-2953	
Student Clubs Agency Fund – FLC	1543-1552	
Student Clubs Agency Fund – SCC	2488-2512	
Foundation – ARC	3410-3430	\$ 36,100.26
Foundation – CRC	1492-1499	
Foundation – FLC	0599-0602	
Foundation – SCC	2308-2320	
Foundation – DO	0427-0433	\$ 1,915.90
Associated Students Trust Fund – ARC	0588-0591	
Associated Students Trust Fund – CRC	0522-0525	
Associated Students Trust Fund – FLC	0412-0415	
Associated Students Trust Fund – SCC	-	
Regional Performing Arts Center Fund Arts Center Fund*	1182-1246 9062-9066	\$ 441,835.22
*Checks 9062, issued 3/5/13 and 9063, issued 3/13/13 were posted after the March 15th reporting period.		

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Regular Human Resources Transactions		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Consent Item Q	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe 	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	X

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the human resources transactions on the attached pages.

MANAGEMENT

APPOINTMENT(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject/Position</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
	<u>American River College</u>	
Kobayashi, Hironobu F. (Ed.D., University of California, Davis)	Dean, Natomas Education Center	06/03/13

District Office

Benson, Mitchel D. (M.S., Northwestern University) - see attached	Associate Vice Chancellor, Communications and Media Relations	06/03/13
--	---	----------

MANAGEMENT

APPOINTMENT(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject/Position</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
	<u>American River College</u>	
Kobayashi, Hironobu F. (Ed.D., University of California, Davis)	Dean, Natomas Education Center	06/03/13

District Office

Benson, Mitchel D. (M.S., Northwestern University) - see attached	Associate Vice Chancellor, Communications and Media Relations	06/03/13
--	---	----------

Mitchel Benson, Associate Vice Chancellor, Communications and Media Relations

Significant Contract Terms:

Salary: \$155, 724 – Step 4 Level A, District Officer Salary Schedule

Term: Two Year Contract Commencing June 3, 2013

Health/Welfare Benefits – Selection of any District offered Medical Plan at the contribution level for the District plan which the majority of employees are enrolled (currently Kaiser HMO). Other Benefits as provided in Open Enrollment.

Auto Expenses: \$550/month for In-District Travel

Mitchel Benson, Associate Vice Chancellor, Communications and Media Relations

Significant Contract Terms:

Salary: \$155, 724 – Step 4 Level A, District Officer Salary Schedule

Term: Two Year Contract Commencing June 3, 2013

Health/Welfare Benefits – Selection of any District offered Medical Plan at the contribution level for the District plan which the majority of employees are enrolled (currently Kaiser HMO). Other Benefits as provided in Open Enrollment.

Auto Expenses: \$550/month for In-District Travel

FACULTY

APPOINTMENT(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject/Position</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
<u>American River College</u>		
Haag, Brooke A. (Ph.D., University of California, Davis)	Physics / Astronomy Assistant Professor	08/22/13
Hammerwold, Walter M. (M.A., California State University, Northridge)	Journalism Assistant Professor	08/22/13
<u>Sacramento City College</u>		
Heisleman, Jennifer A. (M.S.N., University of San Francisco)	Nursing (RN/ LVN) Assistant Professor	08/22/13

LEAVE(S) OF ABSENCE

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject/Position</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
<u>American River College</u>			
Hardwick, Chanin A.	Counselor	Medical	02/26/13 – 04/30/13
Kronick, Louise	Counselor	Medical	03/19/13 – 05/31/13
<u>Cosumnes River College</u>			
Panagakos, Anastasia N.	Anthropology Professor	Personal	08/22/13 – 12/17/13
<u>Sacramento City College</u>			
Triphon, Joann E.	Nursing Professor	Medical	01/17/13 – 03/22/13

RETIREMENT(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject/Position</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
<u>American River College</u>		
Michael, Miriam G. (After 23 years of service)	Business Professor	05/23/13
Pond, Brian E. (After 25 years of service)	Counselor	07/01/13

2012-2013 SABBATICAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT LEAVES - REVISIONS

The following is a revision from the 2012-13 Sabbatical and Professional Development Leaves approved by the Board of Trustees on November 14, 2012:

American River College

Type B Leave Time

The amount of Annual FTE requested has been revised for the following faculty members:

<u>Employee</u>	<u>Discipline</u>		<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual FTE</u>
Natasha Fratello	Psychology Professor	20%	Spring 2013	.100 FTE
Dennis Lee	English Professor	20%	Spring 2013	.100 FTE

TEMPORARY, PART-TIME EMPLOYEES Spring 2013
American River College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Arns,John R.	Administration of Justice	10 %
Davis,Danielle R.	History	8 %
Ensign,Gary B.	Computer Graphics and Digital Imagery	28 %
Jensen,Elisa M.	Administration of Justice	20 %
Krause,Arlene D.	Gerontology	7 %
** (A1) Lallam,Jennifer M	Reading	34 %
Larabee,Linda G.	Reading	48 %
Luallin,Steven J.	Administration of Justice	20 %
Mills,Debra M.	Nursing	20 %
Reed,Diana M.	History	20 %
Rogers,Judith Y	Psychology, General	40 %
Schindler,Craig R.	Computer Graphics and Digital Imagery	9 %
Sherman,Larry L.	Reading	26 %
Spino,Frank G.	Administration of Justice	20 %
Straub,Jane A.	Registered Nursing	25 %
Theiss,William Francis	Software Applications	13 %
Wood,Patricia Emma	Painting & Drawing	13 %

TEMPORARY, PART-TIME EMPLOYEES Spring 2013
Folsom Lake College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Crenshaw Mabunga,Bridget A.	English	27 %
Darr-Glynn,Kristina D.	Counselor	8 %
Lorenzo,Gina M.	Counselor	10 %
Morrison,Jill	Counselor	19 %

TEMPORARY, PART-TIME EMPLOYEES Spring 2013
Sacramento City College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Bryant,Paul R.	Information Technology, General	1 %
Buonauro,John C.	Environmental Control Technology (HVAC)	44 %
Graham,Heather M.	English	40 %
Knowles,Deborah J.F.	Counselor	3 %
LaPorte,Carrie A.	ESL Writing	1 %
Martinez,Manuel J	Electronics & Electric Technology	38 %
Mckinney,Christopher P	Nursing	64 %
Moore,Thomas G	Information Technology, General	34 %
Waggoner,Carolyn A	English	60 %

REGULAR EMPLOYEES - OVERLOAD ASSIGNMENTS Spring 2013
American River College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Agbunag,Roderic T.	Coordinator	8 %
Bevens,Megan D.	Counselor	8 %
Gott,Sharon E.	Mathematics, General	3 %
Joe,Don I.	Automotive Collision Repair	30 %
Kiefer,Christian J.	English	22 %
Moore,Reyna C.	Counselor	8 %
Schneider,Harold L.	English	33 %

Appearing as 0% for the current or upcoming semester is pending determination of assignment / load. FTE in previous semesters will appear as 1% for assignments between 0% and 1%. * =New Employee **=Returning Employee

Employees hired under equivalency criteria pursuant to Ed. Code Section 87359, Title V, Section 53430(a), and Board Policy 5123 will be identified as follows: A1;A3;A4;B1;B2;B3;B4=Experience / Education | A2 = Education | A5;B5 = Experience

REGULAR EMPLOYEES - OVERLOAD ASSIGNMENTS Spring 2013
American River College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
** (B2) Sjolund, Joe P.	Counselor	9 %
** (B2) Sjolund, Joe P.	Counselor	1 %
Valle, Jesus D.	English	20 %
** (A4) Zhang, Lingling	Accounting	3 %

REGULAR EMPLOYEES - OVERLOAD ASSIGNMENTS Spring 2013
Folsom Lake College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Clark, Christopher S.	Counselor	9 %
Flores, Juan J.	Academic Guidance	20 %
Garrett, Mark D.	Counselor	7 %
Hill, David H.	Counselor	4 %
Swithenbank, Elizabeth A.Z.	Office Technology/Office Computer Applicati	8 %
Tikhonova, Inna V.	Counselor	5 %

REGULAR EMPLOYEES - OVERLOAD ASSIGNMENTS Spring 2013
Sacramento City College

<u>Name</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>FTE</u>
Gralian, Michael E.	Environmental Control Technology (HVAC)	28 %
Little, Myra M.	Website Design and Development	1 %
Zeh, Jonathan P.	Environmental Control Technology (HVAC)	30 %

FTE appearing as 0% for the current or upcoming semester is pending determination of assignment / load. FTE in previous semesters will appear as 1% for assignments between 0% and 1%. * = New Employee ** = Returning Employee
 Employees hired under equivalency criteria pursuant to Ed. Code Section 87359, Title V, Section 53430(a), and Board Policy 5123 will be identified as follows:
 A1;A3;A4;B1;B2;B3;B4=Experience / Education | A2 = Education | A5;B5 = Experience

CLASSIFIED

APPOINTMENT(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
Bender, Eduard	Custodian	SCC	04/15/13
Joslyn, Andrew B.	Mechanical/Electrical Systems Technician	FM	04/22/13 (Revised)

PROMOTION(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>New Position (Current Position)</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
Russo, Renee C.	Administrative Assistant I (Instructional Services Assistant I	FLC FLC)	04/22/13

**REASSIGNMENT(S)/
TRANSFER(S)**

<u>Name</u>	<u>New Position (Current Position)</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
Bagby, Christian B.	Administrative Assistant I (Administrative Assistant I	CRC Ethan)	04/29/13
Nguyen, My N.	Child Development Center Associate Teacher, 9 months, 67.5% (Child Development Center Associate Teacher, 9 months, 67.5%	SCC CRC)	08/19/13

LEAVE(S) OF ABSENCE

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
ID# 0980823	Clerk II	Unpaid	CRC	05/24/13-06/07/13
Patrick, Jennifer P.	Student Personnel Assistant-Student Services	Long-term Staff Development, 100%	CRC	05/06/13-06/30/13

RESIGNATION(S)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
Caruso, Eugene J.	Custodian	SCC	04/17/13

CLASSIFIED

RESIGNATION(S), Continued			
<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
Day, Michael R.	Information Technology Application Systems Supervisor	DO	03/30/13
Johnson, Bryan A.	College Police Officer	CRC	04/20/13
Williams, Lyndsey K.	Grant Coordination Clerk, 11 months, 60%	CRC	04/11/13

RETIREMENT(S)			
<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Assigned to</u>	<u>Effective Date(s)</u>
Blake, Pamela A.	Clerk II, 75% (After 9+ years of service)	ARC	08/26/13
Meyer, Russell D.	Programmer II (After 30+ years of service)	DO	07/01/13
Taylor, Kathleen M.	Instructional Services Assistant II (After 10+ years of service)	SCC	06/01/13

Temporary Classified Employees
Education Code 88003 (Per AB 500)

The individuals listed below are generally working in short term, intermittent or interim assignments during the time frame designated,


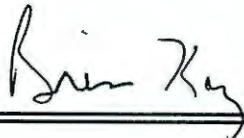
<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>End Date</u>
<u>American River College</u>			
Hazlett, Erica C.	Clerk III	04/01/2013	06/30/2013
Reifschneider, Stephanie M.	Clerk I	04/15/2013	06/30/2013
Ruffin, Christopher E.	Custodian	04/01/2013	06/30/2013
Taylor, Jennifer C.	Clerk I	04/02/2013	06/30/2013
Tipton, Daniel P.	Instructional Assistant	03/22/2013	06/30/2013
Turner, Angela C.	Instructional Assistant	04/01/2013	06/30/2013
<u>Cosumnes River College</u>			
Adger, Valerie S.	Clerk I	04/01/2013	06/30/2013
Carder, Paul G.	Instructional Assistant	01/19/2013	06/30/2013
Deibert, Coreen A.	Graphic Designer	04/05/2013	06/30/2013
Her, Charlis Theng	Campus Patrol	03/05/2013	06/30/2013
Ketcham, Kelly A.	Athletic Trainer	04/01/2013	06/30/2013
Lemus, Miguel	Grant Coordination Clerk	04/10/2013	06/30/2013
Reyes, Amy B.	Financial Aid Clerk I	04/08/2013	06/30/2013
Sharma, Sharat C.	Campus Patrol	03/25/2013	06/30/2013
Vega, Anthony R.	Financial Aid Clerk II	03/06/2013	06/30/2013
<u>District Office / Business and Economic Development Center / Facilities Management</u>			
Riley, Kevin P.	Special Projects	03/15/2013	06/30/2013
<u>Folsom Lake College</u>			
Duer, Paul	Special Projects	01/31/2013	06/30/2013
Harrell, Courtney E.	Special Projects	01/31/2013	06/30/2013
Hutchison, Scott R.	Special Projects	01/31/2013	06/30/2013
Kroettinger, Bianca S.	Special Projects	01/31/2013	06/30/2013
Binford, Wesley J.	Campus Patrol	03/20/2013	06/30/2013
Cortez, Joanna L.	Graphic Designer	04/19/2013	06/30/2013
Finmand, Maureen A.	Special Projects	03/14/2013	06/30/2013
Fisher, Joy E.	Asst. Financial Aid Officer	04/01/2013	06/30/2013
Hayes, Michael T.	Special Projects	03/28/2013	06/30/2013
Martinez, Edwin	Financial Aid Clerk I	04/01/2013	06/30/2013
Tabatabaei, Tannaz	Special Projects	04/03/2013	06/30/2013

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>End Date</u>
	<u>Sacramento City College</u>		
Huang, Allan	Financial Aid Clerk I	04/18/2013	06/30/2013
Quinn Berry, Johni Vernice	Clerk II	03/13/2013	06/30/2013
Quinn Berry, Johni Vernice	Instructional Assistant	04/08/2013	06/30/2013
Robinson, Rick T.	Instructional Assistant	04/08/2013	06/30/2013
Sayler, Liza Jo	Special Projects	04/22/2013	06/30/2013
Shaw, Stacy S.	Educational Services Aide	04/01/2013	06/30/2013
Singh, Neha N.	Campus Patrol	04/05/2013	06/30/2013
Tkachenko, Dmitriy	Bookstore Stock Clerk	03/06/2013	06/30/2013
Walker, Stephanie N.	Police Comm Dispatcher	01/18/2013	06/30/2013

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: P-8631 Conflict of Interest Rules		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: Yes	
CATEGORY:	First Reading Item A	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	JP Sherry 	Information	
		Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	X
		Consent/Routine	

BACKGROUND

The District's existing conflict of interest rules are contained in Board Regulation 8323. As a custodian of taxpayer dollars, best practices suggest these conflict of interest rules should be elevated to Board Policy statements. In further examining these rules, staff concluded that the existing regulation too narrowly focused on commercial transactions and should be broadened.

STATUS

New proposed Policy 8631 sets forth the conflict of interest rules for the District. The policy defines a conflict of interest to exist when an employee, in their role as an employee, participates in decisions, transactions or provides services that provide a benefit to the employee or the employee's immediate family. The policy defines "benefit", the "immediate family" and what it means to "participate in a decision, transaction or to provide services." The policy further states the general rule that employees shall not participate in a decision or transaction or provide services if they have a conflict of interest. Section 4.0 lists some examples of the transactions that are covered by this rule which include: student record transactions, financial transactions, human resource transactions, financial aid transactions and student services transactions. Section 3.0, 5.0 and 6.0 of the policy are lifted verbatim from the existing purchasing conflict of interest rules contained in Regulation 8323. The final portion of the policy recognizes that there may be some transactions where the resources of the District restrict a decision to a single person who may benefit from the decision. In those instances, the policy requires disclosure of the conflict and prior approval of the employee's continued participation in the decision, transaction or services. Further, the policy explicitly does not apply to the selection of educational materials by faculty.

COMMENDATION

The proposed policy is presented for First Reading.

1.0 Definitions

1.1 "Conflict of Interest"

1.1.1 A "conflict of interest" exists when a Los Rios Community College District employee, in their role as a District/College employee, participates in a decision or transaction or provides services, where the employee personally benefits from the decision, transaction or services.

1.1.2 A "conflict of interest" also exists when a Los Rios Community College District employee, in their role as a District/College employee, participates in a decision or transaction or provides services, where the a member of the employee's immediate family personally benefits from the decision, transaction or services.

1.1.3 A benefit may either be financial or non-financial.

1.1.2.1 A financial benefit exists when an employee or a member of their immediate family receives a monetary benefit or their existing financial interests are materially affected by the decision, transaction or services.

1.1.2.2 A nonfinancial benefit exists when an employee or a member of their immediate family receives a non-monetary benefit (for example, the employee or family member receives a grade, a service, an enrollment, priority enrollment or special treatment) by the decision, transaction or services.

1.1.4 Where the benefit received in the transaction is indirect and immaterial, a conflict of interest does not exist.

1.2 The immediate family of an employee is defined as: mother, father, grandparent or grandchild of the employee or of the employee's spouse or domestic partner; stepmother, step-father, spouse, domestic partner, son, mother-in-law, father-in law, son-in-law, step-son, daughter, daughter-in-law, step-daughter; brother, brother-in-law, sister, sister-in-law, aunt or uncle of the employee; child of a domestic partner, sibling of a domestic partner; wife or husband of a domestic partner's child; or any person living in the immediate household of the employee.

1.3 A District/College employee "participates in a decision" when the employee, in his or her role as a District/College employee, makes or participates in the making of a decision. A District/College employee "participates in a transaction" or "provides services" when the employee, in his or her role as a District/College employee, participates in, executes, processes, reviews, or approves a transaction or services.

1.4 "Financial interest" means a District/College employee's investment in or position with business entities, interests in real property, sources of income, sources of gifts, the personal finances of the employee or the personal finances of a member of the immediate family of the employee.

2.0 Conflict of Interest Prohibited

2.1 A District/College employee shall not participate in a decision or transaction or provide services when they have a conflict of interest.

2.2.1 If it is unclear whether a conflict of interest exists, the determination shall be made by the General Counsel.

3.0 Purchasing Transactions

3.1 A District/College employee shall not participate in the preparation of specifications for the purchase of equipment or material, the selection of a vendor, or the selection of a contractor if such participation constitutes a conflict of interest.

3.2 A District/College employee who participates in the selection of a vendor shall sign the following conflict of interest disclaimer statement:

"This is to certify that the undersigned employee has no economic interests which may foreseeably be materially affected by having participated in the development of the specifications for equipment and/or material represented by this requisition."

3.3 No purchase or lease of goods or contract for services shall be made from any District/College employee or a member of the immediate family of an employee unless there has been a specific determination in writing by the Director of General Services that the goods or services are not available from any other source.

4.0 Specific Employee and Immediate Family Transactions

4.1 A District/College employee shall not participate in a decision or transaction or provide services that will benefit the employee or a member of the immediate family of the employee in the following areas:

4.1.1 Student record transactions: Examples include, but are not limited to, grade changes, course enrollments, and providing permission numbers.

4.1.2 Financial transactions: Examples include, but are not limited to, payroll, fee payments, retail purchases (bookstore, cafeteria, etc.), and box office transactions.

4.1.3 Human resource transactions: Examples include, but are not limited to, hiring, discipline, termination, employee record changes, and absence report or timesheet processing.

4.1.4 Financial aid transactions: Examples include, but are not limited to, application, approval and disbursement for grants, loans, fee waivers, and scholarships.

4.1.5 Student services: Examples include, but are not limited to, counseling, CalWORKs, DSPS, EOP&S, and Child Development Centers.

5.0 Incompatible Activities

5.1 A District/College employee shall not engage in any employment, activity, or enterprise which is clearly inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, contrary to, or inimical to his or her duties as a District/College employee. Prohibited activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

5.1.1 Using the prestige or influence of the District/College(s) for the employee's private gain or advantage or the private gain or advantage of another.

5.1.2 Using District/College(s) time, facilities, equipment, or supplies for the employee's private gain or advantage or the private gain or advantage of another.

5.1.3 Using, or having access to, confidential information available by virtue of District/College(s) employment for private gain or

advantage or providing confidential information to persons to whom issuance of this information has not been authorized.

- 5.1.4 Receiving or accepting money or any other consideration for the performance of his or her duties as a District/College employee from anyone other than the District.
- 5.1.5 Performance of an act in other than his or her capacity as a District/College employee knowing that the act may later be subject, directly or indirectly, to the control, inspection, review audit or enforcement by the same employee.
- 5.1.6 Receiving or accepting, directly or indirectly, any gift, including money, or any service, gratuity, favor, entertainment, hospitality, loan, or any other thing of value from anyone who is doing or is seeking to do business of any kind with the District/College(s) or whose activities are regulated or controlled by the District/College(s) under circumstances from which it reasonably could be substantiated that the gift was intended to influence the employee in his or her official duties or was intended as a reward for any official actions performed by the District/College employee.
- 5.1.7 Subject to any other laws, rules, or regulations as pertain thereto, not devoting his or her full time, attention, and efforts to the District/College(s) during his or her hours of duty as a District/College employee.

6.0 Student Loans [Higher Education Opportunity Act, Pub. Law No 110-315, section 493]

- 6.1 As it relates to student loans, the following prohibitions also apply to the District/College and its employees:
 - 6.1.1 A District/College employee is prohibited from steering students to use one particular student loan lender over another or delaying the processing of a loan with one student loan lender over another lender. Students must select the student loan lender of their choice.
 - 6.1.2 A District/College employee shall not make the offer of private student loans to a student contingent upon a specific number of Title IV loans being offered to a student loan lender.

6.1.3 A District/College employee shall not request or accept from any lender any assistance in calling students or working in the financial aid offices of the Colleges. Notwithstanding this prohibition, student loan lenders may provide professional development training and educational counseling materials as long as the materials identify the lender that assisted in preparing the materials and student loan lenders may provide staffing services on a short-term, non-recurring basis during emergencies or disasters.

7.0 Exceptions

7.1 Employees shall make every effort to avoid conflicts of interest or perceived or potential conflicts of interest. In the event an employee believes they may have a conflict of interest, they shall discuss that matter with their immediate supervisor. As appropriate, the immediate supervisor shall inform the Vice Presidents of Administration for College employees or a Director of Accounting Services for District Office employees.

7.2 There are certain decisions, transactions or services that may benefit an employee or a member of the immediate family of the employee where employees are required to participate due to their position in the District or due to the resources available. In those instances, prior to participating in the decision or transaction or rendering the services, the employees shall disclose any interest they have that may be benefited from the decision, transaction or services in writing to the Vice President of Administrative Services for College employees or a Director of Accounting Services for District Office employees, and obtain their written approval. Additional controls, such as periodic review, shall be undertaken to prevent or detect irregularities.

7.3 The selection of educational materials by faculty in the context of a course they teach is not covered under this District Policy.

Policy Adopted:
Policy Revised:
Adm. Regulation:

DRAFT 3/22/13

1.0 Cost Limit Relating to Bids

- 1.1 Unless specifically authorized by law, all contracts shall be formally bid.
- 1.2 The Los Rios Community College District shall not be required to formally bid contracts involving an expenditure of less than that provided for by Public Contract Code, section 20651.
 - 1.2.1 The purchase of equipment, materials or supplies to be furnished, sold or leased to the District;
 - 1.2.2 Services, except construction services; or
 - 1.2.3 Repairs and maintenance that are not public projects as defined in Public Contract Code section 22002, subdivision (c).
- 1.3 The District shall not be required to formally bid any contracts involving an expenditure of Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000.00) or less for public projects as defined in Public Contract Code section 22002, subdivision (c).
- 1.4 The District shall not be required to bid professional services contracts.
- 1.5 The District may make repairs and perform maintenance by day labor or force account whenever the total number of hours on the job does not exceed seven hundred fifty (750) hours or when the cost of materials is twenty-one thousand dollars (\$21,000.00) or less.
- 1.6 Any contract that is not formally bid may be informally bid as set forth in Public Contract Code section 20657.
- 1.7 The expenditure amounts set forth in this regulation shall apply to the total expenditure for goods or services and shall not be affected by a multi-year payment schedule.

2.0 Bidding and Quotation Procedures

- 2.1 The law shall be strictly followed in regard to purchasing and bids shall be received from firms located both within and outside the District. (Ed. Code, §§ 81641 and 81644)
- 2.2 Firms shall be requested to submit all bids in a uniform manner in order that bids may be evaluated, accepted or rejected as a whole or in part.
- 2.3 Unless there is just cause for other action or as specified in the Education Code, the lowest responsive bid or quotation from a responsible bidder shall be accepted. In the event identical bids or quotations are received, award of contract will be determined by lot. (Gov. Code, § 53064).
- 2.4 The District may reject all bids.

3.0 Notification/Awarding of Bids

3.1 The Los Rios Community College District Board of Trustees shall approve the awarding of all bids for goods and services as required by Public Contract Code and District Policy, (P-8315).

4.0 Conflict of Interest

4.1 All purchasing transactions are subject to the District's Conflict of Interest Rules located at District Policy 8631.~~An employee shall not participate in the preparation of specifications for the purchase of equipment or material, the selection of a vendor, or the selection of a contractor if such participation constitutes a conflict of interest.~~

~~4.1.1 If it is unclear whether a conflict of interest exists, the determination shall be made by the General Counsel.~~

~~4.2 An employee who participates in the selection of a vendor shall sign the following conflict of interest disclaimer statement:~~

~~"This is to certify that the undersigned employee has no economic interests which may foreseeably be materially affected by having participated in the development of the specifications for equipment and/or material represented by this requisition."~~

~~4.3 No purchase or lease of goods or contract for services shall be made from any employee or near relative of an employee unless there has been a specific determination by the Director of General Services that the goods or services are not available from any other source.~~

~~4.3.1 Near relative is defined as spouse, child, parent, brother, sister, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, and step relatives in the same relationship.~~

~~4.4 An employee shall not engage in any employment, activity, or enterprise which is clearly inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to his or her duties as a District/College employee. Such activities include, but are not limited to, all of the following:~~

~~4.4.1 Using the prestige or influence of the District/College for the employee's private gain or advantage or the private gain of another.~~

~~4.4.2 Using District/College time, facilities, equipment, or supplies for private gain or advantage.~~

~~4.4.3 Using, or having access to, confidential information available by virtue of District employment for private gain or advantage or providing confidential~~

~~information to persons to whom issuance of this information has not been authorized.~~

- ~~4.4.4—Receiving or accepting money or any other consideration from anyone other than the District for the performance of his or her duties as a District/College employee.~~
- ~~4.4.5—Performance of an act in other than his or her capacity as a District/College employee knowing that the act may later be subject, directly or indirectly to the control, inspection, review audit or enforcement by the employee.~~
- ~~4.4.6—Receiving or accepting, directly or indirectly, any gift, including money, or any service, gratuity, favor, entertainment, hospitality, loan, or any other thing of value from anyone who is doing or is seeking to do business of any kind with the District/College or whose activities are regulated or controlled by the District/College under circumstances from which it reasonably could be substantiated that the gift was intended to influence the employee in his or her official duties or was intended as a reward for any official actions performed by the employee.~~
- ~~4.4.7—Subject to any other laws, rules, or regulations as pertain thereto, not devoting his or her full time, attention, and efforts to the District/College during his or her hours of duty as a District/College employee.~~

~~4.5—As it relates to student loans, the following prohibitions also apply to the District and its employees:~~

- ~~4.5.1—District/College employees are prohibited from steering students to use one particular student loan lender over another or delaying the processing of a loan with one student loan lender over another lender. Students must select the student loan lender of their choice.~~
- ~~4.5.2—District/College employees shall not make the offer of private student loans to a student contingent upon a specific number of Title IV loans being offered to a student loan lender.~~
- ~~4.5.3—District/College employees shall not request or accept from any lender any assistance in calling students or working in the financial aid offices of the Colleges. Notwithstanding this prohibition, student loan lenders may provide professional development training and educational counseling materials as long as the materials identify the lender that assisted in preparing the materials and student loan lenders may provide staffing services on a short-term, non-recurring basis during emergencies or disasters.~~

8300 EXPENDITURES
8320 Purchasing

Bidding and R-8323
Quotation Procedures; Conflicts of Interest Page 4 of 4

Adm. Regulation Adopted: 9/1/65 LRCCD
Adm. Regulation Revised: 9/2/70; 1/20/71; 10/17/73; 12/21/76; 2/4/81; 6/16/82;
3/12/85; 4/19/95; 11/28/95; 1/27/97; 11/3/97; 1/15/03; 9/8/08; 10/26/09
(Adopted by Chancellor 11/3/97)

| Board Policy:

P-8323

~~DRAFT 8/26/11~~DRAFT 1/9/13

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Resolution: Recognizing Classified Employees		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Action Item A	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Brian King <i>Brian King</i>	Information	
		Action	X
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King <i>Brian King</i>	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	

STATUS

Pursuant to Education Code § 88270, a resolution has been prepared to recognize the contributions the classified employees make to the Los Rios Community College District educational community.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees adopt the attached resolution recognizing classified staff contributions to the District.



LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

American River • Cosumnes River • Folsom Lake • Sacramento City Colleges

RESOLUTION

№ 2013-05

RECOGNIZING CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES

WHEREAS, the Los Rios Community College District employs over 2,000 classified employees in diverse areas of professional support from fiscal services, clerical and administrative support, to specialized areas in human resources, information technology and telecommunications, campus security and emergency services, health care, food services, grounds keeping, custodial services, energy and utility resources, engineers and electrical maintenance, construction and facilities management, and food service workers; and

WHEREAS, the third week of May has been recognized as Classified School Employee Week; and

WHEREAS, classified staff endeavors and support are critical to the District's ongoing strategic plan framework of vision, mission, and values for developing, maintaining and promoting organizational effectiveness, community, economic and workforce development and student success.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Los Rios Community College District extends sincere appreciation to all classified staff districtwide for their unparalleled service, notable enthusiasm, distinguished professionalism, and ongoing remarkable contributions to our entire District and college service communities.

PASSED AND ADOPTED as Los Rios Community College District Resolution № 2013-05 this 8th day of May, 2013, by the following called vote:

AYES	NOES	ABSENT
------	------	--------

Pamela Haynes, Board President

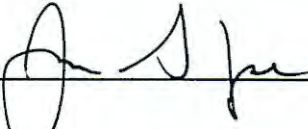
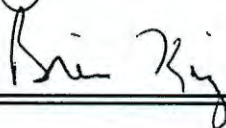
Attest:

Brian King
Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Equal Employment Opportunity Plan		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Action Item B	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe 	Information	
		Action	X
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	

BACKGROUND

California Community College Districts are responsible for the preparation of an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) plan to be submitted and approved by the California Community College Chancellor's Office, per California Education Code and Title 5 regulations. The Chancellor's Office provides a model EEO plan which complies with Title 5 regulations, other applicable state and federal non-discrimination statutes, and best practices for improving the equality of opportunity.

STATUS

The Los Rios Community College District (LRCCD) maintains its commitment to equal opportunity and diversity in education, hiring and employment practices. The LRCCD EEO plan has been developed in accordance with the Chancellor's Office model EEO plan, most recent Chancellor's Office advisories, and has been reviewed by our shared governance constituents. Additionally, the Plan provided for consideration has been reviewed by the Chancellor's Office and has been determined to meet all of the requirements.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the Los Rios Community College District Equal Employment Opportunity Plan.

DRAFT



**Los Rios Community College District
Equal Employment Opportunity Plan**

DRAFT

4/29/2013

Presented to the Los Rios CCD Board of Trustees for Approval

May 8, 2013

Table of Contents

Purpose of EEO Plan	<i>ii</i>
Objectives of EEO Plan	<i>ii</i>
Adoption of District Equal Employment Opportunity Plan	<i>ii</i>
Chancellor’s Message	<i>iv</i>
Plan Components	
1. Introduction.....	1
2. Definitions.....	1
3. Policy Statement	3
4. Delegation of Responsibility, Authority and Compliance.....	4
5. Advisory Committee	5
6. Complaints	5
7. Notification to District Employees	6
8. Training for Screening/Selection Committees.....	7
9. Annual Written Notice to Community Organizations	7
10. Analysis of District Workforce and Applicant Pools	8
11. Analysis of Degree of Underrepresentation and Significant Underrepresentation.....	33
12. Methods to Address Underrepresentation.....	33
13. Additional Steps to Remedy Significant Underrepresentation	34
14. Other Measures Necessary to Further Equal Employment Opportunity	34
15. Persons with Disabilities: Accommodations and Goals for Hiring	35
16. Graduate Assumption Program of Loans for Education.....	36
17. Meeting Education Code Section 87482.6.....	36
Equal Employment Opportunity Plan: Compliance Checklist	37

Purpose of the EEO Plan

The Los Rios Community College District's Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Plan addresses the requirements of Education Code section 87106(b) for compliance with the Board of Governors regulations on equal employment opportunity hiring and applicable state and federal nondiscrimination statutes, and for guidance in improving the equality of opportunity.

California community college districts are responsible for the preparation of an equal employment opportunity plan to be submitted and approved by the Chancellor's Office. "Equal Employment Opportunity" means that all qualified individuals have a full and fair opportunity to compete for hiring and promotion and to enjoy the benefits of employment with the district. Equal employment opportunity should exist at all levels and in all job categories listed in section 53004(a) of title 5. Ensuring equal employment opportunity also involves creating an environment that fosters cooperation, acceptance, democracy, and free expression of ideas and that is welcoming to all individuals. An "Equal Employment Opportunity Plan" is a written document in which a district's workforce is analyzed and specific plans and procedures are set forth for ensuring equal employment opportunity.

Objectives of EEO Plan

The objectives of the District's Equal Employment Opportunity Plan and Guidelines are to:

- Address the legal requirements for the District's Equal Employment Opportunity Plan, pursuant to section 53003 of Title 5.
- Provide guidance that will assist in the goal of achieving a diverse workforce.
- Assist in the development of materials to train faculty and staff on the components of the Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements.

Adoption of District Equal Employment Opportunity Plan

The District's Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (*Plan*) was adopted by the governing board on May 8, 2013. The *Plan* reflects the District's commitment to equal employment opportunity. It is the District's belief that taking active and vigorous steps to ensure equal employment opportunity and creating a working and academic environment which is welcoming to all, will foster diversity, promote excellence and provide a positive student learning experience.

Through an educational experience in an inclusive environment, our students will be better prepared to work and live in an increasingly global society. The *Plan's* immediate focus is equal employment opportunity in its recruitment and hiring policies and practices pursuant to the applicable Title 5 regulations (section 53000 et seq.) and the steps the District shall take in the event of underrepresentation of monitored groups. The *Plan* contains an analysis of the demographic makeup of the District's workforce population. The *Plan* also includes the requirements for a complaint procedure for noncompliance with the Title 5 provisions relating to

equal employment opportunity programs; complaint procedures in instances of unlawful discrimination; establishment of an Equal Employment Opportunity Advisory Committee; methods to support equal employment opportunity and an environment which is welcoming to all; and procedures for dissemination of the *Plan*. To properly serve a growing diverse population, the District will endeavor to hire and retain faculty and staff who are sensitive to, and knowledgeable of, the needs of the continually changing student body and community it serves.

The Los Rios Community College District has maintained its commitment to equal employment opportunity and diversity processes and practices which were in place prior to the passage of Proposition 209, and thereafter. LRCCD continues to affirm equal employment opportunity and diversity as part of the District's core values.

CHANCELLOR'S MESSAGE

Chancellor's Message

In spite of severe decreases in funding which have led to significant reductions in hiring, our colleges and district remain committed to creating a faculty and staff that mirrors the diversity of our community and our student body.

We are proud of our hiring record when we were able to add many faculty and staff to the District, and we will maintain that vision and those practices through these more challenging fiscal times to do all possible to continue to attract and hire the best and most diverse employees into our colleges and district.

Our vision is to provide a supportive learning environment enriched by diversity, which promotes personal and professional success, leadership, innovation, responsibility and a sense of community through the principles and practices of EEO.

Chancellor's Signature

Plan Component 1: Introduction

Los Rios Community College District is an *Equal Opportunity Employer* and we encourage applications from all groups which reflect diversity. To that wit, the District utilizes nondiscriminatory employment practices and promotes workforce diversity. The achievements and accomplishments within the District are the products of highly talented, productive, motivated, flexible, and diverse staff that are committed to the District's mission, goals and values.

Indeed, the principal asset of our quality workforce, which has and will continue to become more diverse over time, is predicated on sound Equal Employment Opportunity practices and principles.

Valuing the diversity and creativity of the District's workforce is a core asset that is supported by organizational policies, procedures and training. Those attributes are achieved through effectively implementing EEO processes that promotes greater awareness, understanding, respect and inclusion for all members of the workforce; while assuring continued excellence through the appreciation of multiculturalism and diversity. The Los Rios Community College District has an extensive array of educational, community, and business outreach programs that focus on providing opportunities for all constituents. Such outreach activities includes: employment workshops, participating in job fairs, and a faculty diversity intern program.

EEO continues to be a management priority and is the key element in workforce planning. We consider that growing a diverse workforce through equal opportunity factors to be vital as we are committed to maintaining a work environment in which all employees can contribute to their fullest and feel valued in their role. Through the combined partnership of management, faculty, staff and the community, we seek to create and foster a work environment that stimulates and encourages all employees to contribute to the District's mission, vision and values to the maximum extent of their abilities. This objective is achieved by ensuring that management systems and practices function in a manner that guarantees equal access to opportunities and rewards for all.

Plan Component 2: Definitions

The Los Rios Community College District uses the following definitions to provide clarification and understanding of specific terms used to help define EEO vocabulary. The definitions are taken from Title 5, section 53001. The definition of "diversity" is not in Title 5, but it encompasses important considerations of inclusion that appear throughout the District's Plan.

Definitions

Adverse Impact: a statistical measure (such as those outlined in the EEO Commission's *Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures*) that is applied to the effects of a selection procedure and demonstrates a disproportionate negative impact on any group defined in terms of ethnic group identification, gender, or disability. A disparity identified in a given selection process will not be considered to constitute adverse impact if the numbers involved are too small to permit a meaningful comparison.

Business Necessity: circumstances which justify an exception to the requirements of section 53021(b)(1) because compliance with that section would result in substantial additional financial cost to the district or pose a significant threat to human life or safety. Business necessity requires greater

financial cost than mere business convenience. Business necessity does not exist where there is an alternative that will serve business needs equally well.

Diversity: means a condition of broad inclusion in an employment environment that offers equality and respect for all persons. A diverse educational community recognizes the educational benefits that flow from employee populations that are varied by race, gender, disability status, belief, age, national origin, cultural background, life experience and other enriching characteristics.

Equal Employment Opportunity: means that all qualified individuals have a full and fair opportunity to compete for hiring and promotion and to enjoy the benefits of employment within the District. Equal employment opportunity should exist at all levels and in all job categories listed in section 53004(a). Ensuring equal employment opportunity also involves creating an environment that fosters cooperation, acceptance, democracy, and free expression of ideas and that is welcoming to both women and men, persons with disabilities, and individuals from all ethnic and other groups protected from discrimination by title 5, section 53000 et seq.

Equal Employment Opportunity Plan: a written document in which a district's workforce is analyzed and specific plans and procedures are set forth for ensuring equal employment opportunity.

Equal Employment Opportunity Programs: all the various methods by which equal employment opportunity is ensured. Such methods include, but are not limited to: using nondiscriminatory employment practices, actively recruiting, monitoring and taking additional steps consistent with the requirements of section 53006.

Ethnic Minorities: American Indian/Alaskan Native, Asian/Filipino, Pacific Islander/Native Hawaiian, Black/African-Americans, Hispanic/Latino, Two or More Races.

Ethnic Group Identification: means an individual's identification in one or more of the ethnic groups reported to the Chancellor pursuant to section 53004. These groups shall be more specifically defined by the Chancellor consistent with state and federal law.

Goals for Persons with Disabilities: a statement that the district will strive to attract and hire additional qualified persons with a disability in order to achieve the level of projected representation for that group by a target date established by taking into account the expected turnover in the workforce and the availability of persons with disabilities who are qualified to perform a particular job. Goals are not "quotas" or rigid proportions.

In-house or Promotional Only Hiring: means that only existing district employees are allowed to apply for a position.

Monitored Group: means those groups identified in section 53004(b) for which monitoring and reporting is required pursuant to section 53004(a).

Person with a Disability: any person who (1) has a physical or mental impairment as defined in Government Code, section 12926 which limits one or more of such person's major life activities, (2) has a record of such an impairment, or (3) is regarded as having such an impairment. A person with a disability is "limited" if the condition makes the achievement of the major life activity difficult.

Projected Representation: the percentage of persons from a monitored group determined by the Chancellor to be available and qualified to perform the work in question.

Reasonable Accommodation: the efforts made on the part of the district to remove artificial or real barriers, which prevent or limit the employment and upward mobility of persons with disabilities. "Reasonable accommodations" may include the items designated in section 53025.

Screening or Selection Procedures: any measure, combination of measures, or procedures used as a basis for any employment decision. Selection procedures include the full range of assessment techniques, including but not limited to traditional paper and pencil tests, performance tests, and physical, educational, and work experience requirements, interviews, and review of application forms.

Significantly Underrepresented Group: any monitored group for which the percentage of persons from that group employed by the district in any job category listed in section 53004(a) is below eighty percent (80%) of the projected representation for that group in the job category in question.

Target Date: a point in time by which the district plans to meet an established goal for persons with disabilities and thereby achieve projected representation in a particular job category.

Timetable: a set of specific annual hiring objectives that will lead to meeting a goal for persons with a disability by a projected target date.

Plan Component 3: Policy Statement

The Los Rios Community College District is committed to the principles of equal employment opportunity and will implement a comprehensive program to put those principles into practice. It is the district's policy to ensure that all qualified applicants for employment and employees have full and equal access to employment opportunity, and are not subjected to discrimination in any program or activity of the district on the basis of **ethnic group identification, race, color, national origin, religion, age, sex, physical disability, mental disability, ancestry, sexual orientation**, language, accent, citizenship status, transgender status, parental status, marital status, economic status, veteran status, medical condition, **or on the basis of these perceived characteristics, or based on association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.**¹ The district will strive to achieve a workforce that is welcoming to both women and men, persons with disabilities and individuals from all ethnic and other groups to ensure the district provides an inclusive educational and employment environment. Such an environment fosters cooperation, acceptance, democracy and free expression of ideas. An Equal Employment Opportunity Plan will be maintained to ensure the implementation of equal employment opportunity principles that conform to federal and state laws.

¹ Individuals in the protected categories bolded above, and those perceived as having or associated with persons or groups having or perceived to have one or more of these characteristics, are covered by the nondiscrimination regulations adopted by the Board of Governors (title 5, sections 59300 et seq.). Individual districts may broaden the scope of protected categories, and in some cases may be required to do so by other law or local ordinance. Although districts may broaden who is protected under their nondiscrimination statement, these additional groups will not be entitled to the safeguards under the title 5 regulations in regards to appeal and/or review by the Chancellor's Office.

Plan Component 4: Delegation of Responsibility, Authority and Compliance

It is the goal of the Los Rios Community College District that all employees promote and support equal employment opportunity because equal employment opportunity requires a commitment and a contribution from every segment of the district. The general responsibilities for the prompt and effective implementation of this *Plan* are set forth below.

Governing Board : The Governing Board is ultimately responsible for proper implementation of the District's *Plan* at all levels of district and college operation, and for ensuring equal employment opportunity as described in the *Plan*.

Chief Executive Officer: The Governing Board delegates to the Chancellor the responsibility for ongoing implementation of the *Plan* and for providing leadership in supporting the District's equal employment opportunity policies and procedures. The Chief Executive Officer shall advise the governing board concerning statewide policy emanating from the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges and direct the publication of an annual report on *Plan* implementation. The Chief Executive Officer shall evaluate the performance of all administrative staff who report directly to him/her on their ability to follow and implement the *Plan*.

Equal Employment Opportunity Officer: The District has designated the Associate Vice Chancellor Human Resources as its equal employment opportunity officer who is responsible for the day-to-day implementation of the *Plan*. If the designation of the equal employment opportunity officer changes before this *Plan* is next revised, the District will notify employees and applicants for employment of the new designee. The equal employment opportunity officer is responsible for administering, implementing and monitoring the *Plan* and for assuring compliance with the requirements of title 5, sections 53000 et seq. The equal employment opportunity officer is also responsible for receiving complaints described in *Plan* Component 6 and for ensuring that applicant pools and selection procedures are properly monitored.

Equal Employment Opportunity Advisory Committee: Each college will establish an Equal Employment Opportunity Advisory Committee to act as an advisory body to the equal employment opportunity officer and the district as a whole to promote understanding and support of equal employment opportunity policies and procedures. The Equal Employment Opportunity Advisory Committees shall assist in the implementation of the *Plan* in conformance with state and federal regulations and guidelines, monitor equal employment opportunity progress, and provide suggestions for *Plan* revisions as appropriate.

Agents of the District: Any organization or individual, whether or not an employee of the District, who acts on behalf of the Governing Board with regard to the recruitment and screening of personnel, is an agent of the District and is subject to all the requirements of this *Plan*.

Good Faith Effort: The District shall make a continuous good faith effort to comply with all the requirements of its *Plan*.

Plan Component 5: Advisory Committee

The District will establish an Equal Employment Opportunity Advisory Committee as the advisory body to the District in accordance with this *Plan*. The committee may also assist in promoting an understanding and support of equal opportunity and nondiscrimination policies and procedures. The committee may sponsor events, training, or other activities that promote equal employment opportunity, nondiscrimination, retention and diversity. The equal employment opportunity officer shall train the advisory committee on equal employment compliance and the *Plan* itself. The committee should include a diverse membership when possible.

The committee shall be composed of four faculty representatives, four classified representatives, the campus Equity/ADA Officers, two students, community members as appointed by the Chancellor, and HR management (Committee Chair). The Equal Employment Opportunity Advisory Committee will hold a minimum of two (2) meetings per year (fall and spring), with additional meetings as needed to review EEO and diversity efforts, programs, policies, and progress. Appointments shall follow the principals of shared governance. A member from each college's Cultural Competence, Equity & Diversity Committee should be included in the District EEO Advisory Committee.

The District EEO Advisory Committee shall work with each college's Cultural Competence, Equity and Diversity committees in promoting an understanding and support of equal opportunity and nondiscrimination policies and procedures.

Plan Component 6: Complaints

Complaints Alleging Violation of the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations (Section 53026). The District has established the following process permitting any person to file a complaint alleging that the requirements of the equal employment opportunity regulations have been violated. Any person who believes that the equal employment opportunity regulations have been violated may file a written complaint describing in detail the alleged violation. All complaints shall be signed and dated by the complainant and shall contain, to the best of the complainant's ability, the names of the individuals involved, the date(s) of the event(s) at issue, and a detailed description of the actions constituting the alleged violation. Complaints involving current hiring processes must be filed as soon as possible after the occurrence of an alleged violation and not later than sixty (60) days after such occurrence unless the complainant can verify a compelling reason for the District to waive the sixty (60) day limitation.

Complaints alleging violations of the *Plan* that do not involve current hiring processes must be filed as soon as possible after the occurrence of an alleged violation and not later than ninety (90) days after such occurrence unless the violation is ongoing. A complainant may not appeal the District's determination pursuant to section 53026 to the Chancellor's Office, but under some circumstances, violations of the equal opportunity regulations in title 5 may constitute a violation of a minimum condition for receipt of state aid. In such a case, a complaint can be filed with the Chancellor's Office, but the complainant will be required to demonstrate that he/she made previous reasonable, but unsuccessful, efforts to resolve the alleged violation at the college and/or district level using the process provided by section 53026.

See California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office Guidelines for Minimum Conditions Complaints at:

<http://www.cccco.edu/divisions/legal/guidelines>.

<http://www.cccco.edu/divisions/legal/guidelines/Guidelines%20for%20Minimum%20Conditions%20Complaints.htm>.

The district may return without action any complaints that are inadequate because they do not state a clear violation of the EEO regulations. All returned complaints must include a district statement of the reason for returning the complaint without action.

The complaint shall be filed with the Equal Employment Opportunity Officer. If the complaint involves the equal employment opportunity officer, the complaint may be filed with the chief executive officer. To the extent practicable, a written determination on all accepted written complaints will be issued to the complainant within ninety (90) days of the filing of the complaint. The equal employment opportunity officer will forward copies of all written complaints to the Chancellor's Office upon receipt.

In the event that a complaint filed under section 53026 alleges unlawful discrimination, it will be processed according to the requirements of section 59300 et seq.

Complaints Alleging Unlawful Discrimination or Harassment (Section 59300 et seq.) The District has adopted procedures for complaints alleging unlawful discrimination or harassment. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and the Directors of Human Resources are responsible for receiving such complaints and for coordinating their investigation in accordance with established policies. Campus Equity Officers may be assigned investigation responsibilities, as appropriate. The District's discrimination and sexual harassment complaint policies and procedures are stated in the following policies and regulations located at the District website: www.losrios.edu

Certificated

Discrimination Complaint Policy – P-5172, Regulation - R-5172

Sexual Harassment Policy – P-5173

Classified

Discrimination Complaint Policy – P- 6163, Regulations – R-6163

Sexual Harassment Policy – P-6161

Management and Confidential

Discrimination Complaints Policy – P-9152, Regulation – R-9152

Sexual Harassment Policy – P-9153

The District may return without action any complaints that are inadequate because they do not state a clear violation of the EEO regulation. All returned complaints must include a District statement of the reason for returning the complaint without action.

Plan Component 7: Notification to District Employees

The commitment of the Governing Board and the Chancellor to equal employment opportunity is emphasized through the broad dissemination of its Equal Employment Opportunity Policy Statement and the *Plan*. The policy statement is printed in the college catalogs and class schedules. The *Plan* and subsequent revisions will be distributed to the District's governing board, the Chief Executive

Officer, administrators, the academic senate leadership, union representatives and members of the District Equal Employment Opportunity Advisory Committees. The *Plan* will be available on the District's website, and when appropriate, may be distributed by e-mail. Twice a year the District Office Human Resources will provide all employees with a *Bi-Annual Rights and Responsibility* notice in which the District's Equal Employment Opportunity policy statement is summarized, which is also available on the Human Resources website at www.losrios.edu.

Plan Component 8: Training for Screening/Selection Committees

Any organization or individual, whether or not an employee of the District, who is involved in the recruitment and screening/selection of personnel shall receive appropriate training on the requirements of the Title 5 regulations on equal employment opportunity (section 53000 et. seq.); the requirements of federal and state nondiscrimination laws; the requirements of the District's Equal Employment Opportunity Plan; the District's policies on nondiscrimination, recruitment, and hiring; principles of diversity and cultural proficiency; the value of a diverse workforce; and recognizing bias. Human resources and campus equity officers are responsible for providing and tracking the required training, which is effective for a two year period. Any individual acting on behalf of the District with regard to recruitment and screening of employees is subject to the equal employment opportunity requirements of Title 5 and the district's Equal Employment Opportunity Plan. This provision includes any individuals who are not employees of the District but are acting on behalf of the District.

The training will be facilitated by campus equity officers at each campus location and the human resource directors at the District office location. The District has established a practice that equity training must be updated every two years. A tracking database has been established to track and monitor individuals who have been equity trained.

Plan Component 9: Annual Written Notice to Community Organizations

The District's Human Resources Department will provide annual written notice to appropriate community-based and professional organizations concerning the *Plan*. The annual written notice is also available at the District's website. The notice will inform these organizations that they may obtain a copy of the *Plan*, and shall solicit their assistance in identifying diverse qualified candidates. The notice will include a summary of the *Plan*. The notice will also include the internet address where the District advertises its job openings and the names, departments and phone numbers of individuals to call in order to obtain employment information. The District will actively seek to reach those institutions, organizations, and agencies that may be recruitment sources. A list of organizations, which will receive this notice, is attached to this *Plan*. This list may be revised from time to time, as necessary.

Plan Component 10: Analysis of District Workforce and Applicant Pool

The Human Resources Department will annually survey the District's workforce composition and shall monitor applicants for employment on an ongoing basis to evaluate the District's progress in implementing the *Plan*, to provide data needed for the reports required by this *Plan* and to determine whether any monitored group is underrepresented. Monitored groups are men, women, American Indians/Alaskan Natives, Asians², Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islanders, Blacks/African-Americans, Hispanics/Latinos, Two or More Races, Caucasians, and persons with disabilities.

For purposes of the survey and report each applicant or employee will be afforded the opportunity to voluntarily identify her or his gender, ethnic group identification and, if applicable, her or his disability. Persons may designate as many ethnicities with which they identify. This information will be kept confidential and will be separated from the applications that are forwarded to the screening/selection committee and hiring administrator(s). This survey will be done for each college in the District and the District Office. The District will annually report to the CCC Chancellor the results of its annual survey of employees. At least every three years the *Plan* will be reviewed and, if necessary, revised based on an analysis of the ethnic group identification, gender, and disability composition of existing staff and of those who have applied for employment in each of the seven identified job categories listed³.

- 1) Executive/Administrative/Managerial
- 2) Faculty and other Instructional Staff: Adult Education, Instructional and Support Services, Career Education, Mathematics, English, Natural Sciences, Health and Physical Education, Social Sciences, Humanities, and Adjunct
- 3) Professional Non-faculty
- 4) Secretarial/Clerical
- 5) Technical and Paraprofessional
- 6) Skilled Crafts
- 7) Service and Maintenance

The analysis of the District's current workforce and most recent applicant pools are reported in the following tables and charts.

The following is an analysis of the District's workforce for fall 2012:

² The Asian subgroup breakdown must be reported in the annual reports, but the breakdown by Asian subgroups is not necessary when addressing the issue of under representation in the Plan

³ Title 5 section 53004(a) does not require the Plan to breakdown the "Faculty and other Instructional Staff" category into discipline and part-time subcategories. However, since these are the categories the CCC Chancellor's Office will likely use when providing availability data, the District has chosen to use the same categories.

Ethnicity: Annual Comparison of Permanent Employees

2012	Full-time Faculty*	% of All Full-time Faculty	Classified	% of All Classified	Mgmt.	% of All Mgmt.	Total Employees	% of Total Employees
American Indian/Alaskan Native	13	1.4%	11	0.5%	0	0.0%	24	0.5%
Asian	80	8.5%	136	6.3%	10	1.0%	226	5.1%
Black/African-American	57	6.0%	85	3.9%	10	1.0%	152	3.4%
Hispanic/Latino	104	11.0%	156	7.2%	15	1.5%	275	6.1%
Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	5	0.5%	4	0.2%	0	0.0%	9	0.2%
Two or More Races	39	4.1%	41	1.9%	6	0.6%	86	1.9%
White	558	59.2%	578	26.6%	70	7.0%	1206	27.0%
Declined to State	116	12.3%	67	3.1%	6	0.6%	189	4.2%
Grand Total	972	100%	1078	100%	117	100%	2167	100%
	298		433		41		772	
2011	Full-time Faculty*	% of All Full-time Faculty	Classified	% of All Classified	Mgmt.	% of All Mgmt.	Total Employees	% of Total Employees
American Indian/Alaskan Native	14	1.4%	12	0.5%	0	0.0%	26	0.5%
Asian	83	8.5%	138	6.3%	9	0.9%	230	5.1%
Black/African-American	57	5.8%	87	4.0%	14	1.4%	158	3.5%
Hispanic/Latino	108	11.1%	158	7.3%	16	1.6%	282	6.3%
Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	5	0.5%	4	0.2%	0	0.0%	9	0.2%
Two or More Races	40	4.1%	41	1.9%	6	0.6%	87	1.9%
White	571	58.5%	590	27.2%	71	7.1%	1232	27.8%
Declined to State	115	11.7%	72	3.3%	6	0.6%	193	4.3%
Grand Total	993	100%	1102	100%	122	100%	2217	100%
	307		440		45		792	
2010	Full-time Faculty*	% of All Full-time Faculty	Classified	% of All Classified	Mgmt.	% of All Mgmt.	Total Employees	% of Total Employees
American Indian or Alaskan Native	14	1.4%	13	0.5%	0	0.0%	27	0.5%
Asian	84	8.5%	142	6.5%	8	0.8%	234	5.1%
Black or African American	60	6.0%	93	4.3%	16	1.6%	169	3.7%
Hispanic/Latino	109	11.0%	155	7.1%	15	1.5%	279	6.2%
Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander	5	0.5%	4	0.2%	0	0.0%	9	0.2%
Two or More Races	43	4.3%	44	2.0%	6	0.6%	93	2.1%
White	590	59.3%	604	27.7%	69	6.9%	1263	28.1%
Declined to State	114	11.5%	75	3.4%	6	0.6%	195	4.3%
Grand Total	1019	100%	1130	100%	120	100%	2269	100%
	315		451		45		811	
2009**	Full-time Faculty*	% of All Full-time Faculty	Classified	% of All Classified	Mgmt.	% of All Mgmt.	Total Employees	% of Total Employees
American Indian or Alaskan Native	14	1.4%	13	0.5%	0	0.0%	27	0.5%
Asian	87	8.8%	140	6.2%	9	0.9%	236	5.1%
Black or African American	67	6.7%	95	4.3%	14	1.4%	176	3.9%
Hispanic/Latino	107	10.7%	158	7.1%	16	1.6%	281	6.2%
Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander	5	0.5%	4	0.2%	0	0.0%	9	0.2%
Two or More Races	44	4.4%	45	2.0%	4	0.4%	93	2.1%
White	606	60.0%	621	27.9%	73	7.3%	1300	28.8%
Declined to State	103	10.2%	70	3.1%	6	0.6%	179	3.9%
Grand Total	1033	100%	1146	100%	122	100%	2301	100%
	324		455		43		822	
2008	Full-time Faculty*	% of All Full-time Faculty	Classified	% of All Classified	Mgmt.	% of All Mgmt.	Total Employees	% of Total Employees
Native Am.	22	2.2%	18	0.8%	0	0.0%	40	0.9%
Asian/Pacific Is.	109	10.9%	158	7.1%	10	1.0%	277	6.2%
African Am.	80	7.8%	100	4.4%	15	1.5%	195	4.5%
Hispanic	99	9.7%	143	6.3%	14	1.4%	256	5.9%
White	684	66.8%	652	28.4%	79	7.9%	1415	32.3%
Other Non-White	15	1.5%	16	0.7%	1	0.1%	32	0.7%
Declined to State	20	2.0%	27	1.2%	4	0.4%	51	1.2%
Grand Total	1029	100%	1114	100%	123	100%	2266	100%
	325		435		40		800	

*Includes Full-Time Faculty, Categorical-Funded and Long-Term Temporary Faculty.

**Beginning with Fall 2009, ethnicity data is collected using a two-part survey which allows employees to identify themselves with multiple ethnicities. This is reflected in the revised reporting categories set forth by the State Chancellor's Office.

Ethnicity by Employee Type - Fall 2012

Ethnicity		Total	
Full-time Faculty	Black/African American	57	6%
	American Indian/Alaskan Native	13	1%
	Asian	80	8%
	Hispanic/Latino	104	11%
	Two or More Races	39	4%
	Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	5	1%
	White	558	57%
	Declined to State	116	12%
Full-time Faculty Total		972	100%
Classified	Black/African American	85	8%
	American Indian/Alaskan Native	11	1%
	Asian	136	13%
	Hispanic/Latino	156	14%
	Two or More Races	41	4%
	Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	4	0%
	White	578	54%
	Declined to State	67	6%
Classified Total		1,078	100%
Manager	Black/African American	10	9%
	Asian	10	9%
	Hispanic/Latino	15	13%
	Two or More Races	6	5%
	White	70	60%
	Declined to State	6	5%
Manager Total		117	100%
Total	Black/African American	152	7%
	American Indian/Alaskan Native	24	1%
	Asian	226	10%
	Hispanic/Latino	275	13%
	Two or More Races	86	4%
	Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	9	0%
	White	1,206	56%
	Declined to State	189	9%
Grand Total		2,167	100%

Data Source: CCCC MIS Database for the reporting period Fall Term 2012.

Statewide Comparison – Fall 2012

Los Rios CCD

American Indian/Alaskan Native	30	0.8%
Asian	337	9.4%
Black/African-American	221	6.1%
Hispanic/Latino	388	10.8%
Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	14	0.4%
Two or More Races	117	3.3%
White	2,180	60.7%
Declined to State	306	8.5%
Grand Total*	3,593	100.0%
Female Employees	1,980	55.1%

California Community Colleges Statewide

American Indian/Alaskan Native	649	0.8%
Asian	8,201	9.8%
Black/African-American	5,232	6.3%
Hispanic/Latino	13,649	16.3%
Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	501	0.6%
Two or More Races	584	0.7%
White	49,435	59.2%
Declined to State	5,231	6.3%
Grand Total*	83,482	100.0%
Female Employees	45,903	55.0%

*Includes Adjunct Faculty

Data Source: CCCCCO MIS Database for reporting period Fall Term 2012.

Los Rios Community College District
Workforce Analysis
Fall 2012

				American Indian/ Alaskan Native		Asian		Black/African- American		Declined to State		Hispanic/Latino		Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander		Two or More Races		White	
	F	M	Total	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%
Executive/Administrator	61	56	117	0	0.0%	10	8.5%	10	8.5%	6	5.1%	15	12.8%	0	0.0%	6	5.1%	70	59.8%
Faculty - Career Education	106	108	214	3	1.4%	18	8.4%	14	6.5%	34	15.9%	16	7.5%	2	0.9%	3	1.4%	124	57.9%
Faculty - English	66	24	90	1	1.1%	4	4.4%	9	10.0%	13	14.4%	6	6.7%	2	2.2%	6	6.7%	49	54.4%
Faculty - Health and PE	39	30	69	1	1.4%	2	2.9%	2	2.9%	7	10.1%	10	14.5%	0	0.0%	3	4.3%	44	63.8%
Faculty - Humanities	94	70	164	2	1.2%	11	6.7%	1	0.6%	17	10.4%	23	14.0%	1	0.6%	4	2.4%	105	64.0%
Faculty - Instructional Support Services	104	62	166	3	1.8%	17	10.2%	19	11.4%	12	7.2%	26	15.7%	0	0.0%	8	4.8%	81	48.8%
Faculty - Math	42	45	87	2	2.3%	9	10.3%	3	3.4%	9	10.3%	10	11.5%	0	0.0%	4	4.6%	50	57.5%
Faculty - Natural Sciences	46	45	91	1	1.1%	11	12.1%	1	1.1%	14	15.4%	5	5.5%	0	0.0%	7	7.7%	52	57.1%
Faculty - Social Science	43	48	91	0	0.0%	8	8.8%	8	8.8%	10	11.0%	8	8.8%	0	0.0%	4	4.4%	53	58.2%
Faculty - Part-Time	728	698	1,426	6	0.4%	111	7.8%	69	4.8%	117	8.2%	113	7.9%	5	0.4%	31	2.2%	974	68.3%
Faculty Subtotal*	1,268	1,130	2,398	19	0.8%	191	8.0%	126	5.3%	233	9.7%	217	9.0%	10	0.4%	70	2.9%	1,532	63.9%
Professional/Nonfaculty	40	39	79	1	1.3%	17	21.5%	3	3.8%	2	2.5%	3	3.8%	0	0.0%	2	2.5%	51	64.6%
Secretarial/Clerical	340	39	379	8	2.1%	44	11.6%	32	8.4%	19	5.0%	71	18.7%	2	0.5%	14	3.7%	189	49.9%
Service and Maintenance	39	130	169	1	0.6%	21	12.4%	20	11.8%	8	4.7%	28	16.6%	1	0.6%	5	3.0%	85	50.3%
Skilled Crafts	1	43	44	0	0.0%	3	6.8%	1	2.3%	4	9.1%	6	13.6%	0	0.0%	2	4.5%	28	63.6%
Technical and Paraprofessional	230	177	407	1	0.2%	51	12.5%	29	7.1%	34	8.4%	48	11.8%	1	0.2%	18	4.4%	225	55.3%
Classified Subtotal	650	428	1,078	11	1.0%	136	12.6%	85	7.9%	67	6.2%	156	14.5%	4	0.4%	41	3.8%	578	53.6%
Totals	1,979	1,614	3,593	30	0.8%	337	9.4%	221	6.2%	306	8.5%	388	10.8%	14	0.4%	117	3.3%	2,180	60.7%
Persons with Disabilities			106																

* includes adjunct faculty

Los Rios Community College District
 American River College
 Workforce Analysis
 Fall 2012

	F	M	Total	American Indian/ Alaskan Native		Asian		Black/African- American		Declined to State		Hispanic/Latino		Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander		Two or More Races		White	
				Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%
Executive/Administrator	18	12	30	0	0.0%	4	13.3%	5	16.7%	2	6.7%	3	10.0%	0	0.0%	2	6.7%	14	46.7%
Faculty - Career Education	40	46	86	1	1.2%	7	8.1%	5	5.8%	14	16.3%	7	8.1%	0	0.0%	1	1.2%	51	59.3%
Faculty - English	27	11	38	1	2.6%	1	2.6%	2	5.3%	6	15.8%	1	2.6%	1	2.6%	1	2.6%	25	65.8%
Faculty - Health and PE	16	13	29	0	0.0%	1	3.4%	0	0.0%	2	6.9%	4	13.8%	0	0.0%	1	3.4%	21	72.4%
Faculty - Humanities	37	27	64	0	0.0%	3	4.7%	0	0.0%	8	12.5%	11	17.2%	1	1.6%	1	1.6%	40	62.5%
Faculty - Instructional Support Services	38	25	63	2	3.2%	6	9.5%	6	9.5%	2	3.2%	9	14.3%	0	0.0%	3	4.8%	35	55.6%
Faculty - Math	15	18	33	1	3.0%	4	12.1%	2	6.1%	3	9.1%	2	6.1%	0	0.0%	1	3.0%	20	60.6%
Faculty - Natural Sciences	20	21	41	0	0.0%	5	12.2%	1	2.4%	5	12.2%	3	7.3%	0	0.0%	1	2.4%	26	63.4%
Faculty - Social Science	23	14	37	0	0.0%	6	16.2%	2	5.4%	4	10.8%	4	10.8%	0	0.0%	1	2.7%	20	54.1%
Faculty - Part-Time	296	312	608	1	0.2%	30	4.9%	26	4.3%	46	7.6%	46	7.6%	3	0.5%	10	1.6%	446	73.4%
Faculty Subtotal*	512	487	999	6	0.6%	63	6.3%	44	4.4%	90	9.0%	87	8.7%	5	0.5%	20	2.0%	684	68.5%
Professional/Nonfaculty	3	7	10	0	0.0%	3	30.0%	0	0.0%	1	10.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	6	60.0%
Secretarial/Clerical	111	11	122	1	0.8%	13	10.7%	12	9.8%	7	5.7%	16	13.1%	1	0.8%	1	0.8%	71	58.2%
Service and Maintenance	10	31	41	0	0.0%	5	12.2%	7	17.1%	1	2.4%	8	19.5%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	20	48.8%
Skilled Crafts	0	2	2	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	50.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	50.0%
Technical and Paraprofessional	93	66	159	1	0.6%	9	5.7%	7	4.4%	13	8.2%	15	9.4%	0	0.0%	6	3.8%	108	67.9%
Classified Subtotal	217	117	334	2	0.6%	30	9.0%	26	7.8%	23	6.9%	39	11.7%	1	0.3%	7	2.1%	208	61.7%
Totals	747	616	1,363	8	0.6%	97	7.1%	75	5.5%	115	8.4%	129	9.5%	6	0.4%	29	2.1%	904	66.3%
Persons with Disabilities			48																

* includes adjunct faculty

Los Rios Community College District
 Cosumnes River College
 Workforce Analysis
 Fall 2012

			American Indian/ Alaskan Native		Asian		Black/African- American		Declined to State		Hispanic/Latino		Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander		Two or More Races		White		
	F	M	Total	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%		
Executive/Administrator	8	10	18	0	0.0%	1	5.6%	2	11.1%	3	16.7%	2	11.1%	0	0.0%	1	5.6%	9	50.0%
Faculty - Career Education	16	27	43	1	2.3%	6	14.0%	1	2.3%	9	20.9%	2	4.7%	0	0.0%	2	4.7%	22	51.2%
Faculty - English	12	4	16	0	0.0%	2	12.5%	2	12.5%	4	25.0%	1	6.3%	0	0.0%	2	12.5%	5	31.3%
Faculty - Health and PE	8	5	13	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	7.7%	2	15.4%	2	15.4%	0	0.0%	1	7.7%	7	53.8%
Faculty - Humanities	18	14	32	1	3.1%	2	6.3%	1	3.1%	2	6.3%	3	9.4%	0	0.0%	1	3.1%	22	68.8%
Faculty - Instructional Support Services	20	10	30	0	0.0%	4	13.3%	6	20.0%	3	10.0%	5	16.7%	0	0.0%	1	3.3%	11	36.7%
Faculty - Math	9	5	14	0	0.0%	2	14.3%	1	7.1%	0	0.0%	4	28.6%	0	0.0%	2	14.3%	5	35.7%
Faculty - Natural Sciences	6	7	13	0	0.0%	1	7.7%	0	0.0%	1	7.7%	1	7.7%	0	0.0%	2	15.4%	8	61.5%
Faculty - Social Science	6	10	16	0	0.0%	1	6.3%	2	12.5%	2	12.5%	1	6.3%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	10	62.5%
Faculty - Part-Time	125	117	242	1	0.4%	20	8.3%	17	7.0%	17	7.0%	19	7.9%	1	0.4%	10	4.1%	157	64.9%
Faculty Subtotal*	220	199	419	3	0.7%	38	9.1%	31	7.4%	40	9.5%	38	9.1%	1	0.2%	21	5.0%	247	58.9%
Professional/Nonfaculty	6	3	9	1	11.1%	3	33.3%	1	11.1%	0	0.0%	1	11.1%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	3	33.3%
Secretarial/Clerical	51	6	57	0	0.0%	12	21.1%	6	10.5%	2	3.5%	11	19.3%	0	0.0%	6	10.5%	20	35.1%
Service and Maintenance	9	17	26	0	0.0%	9	34.6%	1	3.8%	2	7.7%	5	19.2%	1	3.8%	1	3.8%	7	26.9%
Technical and Paraprofessional	40	34	74	0	0.0%	11	14.9%	8	10.8%	6	8.1%	13	17.6%	1	1.4%	2	2.7%	33	44.6%
Classified Subtotal	106	60	166	1	0.6%	35	21.1%	16	9.6%	10	6.0%	30	18.1%	2	1.2%	9	5.4%	63	38.0%
Totals	334	269	603	4	0.7%	74	12.3%	49	8.1%	53	8.8%	70	11.6%	3	0.5%	31	5.1%	319	52.9%
Persons with Disabilities			16																

* includes adjunct faculty

Los Rios Community College District
Folsom Lake College
Workforce Analysis
Fall 2012

	F	M	Total	American Indian/ Alaskan Native		Asian		Black/African- American		Declined to State		Hispanic/Latino		Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander		Two or More Races		White	
				Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%
Executive/Administrator	4	8	12	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	8.3%	0	0.0%	1	8.3%	10	83.3%
Faculty - Career Education	8	7	15	0	0.0%	1	6.7%	0	0.0%	4	26.7%	0	0.0%	1	6.7%	0	0.0%	9	60.0%
Faculty - English	8	2	10	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	10.0%	0	0.0%	1	10.0%	1	10.0%	2	20.0%	5	50.0%
Faculty - Health and PE	1	3	4	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	25.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	3	75.0%
Faculty - Humanities	13	8	21	1	4.8%	2	9.5%	0	0.0%	2	9.5%	3	14.3%	0	0.0%	1	4.8%	12	57.1%
Faculty - Instructional Support Services	13	9	22	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	3	13.6%	7	31.8%	0	0.0%	1	4.5%	11	50.0%
Faculty - Math	4	8	12	0	0.0%	2	16.7%	0	0.0%	2	16.7%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	8	66.7%
Faculty - Natural Sciences	3	6	9	1	11.1%	1	11.1%	0	0.0%	2	22.2%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	11.1%	4	44.4%
Faculty - Social Science	4	6	10	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	2	20.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	2	20.0%	6	60.0%
Faculty - Part-Time	102	85	187	0	0.0%	17	9.1%	4	2.1%	16	8.6%	10	5.3%	0	0.0%	4	2.1%	136	72.7%
Faculty Subtotal*	156	134	290	2	0.7%	23	7.9%	5	1.7%	31	10.7%	22	7.6%	2	0.7%	11	3.8%	194	66.9%
Professional/Nonfaculty	2	4	6	0	0.0%	1	16.7%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	5	83.3%
Secretarial/Clerical	36	3	39	3	7.7%	4	10.3%	0	0.0%	4	10.3%	5	12.8%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	23	59.0%
Service and Maintenance	3	17	20	0	0.0%	2	10.0%	1	5.0%	2	10.0%	5	25.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	10	50.0%
Technical and Paraprofessional	23	15	38	0	0.0%	3	7.9%	2	5.3%	4	10.5%	2	5.3%	0	0.0%	4	10.5%	23	60.5%
Classified Subtotal	64	39	103	3	2.9%	10	9.7%	3	2.9%	10	9.7%	12	11.7%	0	0.0%	4	3.9%	61	59.2%
Totals	224	181	405	5	1.2%	33	8.1%	8	2.0%	41	10.1%	35	8.6%	2	0.5%	16	4.0%	265	65.4%
Persons with Disabilities			12																

* includes adjunct faculty

Los Rios Community College District
 Sacramento City College
 Workforce Analysis
 Fall 2012

				American Indian/ Alaskan Native		Asian		Black/African- American		Declined to State		Hispanic/Latino		Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander		Two or More Races		White	
	F	M	Total	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%
Executive/Administrator	13	12	25	0	0.0%	2	8.0%	1	4.0%	1	4.0%	5	20.0%	0	0.0%	1	4.0%	15	60.0%
Faculty - Career Education	42	28	70	1	1.4%	4	5.7%	8	11.4%	7	10.0%	7	10.0%	1	1.4%	0	0.0%	42	60.0%
Faculty - English	19	7	26	0	0.0%	1	3.8%	4	15.4%	3	11.5%	3	11.5%	0	0.0%	1	3.8%	14	53.8%
Faculty - Health and PE	14	9	23	1	4.3%	1	4.3%	1	4.3%	3	13.0%	3	13.0%	0	0.0%	1	4.3%	13	56.5%
Faculty - Humanities	26	21	47	0	0.0%	4	8.5%	0	0.0%	5	10.6%	6	12.8%	0	0.0%	1	2.1%	31	66.0%
Faculty - Instructional Support Services	33	18	51	1	2.0%	7	13.7%	7	13.7%	4	7.8%	5	9.8%	0	0.0%	3	5.9%	24	47.1%
Faculty - Math	14	14	28	1	3.6%	1	3.6%	0	0.0%	4	14.3%	4	14.3%	0	0.0%	1	3.6%	17	60.7%
Faculty - Natural Sciences	17	11	28	0	0.0%	4	14.3%	0	0.0%	6	21.4%	1	3.6%	0	0.0%	3	10.7%	14	50.0%
Faculty - Social Science	10	18	28	0	0.0%	1	3.6%	4	14.3%	2	7.1%	3	10.7%	0	0.0%	1	3.6%	17	60.7%
Faculty - Part-Time	271	225	496	4	0.8%	50	10.1%	28	5.6%	49	9.9%	45	9.1%	2	0.4%	13	2.6%	305	61.5%
Faculty Subtotal*	448	351	797	8	1.0%	73	9.2%	52	6.5%	83	10.4%	77	9.7%	3	0.4%	24	3.0%	477	59.8%
Professional/Nonfaculty	6	3	9	0	0.0%	2	22.2%	0	0.0%	1	11.1%	1	11.1%	0	0.0%	1	11.1%	4	44.4%
Secretarial/Clerical	103	15	118	4	3.4%	11	9.3%	11	9.3%	5	4.2%	33	28.0%	1	0.8%	4	3.4%	49	41.5%
Service and Maintenance	12	34	46	1	2.2%	3	6.5%	11	23.9%	2	4.3%	6	13.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	23	50.0%
Skilled Crafts		2	2	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	50.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	1	50.0%
Technical and Paraprofessional	66	44	110	0	0.0%	25	22.7%	11	10.0%	8	7.3%	14	12.7%	0	0.0%	4	3.6%	48	43.6%
Classified Subtotal	187	98	285	5	1.8%	41	14.4%	34	11.9%	16	5.6%	54	18.9%	1	0.4%	9	3.2%	125	43.9%
Totals	646	461	1,107	13	1.2%	116	10.5%	87	7.9%	100	9.0%	136	12.3%	4	0.4%	34	3.1%	617	55.7%
Persons with Disabilities			27																

* includes adjunct faculty

Los Rios Community College District
 District Office
 Workforce Analysis
 Fall 2012

	F	M	Total	Asian		Black/African-American		Declined to State		Hispanic/Latino		Two or More Races		White	
				Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%
Executive/Administrator	18	14	32	3	9.4%	2	6.3%	0	0.0%	4	12.5%	1	3.1%	22	68.8%
Professional/Nonfaculty	23	22	45	8	17.8%	2	4.4%	0	0.0%	1	2.2%	1	2.2%	33	73.3%
Secretarial/Clerical	39	4	43	4	9.3%	3	7.0%	1	2.3%	6	14.0%	3	7.0%	26	60.5%
Service and Maintenance	5	31	36	2	5.6%	0	0.0%	1	2.8%	4	11.1%	4	11.1%	25	69.4%
Skilled Crafts	1	39	40	3	7.5%	0	0.0%	3	7.5%	6	15.0%	2	5.0%	26	65.0%
Technical and Paraprofessional	9	18	27	3	11.1%	1	3.7%	3	11.1%	4	14.8%	2	7.4%	14	51.9%
Classified Subtotals	77	114	191	20	10.5%	6	3.1%	8	4.2%	21	11.0%	12	6.3%	124	64.9%
Totals	95	128	223	23	10.3%	8	3.6%	8	3.6%	25	11.2%	13	5.8%	146	65.5%
Persons with Disabilities			7												

Workforce Data Analysis:

Los Rios CCD has continued to increase the diversity of its workforce over the last five years, as indicated by the above Annual Comparison of Permanent Employees. Although availability data is no longer available from the state Chancellor's Office for comparison purposes, state-wide CCD demographic averages are available from the state Chancellor's Office website. Although state-wide CCD demographic averages do not provide an exact comparison due to demographic differences in local area population for each CCD, using state-wide CCD demographic averages can provide a rough comparison model. Also, state-wide demographic data averages are not broken down by employee classification, however, for general comparison purposes, Los Rios has compared the general statewide demographic averages to each Los Rios employee classification. It should be noted that this does not provide for exact comparisons, but more of a "general picture" look at Los Rios as compared to the statewide demographic averages. Los Rios has chosen to use state-wide CCD demographic data as a comparison model, given the lack of other more accurate data (availability data).

Currently the overall diversity of the Los Rios CCD closely resembles the statewide CCD diversity (excluding 'declined to state' category). A further breakdown shows that the Los Rios CCD workforce diversity is higher than or equal to (within a percentage point) the statewide CCD demographic averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian, Black/African American, Declined to State, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, Two or More Races, and White employees. The only area where Los Rios demographics are somewhat below the overall statewide average is Hispanic/Latino employees. This area will be addressed with the District EEO Advisory Committee as well as the Campus Equity Committees for appropriate measures such as focused recruiting and outreach toward Hispanic/Latino organizations, publications and websites, and focus groups addressing how the district can be even more effective in recruiting and retaining Hispanic/Latino employees. Gender diversity at Los Rios mirrors the statewide CCD average.

The District EEO Advisory Committee will continue its successful efforts toward further attracting and retaining a diverse workforce and will work with Campus Equity and Diversity Committees toward their similar efforts. Even in these restrictive budget times, the Chancellor has emphasized throughout the organization that a diverse workforce is one of the District's top priorities. The Chancellor has continued his support for diversity efforts throughout the organization, and at the District Office where he has continued his support and funding of the Los Rios CCD Faculty Diversity Internship Program, which is a gateway toward diversifying the adjunct and full-time faculty ranks.

The following is a demographic analysis broken down by employee group, of the district as a whole, as well as each campus and district office:

District-wide Workforce Analysis:

- Executive/Administrators: Los Rios demographics are above statewide averages for Black/African American, Two or More Races, and White administrators. Los Rios is slightly below the statewide demographic averages for American Indian/Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander administrators. Los Rios is below statewide demographic averages for Asian, Declined to State, and Hispanic/Latino administrators. This will be

addressed with the District's EEO Advisory committee for appropriate measures, including but not limited to, focused advertisement and recruitment efforts toward Asian and Hispanic/Latino populations, organizations, and publications/websites and focus groups on campus addressing how the district can be more effective in recruiting/retaining Asian and Hispanic/Latino employees.

- Faculty: Los Rios demographics are above statewide averages for Declined to State, Two or More Races, and White faculty. Los Rios demographics are within one percentage point of statewide averages for Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander and American Indian/Alaska Native faculty. Los Rios demographics are below statewide averages for Asian, Black/African American and Hispanic/Latino faculty.
- Classified Staff: Los Rios demographics are above statewide averages for African American, American Indian/Alaskan Native, Asian, and Two or More Races classified staff. Los Rios demographics are within one percentage point for Declined to State and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander classified staff. Los Rios is below the statewide average for Hispanic/Latino and White classified staff.
- Gender diversity: Los Rios Administrators (52%) and faculty (53%) are below the statewide average (55%). Los Rios Staff are above the statewide average (60%). Overall Los Rios is above the statewide average in gender diversity.
- The overall diversity in the District's workforce was 34%, which is slightly below the statewide CCD average of 37% (excluding the 'declined to state' category).

American River College (ARC) Workforce Analysis:

- Administrators/Executive: ARC demographics are above statewide averages for Asian, Black/African American, Declined to State, and Two or More Races administrators. ARC demographics are within one percentage point of statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander administrators. ARC is below the statewide averages for Hispanic/Latino and White administrators.
- Faculty: ARC demographics are above statewide averages for Declined to State, Two or More Races and White faculty. ARC demographics are within one percentage point of statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander. ARC demographics are below statewide averages for Asian, Black/African American and Hispanic/Latino faculty.
- Classified Staff: ARC demographics are above statewide averages for Black/African American, Declined to State, Two or More Races and White staff. ARC demographics are within a percentage point of statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian, and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander. ARC demographics are slightly below statewide averages for Hispanic/Latino staff.
- Gender diversity: ARC administrators and staff are well above statewide averages for gender diversity. ARC faculty are below statewide average for gender diversity.
- Overall diversity in ARC workforce is 28%, which is below the statewide average of 37% (excluding the 'declined to state' category).
- ARC's demographic data will be presented to the ARC Diversity and Equity committee for appropriate action such as focused advertising and campus focus groups to ensure positive measures are in place to work on the campuses goal to further increase diversity.

Cosumnes River College (CRC) Workforce Analysis:

- Administrators/Executive: CRC demographics are above statewide averages for Black/African American, Declined to State, and Two or More Races administrators. CRC demographics are within one percentage point for American Indian/Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander administrators. CRC is below the statewide average for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White administrators.
- Faculty: CRC demographics are above statewide averages for Black/African American, Declined to State, and Two or More Races faculty. CRC demographics are within one percentage point of statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, and White faculty. CRC is slightly below statewide averages for Hispanic/Latino faculty.
- Classified Staff: CRC demographics are above statewide averages for Asian, Black/African American, Hispanic/Latino, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, and Two or More Races staff. CRC is within one percentage point of statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native and Declined to State staff. CRC is below statewide averages for White staff.
- Gender diversity: CRC administrators are below the statewide average for gender diversity (44%). CRC faculty are slightly below the statewide average for gender diversity (53%). CRC staff are well above the statewide average for gender diversity (64%).
- Diversity in CRC workforce was 42% which is above the statewide average of 37% (excludes 'declined to state' category).
- CRC's demographic data will be presented to the CRC Diversity and Equity committee for appropriate action such as focused advertising and campus focus groups to ensure positive measures are in place to work on the campuses goal to further increase diversity.

Folsom Lake College (FLC) Workforce Analysis

- Administrative/Executive: FLC is above statewide averages for Two or More Races and White administrators. FLC is below statewide averages for Asian, American Indian/Alaska Native, Black/African American, Declined to State, Hispanic/Latino, and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander administrators. It should be noted that FLC has a low number of administrators, so comparisons to statewide averages may not be statistically valid.
- Faculty: FLC is above statewide averages for Declined to State, Two or More Races, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, and White faculty. FLC is within one percent point for American Indian/Alaska Native faculty. FLC is below statewide averages for Asian, Black/African American, and Hispanic/Latino faculty.
- Classified Staff: FLC is above statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Declined to State, and Two or More Races staff. FLC is at the statewide average for Asian staff. FLC is within one percentage point of statewide averages for Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander and White staff. FLC is below statewide averages for Black/African American and Hispanic/Latino staff.
- Gender diversity: FLC administrators are below the statewide average for gender diversity (33%). FLC faculty are at the statewide average for gender diversity (54%). FLC staff are above the statewide average for gender diversity (62%).
- Overall diversity of FLC workforce is 27%, which is below the statewide average of 37% (excludes 'declined to state' category).

- FLC's demographic data will be presented to the FLC Diversity and Equity committee for appropriate action such as focused advertising and campus focus groups to ensure positive measures are in place to work on the campuses goal to further increase diversity.

Sacramento City College (SCC) Workforce Analysis:

- Administrative/Executive: SCC is above statewide averages for Hispanic/Latino, Two or More Races, and White administrators. SCC is within one percentage point for American Indian/Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander administrators. SCC is slightly below statewide averages for Asian, Black/African American, and Declined to State administrators.
 - Faculty: SCC is above statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Black/African American, Declined to State, Two or More Races, and White faculty. SCC is within one percentage point of statewide averages for Asian and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander faculty. SCC is below statewide averages for Hispanic/Latino and White faculty.
 - Classified Staff: SCC is above statewide averages for Black/African American and Two or More Races staff. SCC is within one percentage point of statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian, Declined to State, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, and White staff. SCC is below statewide averages for Hispanic/Latino staff.
 - Gender diversity: SCC administrators are slightly below statewide averages for gender diversity (52%). SCC faculty (56%) and staff (66%) are above the statewide average for gender diversity.
- Overall diversity at SCC is 39% which is above the statewide average of 37% (excludes the 'declined to state' category).
- SCC's demographic data will be presented to the SCC Diversity and Equity committee for appropriate action such as focused advertising and campus focus groups to ensure positive measures are in place to work on the campuses goal to further increase diversity.

District Office (DO) Workforce Analysis:

- Administrative/Executive: DO is above statewide averages for Two or More Races and White administrators. DO is at the statewide average for Black/African American administrators. DO is within one percentage point for Asian administrators. DO is slightly below statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Declined to State, Hispanic/Latino, and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander administrators.
- Classified Staff: DO is above statewide averages for Asian, Two or More Races and White staff. DO is below statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Black/African American, Declined to State, Hispanic/Latino, and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander staff.
- Gender diversity: DO administrators are above the statewide average for gender diversity (56%). DO staff are below the statewide average for gender diversity (40%). One factor for staff gender diversity at DO is that this data includes Facilities/Maintenance staff, a traditionally male work field.
- Overall diversity at DO is 32%, below the statewide average of 37% (excludes the 'declined to state' category).

Analysis of Applicant Pools

For 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012, the percentage of candidates claiming diversity in classified, faculty, and management applicant pools are summarized below:

Applicant Pools

Recruitment Category	3-Year Recruitment Summary: Applicant Diversity
Classified	26.5% (34.7%, 18.1%, 26.5%)
Faculty	27.9% (46.1%, 16.7%, 21.1%)
Management	25% (35%, 15.7%, 24.5%)
Adjunct Faculty	Adjunct faculty are hired from continuous recruitment so trends are more difficult to identify. The adjunct applicant diversity trends ranges between 19% and 25%.

Of the total qualified applicants in the pools, a certain percentage declined to state their ethnic identification as summarized below:

Recruitment Period	Declined to Respond to Ethnic Identification
2009-2010	35.5%
2010-2011	63.3%
2011-2012	44.4%

Without including those applicants who marked "other/unknown" on the demographic form, the 2011-2012 applicant pool diversity is approximately 45.6%. Due to the recent mandated change to the applicant demographic form, there was a significant increase in applicants marking both the 'decline to respond' and the "other/unknown" category. Given this, it is difficult to

determine accurate demographics of the applicant pools. Human resources will continue its efforts to reach diverse applicants in accordance with this plan, with additional emphasis on Hispanic applicants based on the workforce analysis. Efforts may include but not be limited to increasing use of Hispanic related job journals and newspapers, websites, accessing the Sacramento Hispanic chamber of commerce and other Hispanic community organizations to advertise job openings and increase outreach/knowledge of the Los Rios CCD.

Los Rios Community College District
Applicant Analysis
2011-2012

	F	M	Undisclosed	Total	American Indian or Alaska Native		Asian		Black or African American		Hispanic/ Latino		Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander		Other/ Unknown		Two or More Races		White	
					Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%
Executive/Administrator	429	462	30	921	10	1.1%	54	5.9%	86	9.3%	43	4.7%	3	0.3%	360	39.1%	17	1.9%	347	37.7%
Faculty - Business	79	112	12	203	4	1.8%	9	4.7%	23	11.3%	12	5.7%	4	2.0%	135	66.6%	2	0.9%	45	22.3%
Faculty - Career Education	44	35	3	82	0	0.0%	7	8.5%	1	0.7%	4	4.7%	0	0.0%	22	26.8%	1	0.7%	33	40.4%
Faculty - English	144	75	10	229	2	0.8%	5	2.2%	6	2.8%	10	4.5%	1	0.6%	154	67.2%	3	1.5%	78	34.2%
Faculty - Health and PE	12	12	1	25	0	0.0%	1	2.5%	4	16.5%	2	7.7%	0	0.0%	3	12.6%	0	0.0%	8	31.3%
Faculty - Humanities	11	16	0	27	0	0.0%	1	2.3%	0	0.0%	1	4.7%	0	0.0%	22	81.5%	0	0.0%	10	37.9%
Faculty - Instructional Support Services	242	97	12	351	1	0.3%	14	4.1%	26	7.4%	29	8.4%	1	0.4%	129	36.7%	6	1.8%	104	29.7%
Faculty - Natural Science	40	76	5	121	0	0.0%	21	17.2%	3	2.4%	6	5.3%	1	1.1%	50	41.5%	1	0.5%	33	26.9%
Faculty - Social Science	58	81	10	149	2	1.2%	13	8.9%	11	7.1%	9	6.0%	0	0.0%	72	48.5%	3	1.8%	37	25.1%
Faculty - Part Time																				
Faculty Subtotal	630	504	53	1187	8	0.7%	71	6.0%	74	6.2%	74	6.2%	8	0.7%	588	49.5%	15	1.3%	349	29.4%
Professional/Nonfaculty	471	188	25	684	4	0.6%	67	9.8%	71	10.4%	46	6.8%	1	0.2%	378	55.3%	5	0.8%	169	24.7%
Secretarial/Clerical	1805	360	73	2238	15	0.7%	156	7.0%	210	9.4%	174	7.8%	11	0.5%	1127	50.3%	26	1.2%	601	26.8%
Service and Maintenance	162	895	27	1084	21	2.0%	70	6.4%	116	10.7%	103	9.5%	3	0.3%	272	25.1%	10	0.9%	322	29.7%
Skilled Crafts	8	218	7	233	4	1.7%	11	4.5%	7	3.2%	17	7.2%	1	0.5%	105	45.0%	2	0.8%	88	37.9%
Technical and Paraprofessional	479	730	50	1259	5	0.4%	105	8.3%	63	5.0%	94	7.5%	5	0.4%	609	48.4%	12	1.0%	393	31.2%
Classified Subtotal	2925	2391	182	5498	49	0.9%	408	7.4%	467	8.5%	434	7.9%	21	0.4%	2491	45.3%	55	1.0%	1572	28.6%
Totals	3984	3357	265	7606	68	0.9%	533	7.0%	627	8.2%	551	7.2%	32	0.4%	3438	45.2%	88	1.2%	2269	29.8%

Los Rios Community College District
 American River College
 Applicant Analysis
 2011-2012

	F	M	Undisclosed	Total	American Indian or Alaska Native		Asian		Black or African American		Hispanic/ Latino		Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander		Other/ Unknown		Two or More Races		White	
					Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%
Executive/Administrator	215	174	14	403	5	1.3%	22	5.3%	41	10.1%	22	5.5%	3	0.7%	174	43.2%	7	1.8%	135	33.6%
Faculty - Career Education	2	17	0	19	0	0.0%	1	3.3%	0	0.0%	1	6.7%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	10	50.8%
Faculty - English	144	75	10	229	2	0.8%	5	2.2%	6	2.8%	10	4.5%	1	0.6%	154	67.2%	3	1.5%	78	34.2%
Faculty - Instructional Support Services	121	46	10	177	1	0.5%	5	2.8%	12	7.0%	13	7.2%	0	0.0%	69	39.1%	4	2.1%	55	31.3%
Faculty - Natural Science	40	76	5	121	0	0.0%	21	17.2%	3	2.4%	6	5.3%	1	1.1%	50	41.5%	1	0.5%	33	26.9%
Faculty - Social Science	48	21	5	74	1	1.2%	2	2.6%	3	4.0%	6	8.6%	0	0.0%	44	59.4%	1	2.0%	22	29.3%
Faculty Subtotal	355	235	30	620	4	0.6%	33	5.4%	25	4.0%	37	6.0%	3	0.4%	317	51.2%	9	1.5%	198	31.9%
Professional/Nonfaculty	141	75	9	225	3	1.2%	16	7.3%	29	12.9%	13	5.6%	0	0.0%	122	54.3%	1	0.5%	62	27.7%
Secretarial/Clerical	548	118	25	691	5	0.8%	44	6.4%	53	7.6%	52	7.5%	5	0.8%	362	52.4%	6	0.8%	206	29.8%
Service and Maintenance	15	104	2	121	1	1.1%	6	5.3%	16	13.5%	8	6.5%	1	1.0%	43	35.2%	1	0.8%	36	30.0%
Skilled Crafts	7	180	6	193	4	2.1%	8	4.0%	7	3.5%	14	7.4%	1	0.6%	74	38.2%	1	0.7%	76	39.4%
Technical and Paraprofessional	139	149	11	299	1	0.4%	26	8.6%	10	3.2%	20	6.7%	1	0.2%	172	57.5%	3	0.9%	89	29.8%
Classified Subtotal	850	626	53	1529	15	1.0%	100	6.6%	115	7.5%	107	7.0%	8	0.5%	772	50.5%	12	0.8%	469	30.7%
Totals	1420	1035	97	2552	23	0.9%	155	6.1%	180	7.1%	166	6.5%	14	0.5%	1264	49.5%	28	1.1%	802	31.4%

Los Rios Community College District
 Cosumnes River College
 Applicant Analysis
 2011-2012

	F	M	Undisclosed	Total	American Indian or Alaska Native		Asian		Black or African American		Hispanic/Latino		Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander		Other/Unknown		Two or More Races		White	
					Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%
Executive/Administrator	26	37	5	68	3	3.7%	2	2.8%	4	6.1%	2	3.0%	0	0.0%	51	75.0%	1	1.8%	26	37.9%
Faculty - Business	53	74	7	134	3	2.1%	8	6.1%	15	11.4%	6	4.8%	3	2.1%	91	68.0%	1	0.9%	28	21.1%
Faculty Subtotal	53	74	7	134	3	2.1%	8	6.1%	15	11.4%	6	4.8%	3	2.1%	91	68.0%	1	0.9%	28	21.1%
Professional/Nonfaculty	60	21	2	83	1	1.6%	8	9.2%	13	15.2%	6	7.6%	1	0.7%	50	59.7%	0	0.3%	16	19.0%
Secretarial/Clerical	126	13	2	141	1	0.9%	13	9.2%	21	14.8%	12	8.6%	1	0.4%	71	50.6%	2	1.2%	25	18.0%
Service and Maintenance	18	104	0	122	3	2.2%	12	9.6%	16	12.8%	12	9.9%	1	0.5%	10	8.5%	1	0.8%	33	26.9%
Technical and Paraprofessional	57	63	4	124	3	2.2%	8	6.2%	2	1.8%	14	11.0%	1	0.5%	80	64.2%	1	0.9%	41	33.1%
Classified Subtotal	261	201	8	470	8	1.7%	40	8.5%	51	10.9%	44	9.4%	2	0.5%	211	44.9%	4	0.8%	115	24.5%
Totals	340	312	20	672	13	2.0%	50	7.4%	71	10.5%	53	7.8%	5	0.8%	353	52.5%	6	1.0%	169	25.2%

Los Rios Community College District
 Folsom Lake College
 Applicant Analysis
 2011-2012

	F	M	Undisclosed	Total	American Indian or Alaska Native		Asian		Black or African American		Hispanic/Latino		Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander		Other/Unknown		Two or More Races		White	
					Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%
Executive/Administrator	55	77	3	135	0	0.0%	5	3.5%	12	8.8%	4	3.3%	0	0.0%	48	35.6%	2	1.5%	63	46.8%
Faculty - Humanities	11	16	0	27	0	0.0%	1	2.3%	0	0.0%	1	4.7%	0	0.0%	22	81.5%	0	0.0%	10	37.9%
Faculty - Instructional Support Services	64	31	1	96	0	0.0%	5	5.3%	4	4.3%	7	7.3%	0	0.0%	44	45.8%	1	0.9%	32	33.3%
Faculty Subtotal	75	47	1	123	0	0.0%	6	4.6%	4	3.4%	8	6.8%	0	0.0%	66	53.6%	1	0.7%	42	34.3%
Secretarial/Clerical	167	30	7	204	1	0.7%	11	5.5%	16	8.0%	8	4.1%	0	0.0%	119	58.2%	4	1.8%	65	31.9%
Service and Maintenance	24	127	7	158	5	3.4%	8	4.8%	16	10.4%	11	7.0%	1	0.7%	50	31.3%	2	1.3%	49	31.2%
Technical and Paraprofessional	29	123	9	161	1	0.8%	16	10.2%	7	4.6%	11	6.5%	1	0.7%	46	28.6%	1	0.7%	55	34.4%
Classified Subtotal	220	280	23	523	8	1.5%	35	6.7%	40	7.7%	30	5.7%	2	0.4%	214	41.0%	7	1.3%	170	32.4%
Totals	350	404	27	781	8	1.0%	46	5.8%	56	7.2%	43	5.5%	2	0.3%	328	42.0%	10	1.3%	275	35.2%

Los Rios Community College District
 Sacramento City College
 Applicant Analysis
 2011-2012

	F	M	Undisclosed	Total	American Indian or Alaska Native		Asian		Black or African American		Hispanic/ Latino		Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander		Other/ Unknown		Two or More Races		White	
					Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%
Executive/Administrator	86	73	1	160	1	0.8%	14	8.8%	18	11.1%	9	5.4%	0	0.0%	39	24.4%	6	3.6%	52	32.2%
Faculty - Business	26	38	5	69	1	1.3%	1	1.8%	8	11.1%	5	7.4%	1	2.0%	44	63.8%	1	0.8%	17	24.5%
Faculty - Career Education	42	18	3	63	0	0.0%	6	10.0%	1	0.9%	3	4.1%	0	0.0%	22	34.9%	1	0.9%	24	37.3%
Faculty - Health and PE	12	12	1	25	0	0.0%	1	2.5%	4	16.5%	2	7.7%	0	0.0%	3	12.6%	0	0.0%	8	31.3%
Faculty - Instructional Support Services	57	20	1	78	0	0.0%	4	5.7%	9	12.1%	10	12.3%	1	1.8%	16	20.1%	2	2.2%	17	21.6%
Faculty - Social Science	10	60	5	75	1	1.2%	11	15.1%	8	10.2%	3	3.4%	0	0.0%	28	37.7%	1	1.6%	16	20.9%
Faculty Subtotal	147	148	15	310	2	0.6%	24	7.7%	29	9.5%	22	7.0%	3	0.9%	113	36.5%	4	1.3%	81	26.1%
Professional/Nonfaculty	129	41	2	172	0	0.0%	24	14.0%	14	8.2%	13	7.7%	1	0.3%	67	38.9%	2	1.4%	38	22.3%
Secretarial/Clerical	852	180	36	1068	7	0.6%	79	7.4%	104	9.8%	91	8.5%	5	0.5%	540	50.6%	15	1.4%	257	24.1%
Service and Maintenance	74	431	13	518	12	2.3%	39	7.5%	54	10.5%	58	11.2%	0	0.0%	90	17.3%	4	0.8%	146	28.3%
Technical and Paraprofessional	217	197	18	432	0	0.0%	30	6.9%	31	7.1%	33	7.7%	1	0.1%	199	46.2%	5	1.1%	135	31.2%
Classified Subtotal	1272	849	69	2190	19	0.9%	172	7.9%	203	9.3%	195	8.9%	6	0.3%	896	40.9%	26	1.2%	577	26.3%
Totals	1505	1070	85	2660	22	0.8%	210	7.9%	250	9.4%	226	8.5%	9	0.3%	1048	39.4%	36	1.4%	709	26.7%

Los Rios Community College District
 District Office
 Applicant Analysis
 2011-2012

	F	M	Undisclosed	Total	American Indian or Alaska Native		Asian		Black or African American		Hispanic/ Latino		Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander		Other/ Unknown		Two or More Races		White	
					Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%	Total	%
Executive/Administrator	47	101	7	155	1	0.8%	12	7.9%	11	7.2%	6	3.8%	0	0.0%	48	31.0%	1	0.8%	71	46.1%
Professional/Nonfaculty	141	51	12	204	0	0.0%	19	9.2%	16	7.7%	14	7.0%	0	0.0%	140	68.4%	1	0.7%	53	25.8%
Secretarial/Clerical	112	19	3	134	0	0.0%	8	6.1%	16	11.7%	11	7.9%	0	0.0%	35	25.8%	0	0.0%	47	35.2%
Service and Maintenance	31	129	5	165	0	0.0%	5	3.2%	13	8.1%	14	8.3%	0	0.0%	80	48.3%	1	0.9%	57	34.4%
Skilled Crafts	1	38	1	40	0	0.0%	3	7.3%	1	1.9%	3	6.6%	0	0.0%	31	77.9%	0	1.2%	12	30.8%
Technical and Paraprofessional	37	198	8	243	0	0.0%	25	10.2%	13	5.2%	17	6.9%	2	0.7%	112	46.0%	2	1.0%	73	29.8%
Classified Subtotal	322	435	29	786	0	0.0%	60	7.6%	58	7.4%	58	7.4%	2	0.2%	397	50.5%	6	0.7%	242	30.7%
Totals	369	536	36	941	1	0.1%	72	7.7%	69	7.4%	64	6.8%	2	0.2%	445	47.3%	7	0.7%	313	33.3%

District-wide Applicant Analysis:

- Executive/Administrators: Los Rios applicant demographics are above statewide employment averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Black/African American, and Two or More Races administrators. Los Rios is within one percentage point of the statewide demographic averages for Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander administrators. Los Rios is below statewide demographic averages for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White administrators. This will be addressed with the District's EEO Advisory committee for appropriate measures, including but not limited to, focused advertisement and recruitment efforts toward Asian and Hispanic/Latino populations, organizations, and publications/websites and focus groups on campus addressing how the district can be more effective in recruiting/retaining Asian and Hispanic/Latino employees.
- Faculty: Los Rios applicant demographics are above statewide employment averages for Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander and Two or More Races faculty. Los Rios applicant demographics are within one percentage point of statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native and Black/African American faculty. Los Rios is below statewide averages for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White faculty. It should be noted that half, 49.5%, of applicants to faculty positions declined to designate their ethnicity.
- Classified Staff: Los Rios applicant demographics are above statewide employment averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Black/African American and Two or More Races classified staff. Los Rios demographics are within one percentage point for Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander classified staff. Los Rios is below the statewide average for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White classified staff.
- Gender diversity: Applicant pools for Los Rios administrator positions are slightly below the statewide average (52%). Applicant pools for Los Rios faculty positions are above the statewide average (56%). Gender diversity in Los Rios staff applicants (55%) meets the statewide average (55%). Overall Los Rios applicants are within one percentage point of the statewide employment average in gender diversity. It should be noted that 4% of Los Rios applicants chose not to disclose their gender.
- The overall diversity in the District's applicant pools for the year 2011-2012 is 46%, which is above the statewide CCD employment average (37%) (excludes 'other/unknown' category).

American River College (ARC) Applicant Analysis:

- Administrators/Executive: ARC applicant demographics are above statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Black/African American, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, and Two or More Races administrators. ARC is below the statewide averages for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White administrators.
- Faculty: ARC applicant demographics are above statewide employment averages for Two or More Races faculty. ARC applicant demographics are within one percentage point of statewide employment averages for American Indian/Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander faculty. ARC applicant demographics are below the statewide employment averages for Asian, Black/African American, Hispanic/Latino, and White faculty. It should be noted that half (51%) of applicants to faculty positions at ARC declined to identify their ethnicity.
- Classified Staff: ARC applicant demographics are above statewide employment averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Black/African American and Two or More Races staff.

ARC applicant demographics are within one percentage point of statewide averages for Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander staff. ARC applicant demographics are below statewide averages for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White staff.

- Gender diversity: Applicant pools for ARC administrator positions (55%) meet the statewide employment average for gender diversity. Applicant pools for ARC faculty positions (60%) and staff positions (58%) are above the statewide average (55%). Though, it should be noted that 4% of applicants to positions at ARC chose not to disclose their gender. Overall ARC applicants are above the statewide employment average in gender diversity.
- The overall diversity in ARC's applicant pools for the year 2011-2012 is 38%, which is above the statewide CCD employment average (37%).
- ARC's applicant demographic data will be presented to the ARC Diversity and Equity committee for appropriate action such as focused advertising and campus focus groups to ensure positive measures are in place to work on the campuses goal to further increase diversity.

Cosumnes River College (CRC) Applicant Analysis:

- Administrators/Executive: CRC applicant demographics are above statewide employment averages for American Indian/Alaska Native and Two or More Races administrators. CRC applicant demographics are within one percentage point for African American/Black and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander administrators. CRC is below the statewide average for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White administrators. It should be noted that 75% of the applicants to administrative positions at CRC declined to designate their ethnicity.
- Faculty: CRC applicant demographics are above statewide employment averages for African American/Black, American Indian/Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, and Two or More Races faculty. CRC applicant demographics are below the statewide employment averages for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White faculty. It should be noted that a majority (68%) of applicants to the faculty position at CRC declined to identify their ethnicity.
- Classified Staff: CRC applicant demographics are above statewide employment averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Black/African American and Two or More Races staff. CRC is within one percentage point of statewide averages for Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander staff. CRC is below statewide averages for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White staff.
- Gender diversity: Applicant pools for CRC administrator positions (41%) fall below the statewide employment average (55%) for gender diversity; though, it should be noted that 7% of administrator applicants chose not to disclose their gender. Gender diversity in CRC staff applicants (56%) is above the statewide average (55%). Overall CRC applicants are below the statewide employment average in gender diversity (52%) with 3% of applicants choosing not to disclose their gender.
- The overall diversity in CRC's applicant pools for the year 2011-2012 is 47%, which is above the statewide CCD employment average (37%).
- CRC's applicant demographic data will be presented to the CRC Diversity and Equity committee for appropriate action such as focused advertising and campus focus groups to ensure positive measures are in place to work on the campuses goal to further increase diversity.

Folsom Lake College (FLC) Applicant Analysis

- Administrators/Executive: FLC applicant demographics are above statewide employment averages for Black/African American and Two or More Races administrators. FLC is within one percentage point for American Indian/Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander administrators. FLC is below statewide averages for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White administrators.
- Faculty: FLC applicant demographics are above statewide employment averages for Two or More Races faculty. FLC is within one percentage point for American Indian/Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander faculty. FLC is below statewide averages for Asian, Black/African American, Hispanic/Latino, and White faculty. It should be noted that a majority (54%) of applicants to faculty positions at FLC declined to designate their ethnicity.
- Classified Staff: FLC applicant demographics are above statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Black/African American, and Two or More Races staff. FLC is within one percentage point of statewide averages for Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander staff. FLC is below statewide averages for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White staff.
- Gender diversity: Applicant pools for FLC administrator positions (42%) are below the statewide average (55%). FLC faculty applicant pools (61%) are above the statewide employment average (55%). Gender diversity in FLC staff applicants (44%) is below the statewide average (55%). Overall gender diversity at FLC is 46% which, is below the statewide average of 55% with 3% of FLC applicants choosing not to disclose their gender.
- The overall diversity in FLC's applicant pools for the year 2011-2012 is 39%, which is above the statewide CCD employment average (37%).
- FLC's applicant demographic data will be presented to the FLC Diversity and Equity committee for appropriate action such as focused advertising and campus focus groups to ensure positive measures are in place to work on the campuses goal to further increase diversity.

Sacramento City College (SCC) Applicant Analysis:

- Administrative/Executive: SCC applicant demographics are above statewide employment averages for Black/African American and Two or More Races administrators. SCC applicant demographics are at statewide employment averages American Indian/Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander administrators. SCC is below statewide averages for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White administrators.
- Faculty: SCC applicant demographics are above statewide employment averages for Black/African American, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, and Two or More Races faculty. SCC is within one percentage point of statewide employment averages for American Indian/Alaska Native faculty. SCC is below statewide averages for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White faculty.
- Classified Staff: SCC applicant demographics are above statewide averages for American Indian/Alaska Native, Black/African American and Two or More races staff. SCC is within one percentage point of statewide averages for Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander staff. SCC is below statewide averages for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White staff.
- Gender diversity: Applicant pools for SCC administrators are within one percentage point of the statewide average for administrators (54%). Applicant pools for SCC faculty are below the statewide average (50%). Applicant pools for SCC classified staff are above the statewide averages (60%).

- The overall diversity in SCC's applicant pools for the year 2011-2012 is 56%, which is above the statewide CCD employment average (37%).
- SCC's applicant demographic data will be presented to the SCC Diversity and Equity committee for appropriate action such as focused advertising and campus focus groups to ensure positive measures are in place to work on the campuses goal to further increase diversity.

District Office (DO) Applicant Analysis:

- Administrative/Executive: DO applicant demographics are above statewide averages for Black/African American and Two or More Races administrators. DO meets statewide employment averages for American Indian/Alaska Native administrators. DO is within one percentage point of the statewide employment average for Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander administrators. DO is below statewide averages for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White administrators.
- Classified Staff: DO applicant demographics are above statewide employment averages for Black/African American and Two or More Races staff. DO is within one percentage point of statewide employment averages for American Indian/Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander staff. DO is below statewide averages for Asian, Hispanic/Latino, and White staff.
- Gender diversity: Applicant pools for DO administrator positions are below the statewide average (32%). Gender diversity in DO staff applicants (43%) is below the statewide average (55%). Overall DO applicants (41%) are below the statewide employment average in gender diversity (55%). Though, it should be noted that 4% of DO applicants chose not to disclose their gender.
- The overall diversity in DO's applicant pools for the year 2011-2012 is 37%, which is at the statewide CCD employment average (37%).

Applicant analysis will be provided to the District Equity and Diversity Committee, as well as each campus Equity and Diversity Committee for discussion and action measures as they determine.

Plan Component 11: Analysis of Degree of Underrepresentation and Significant Underrepresentation

Per the latest guidance from the State Chancellor's Office, memo from Steven Bruckman, Executive Vice Chancellor of Operations and General Counsel, dated April 25, 2012, districts are advised that due to lack of demographic availability data, EEO plan components 11-13 and 15 are not required to be worked on until such information is provided.

Plan Component 12: Methods to Address Underrepresentation

Per the latest guidance from the State Chancellor's Office, memo from Steven Bruckman, Executive Vice Chancellor of Operations and General Counsel, dated April 25, 2012, districts are advised that due to lack of demographic availability data, EEO plan components 11-13 and 15 are not required to be worked on until such information is provided.

The district will continue to implement its hiring procedures and policies in compliance with

EEO regulations.

Plan Component 13: Additional Steps to Remedy Significant Underrepresentation

Per the latest guidance from the State Chancellor's Office, memo from Steven Bruckman, Executive Vice Chancellor of Operations and General Counsel, dated April 25, 2012, districts are advised that due to lack of demographic availability data, EEO plan components 11-13 and 15 are not required to be worked on until such information is provided.

Plan Component 14: Other Measures Necessary to Further Equal Employment Opportunity

The district recognizes that multiple approaches are appropriate to fulfill its mission of ensuring equal employment opportunity and the creation of a diverse workforce. Equal employment opportunity means that all qualified individuals have a full and fair opportunity to compete for hiring and promotion and to enjoy the benefits of employment with the district. Equal employment opportunity should exist at all levels and in all job categories. Ensuring equal employment opportunity also involves creating an environment that fosters cooperation, acceptance, democracy, and free expression of ideas and is welcoming to men and women, persons with disabilities, and individuals from all ethnic and other groups protected from discrimination. The district may consider the following options, among others, to further equal employment opportunity:

1. Conduct campus climate studies to identify hidden barriers.
2. Include additional guest speakers from underrepresented groups who are in leadership positions and who may inspire students and employees alike.
3. Highlight the district's equal employment opportunity and diversity policies in job announcements and in its recruitment, marketing, and other publications. Include in job announcements language indicating that candidates are required to demonstrate that they can infuse diversity into their major job duties.
4. Conduct additional diversity dialogues, forums, and cross-cultural workshops.
5. Work with the Campus Curriculum Committee to assist in the development of a "Diversity Instructional Tool Kit" as a resource for faculty interested in infusing diversity and multiculturalism into their instruction or services to students.
6. Review and revise college/district publications and other marketing tools to reflect diversity in pictures, graphics, and text to project an inclusive image.
7. Continue to recognize and value staff and faculty who have promoted diversity and equal employment opportunity principles by awarding a yearly diversity recognition award.
8. Require a series of EEO/diversity workshops at all instructional improvement days (flex week or staff development day).

9. Establish an "Equal Employment Opportunity and Diversity" online presence by highlighting the district's diversity and equal employment opportunity, ADA, sexual harassment and nondiscrimination policies, procedures and programs on the district's website. The website will also list contact persons for further information on all of these topics.
10. Promote sabbaticals that will assist the district in achieving its equal employment opportunity and diversity objectives.
11. Promote additional cultural celebrations on campus.
12. Recognize multilingualism and knowledge of multiculturalism as a desired, and when appropriate, required skill and qualification for community college employees.
13. Have a formal diversity program on campus that is visible, valued and adequately funded.
14. Consider providing for alternative educational or experience requirements for nonacademic positions.
15. Develop leadership opportunities with current staff focusing on diversity.
16. Consider establishing a *Community Outreach Advisory Council* to involve community-based organizations in the recruitment and other equal employment opportunity efforts of the college. Recommended membership could include representatives from local business and industry as well as from diverse community groups such as NAACP, Chamber of Commerce, and City Council(s).
17. Ensure that top administrative staff support diversity objectives and that the diversity and/or equal employment opportunity officer position is maintained as a cabinet or other high-level administrative position.
18. Seek direct contact with student, professional, community and other organizations that represent the diverse community we serve. These organizations can serve as resources for referring potential candidates.

Plan Component 15: Persons with Disabilities: Accommodations and Goals for Hiring

Per the latest guidance from the State Chancellor's Office, memo from Steven Bruckman, Executive Vice Chancellor of Operations and General Counsel, dated April 25, 2012, districts are advised that due to lack of demographic availability data, EEO plan components 11-13 and 15 are not required to be worked on until such information is provided.

Los Rios CCD is committed to providing reasonable accommodation to qualified individuals with disabilities, in accordance with applicable laws and statutes, including the ADA Amendment Act of 2008.

Plan Component 16: Graduate Assumption Program of Loans for Education

The District will continue to encourage community college students to become qualified for, and seek employment as, community college employees. The District shall encourage faculty to inform students about programs that may assist them to complete their graduate studies and become community college employees. Additional efforts will be made to inform graduate students in local colleges and universities about the benefits of employment at a community college.

Plan Component 17: Meeting Education Code Section 87482.6

The district will continue to comply with Education Code section 87482.6 regarding the goal of 75% instruction taught by full-time faculty, while ensuring progress toward EEO. To this end, the district will continue its Faculty Diversity Internship Program, which is focused on outreach to diverse individuals who have an interest in teaching and are within a year of meeting the minimum qualifications, providing training and an internship opportunity, as well as workshops on how to get a community college teaching position. This program is geared toward increasing diversity in adjunct faculty ranks, as many interns are subsequently hired as adjuncts. As has been reflected in past hiring statistics, Los Rios full-time faculty new hires are frequently from our adjunct faculty ranks (up to 60% of full-time hires have been from adjunct ranks in previous years), this program will help to continue to increase diversity in both adjunct and full time faculty ranks. Also, the district will continue its focused outreach toward diverse individuals and organizations when advertising for full-time and adjunct faculty. As a further measure, the Faculty Union contract provides for up to two qualified adjunct faculty to be provided interviews for full-time positions they apply for. Therefore as we continue to diversify our adjunct ranks, this should help to provide for greater diversity in our full-time applicant pools.

Equal Employment Opportunity Plan: Compliance Checklist

The following compliance checklist is designed to assist the District in the review of their respective Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (Plan). The checklist ensures that the District's Plan includes provisions and components that are required under state law. California Code of Regulations, Title 5, section 53003 and Education Code, sections 87102 and 87106 lists the specific components that must be included in the District's Plan. All references to "sections" refer to the Title 5, California Code of Regulations unless otherwise indicated.

A. Adoption of Plan [Title 5 Cal. Code Regs. § 53003(a)]

AC Does the Plan indicate when the District's governing board adopted the Plan?

B. Designation of Responsibility, Authority and Compliance [Title 5 Cal. Code Regs. §§ 53003(c)(1) and 53020]

AC Did the District describe the governing board's responsibility for proper implementation of the Plan and for making measurable progress?

AC Did the District designate an Equal Employment Opportunity Officer to oversee the day-to-day implementation of the equal employment opportunity requirements of Title 5?

AC Did the District describe the administrative structure created by any delegation of authority to the Equal Employment Opportunity Officer or others and is the District designed to ensure prompt and effective implementation of the EEO Title 5 requirements?

AC Did the District designate a single officer who will have authority to receive complaints under section 53026 and who will monitor selection procedures and applicant pools?

AC Does the Plan clearly state that anyone who is an agent of the District, with regard to recruitment and screening, is also subject to all the Title 5 equal employment opportunity requirements?

C. Procedures for Filing a Complaint Pursuant to Section 53026 [Title 5 Cal. Code Regs. §§ 53003(c)(2) and 53026]

AC Did the District provide the procedures for filing complaints that allege violation of the equal employment opportunity requirements of Title 5 and designate the person with whom such complaints are to be filed?

AC Did the District include or reference the procedures for filing complaints that allege unlawful discrimination and/or harassment and designate the person with whom such complaints are to be filed?

D. Notification to all District Employees of the Plan and Policy Statement [Title 5 Cal. Code Regs. §§ 53003(c)(3) and 53002]

NC Did the District describe the District's process for notifying all District employees of the provisions of the Plan, and the policy statement required by section 53002?

E. Employee Training for Screening or Selection Committees [Title 5 Cal. Code Regs. § 53003(c)(4)]

NC Did the District describe the District's process for ensuring that District employees participating on screening or selection committees receive appropriate training on Title 5 requirements relating to equal employment opportunity and state and federal nondiscrimination laws?

F. Annual Written Notice to Community-Based and Professional Organizations [Title 5 Cal. Code Regs. § 53003(c)(5)]

NC Did the District describe the District's process for providing annual written notice to appropriate community-based and professional organizations regarding the District's Plan and the need for assistance from the community and such organizations in identifying qualified applicants?

G. Analysis of District Workforce and Applicant Pool [Title 5 Cal. Code Regs. §§ 53003(c)(6) and 53004]

NC Did the District provide an analysis of the number of persons from monitored groups who are currently employed in the District's workforce for each of the job categories listed in section 53004(a)?

NC Did the District provide an analysis of those who have applied for employment, in each of the job categories listed in section 53004(a)?

NC Does the Plan state that the survey required by section 53004(a) will be done every year?

H. Analysis of the Degree of Under Representation and Significant Under Representation [Title 5 Cal. Code Regs. § 53003(c)(7)]

NA Did the District provide an analysis of the degree to which monitored groups are underrepresented for each job category in comparison to the numbers of persons from such groups whom the CCC Chancellor's Office determines to be available and qualified to work?

NA Did the District indicate whether the under representation for each group is "significant"?

I. Methods to Address any Under representation [Title 5 Cal. Code Regs. § 53003(c)(8)]

NA Did the District describe the methods it will use to address any under representation?

J. Additional Steps to Remedy Significant Under representation [Title 5 Cal. Code Regs. §§ 3003(c)(9) and 53006]

NA Did the District describe additional steps consistent with section 53006 to remedy any significant under representation?

NA Did the District describe the steps to be taken, consistent with section 53006, if significant under representation persists after a reasonable period of time has passed?

NA Did the District consider anything else they might do, that is permissible, to remedy any significant under representation?

K. Other Measures to Further Equal Employment Opportunity [Title 5 Cal. Code Regs. § 53003(10)]

NC Did the District describe any other measures that the District undertakes to further equal employment opportunity?

L. Goals for Hiring Persons with Disabilities [Title 5 Cal. Code Regs. §§ 53003(d), 53025]

NA Did the District describe the measures that will be taken, consistent with the requirements of section 53006(a)(1) and (2), if persons with disabilities are found to be significantly underrepresented?

NA Did the District describe additional steps (beyond those required by section 53006(a)(1) and (2)) that may be taken to achieve projected representation for persons with disabilities if significant under representation is found to exist?

NA Did the District describe the goals and target dates for achieving projected representation for persons with disabilities if significant under representation is found to exist?

NA If the District established a goal for persons with disabilities prior to August 12, 2002, and if significant under representation still exists, did the District update the goal, set a new target date and comply with section 53006(a)(1)(2) and (b)?

M. Education Code Requirements Education Code, §§ 87102(a) and 87482.6

NC Did the District describe how the District will make progress in achieving the ratio

of full-time to part-time faculty hiring, as indicated in Education Code, section 87482.6, while still ensuring equal employment opportunity?

N. Education Code, §§ 87106(b)(4) and 69618

NC Did the District describe the steps the District will take to inform students about the Graduate Assumption Program of Loans for Education program and/or other programs designed to encourage community college students to become community college employees?

Diverse Community Based Organizations

Chambers of Commerce

Asian Pacific Chamber of Commerce

2012 H Street, Suite 202
Sacramento, CA. 95811
Ms. Patricia Fong Kushida, **President/CEO**
(916) 446-7883

California Black Chamber of Commerce

2951 Sunrise Blvd Suite 175
Rancho Cordova CA 95742
Aubry L. Stone, **President/CEO**

Hispanic Chamber of Commerce

1491 River Park, Dr., Ste 101
Sacramento, CA 95815
Diana M. Borroel, **President/CEO**
(916) 486-7700

Iranian Chamber of Commerce

3300 Auburn Blvd
Sacramento, CA 95821
(916) 488-4748

Metro Chamber of Commerce

One Capitol Mall, Suite 300
Sacramento, CA 95814
Matthew R. Mahood, **President/CEO**
(916) 552-6800

Russian Chamber of Commerce

2929 Fulton Ave.
Sacramento, CA 95821
(916) 971-9444

Sacramento Black Chamber of Commerce

2655 Del Monte St
W Sacramento, CA 95691
Azizza Davis Goines, **President/CEO**
(916) 374-9355

Vietnamese Chamber of Commerce

300 Capitol Mall, Ste. 1850
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 95814
916 463-0177

Community Based Organizations

American Indian Training Institute

4221 Northgate Blvd # 2
Sacramento, CA 95834
David M. Vallo, President & CEO
(916) 920-0731

Chinese American Counsel of Sacramento

P.O. Box 22583
Sacramento, CA 95822
President Jeanie Lee
(916) 424-1374

Greater Sacramento Urban League

3725 Marysville Blvd
Sacramento, CA 95838
James Shelby, President/CEO
(916) 286-8600

Lambda Community Center

1927 L Street
Sacramento, CA 95811

NAACP

816 H St # 201
Sacramento, CA 95814
Betty Williams, Branch President
Sacramento NAACP
(916) 447-8629

NorCal Center on Deafness

4708 Roseville Rd # 112
North Highlands, CA 95660
Sheri Farinha Mutti , Chief Executive Officer
(916) 349-7500
(916) 349-7500 [V/TTY]
(916) 349-7500 [VP]
(916) 349-7578 [FAX]
(916) 349-7611 [TTY Answering Machine]
(916) 349-7579 [Accounting FAX]

PRIDE Industries Headquarters

10030 Foothill Blvd.
Roseville, CA 95747-7102
Michael Ziegler, President/CEO
800-550-6005
916-788-2100

Sacramento Gay & Lesbian Center

1927 L Street
Sacramento, CA 95811
(916) 442-0185

The Sacramento Observer

2330 Alhambra Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95817
Lawrence C. Lee, President/CEO
916.452.4781

Vietnamese Buddhist Association

3119 Alta Arden Expressway
Sacramento, CA 95825
916-481-8781

100 Black Men

2251 Florin Rd
Sacramento, CA 95822
Darryl Jenkins,
(916) 428-8203

Sacramento Area Religious Organizations

American Lutheran Church-Cross

916-456-8880
4465 H St
Sacramento, CA 95819

Capital Christian Center

9470 Micon Ave.
Sacramento, CA 95827
Pastor Rick Cole

Cathedral of Blessed Sacrament

1017 11 St.
Sacramento, CA 95814

Center of Praise

1228 23rd Street
Sacramento, CA 95816
Bishop Parnell Lovelace

Centro De Alabanza

1228 23rd Street
Sacramento, CA 95816
Pastor Alex Vaiz

First Baptist Church

916-443-6537

2324 L St

Sacramento, CA 95816

Greek Orthodox Church

916-443-2033

600 Alhambra Blvd

Sacramento, CA 95816

Russian Orthodox Church

714 13th St

Sacramento, CA 95814

916-443-2271

Sacred Heart Church

1040 39th St

Sacramento, CA 95816

916-452-4136

St. Paul Baptist Church

3996 14th Ave

Sacramento, CA 95820

Dr. Ephriam Williams, Pastor

(916) 737-7070

St. Michael's Episcopal Church

2140 Mission Ave

Carmichael, CA 95608

916-488-3550

Westminster Presbyterian

1300 N Street

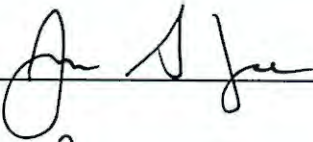
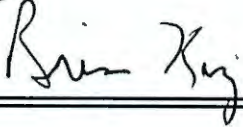
Sacramento, CA 95814

Dr. David Thompson, Pastor

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee Bylaws Revision		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Action Item C	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe 	Information	
		Action	X
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	

BACKGROUND

On March 5, 2002, the electorate of the District approved Measure A, a \$265 million general obligation bond authorization for capital facility projects. In May 2002, the Board of Trustees established the Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee to comply with the requirements of Proposition 39, under which Measure A was approved. Subsequently, on November 4, 2008, Measure M was approved authorizing another \$475 million in general obligation bonds to meet the facility needs of the District over the next decade. On February 18, 2009, the Board added the oversight responsibilities for Measure M to the duties of the Measure A Committee.

STATUS

Revisions to current bylaws for the oversight committee must be approved by a two-thirds vote of the entire Board of Trustees. Since the last amendment of the bylaws, the Legislature changed the law to allow oversight committee members to serve three consecutive terms instead of two. As a result, staff recommends that the bylaws be amended to allow Oversight Committee members to serve three consecutive terms. In addition, staff recommends that the existing bylaws be amended to more clearly state when and where the Committee's regular meetings are held.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the attached revised bylaws for oversight of the District's general obligation bond measures 'A' and 'M' in compliance with the statutory provisions of Proposition 39.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

CITIZENS' BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE BYLAWS

Section 1. Committee Established. Los Rios Community College District (the "District") was successful at the election conducted on March 5, 2002, in obtaining authorization from the District's voters to issue up to \$265,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the District's general obligation bonds, pursuant to a 55% vote (Measure A). In addition, the District was successful at the election conducted November 4, 2008, in obtaining authorization from the voters to issue up to an additional \$475,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the District's general obligation bonds pursuant to a 55% vote (Measure M). The election was conducted under Proposition 39, being chaptered as the Strict Accountability in Local School Construction Bonds Act of 2000, at Section 15264 *et seq.* of the Education Code of the State ("Prop. 39"). Pursuant to Section 15278 of the Education Code, the District established the Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee (the "Committee") in order to satisfy the accountability requirements of Prop. 39 for Measure A. The District is also required to establish a committee for Measure M. The Board of Trustees of the Los Rios Community College District (the "Board") hereby reconfirms the establishment of the Committee for Measure A and establishes the same committee for Measure M, which shall have the duties and rights set forth in these Bylaws.

Section 2. Purposes. The purposes of the Committee are set forth in Prop. 39, and these Bylaws are specifically made subject to the applicable provisions of Prop. 39 as to the duties and rights of the Committee. The Committee shall be deemed to be subject to the Ralph M. Brown Public Meetings Act of the State of California and shall conduct its meetings in accordance with the provisions thereof. The District shall provide necessary administrative support to the Committee as shall be consistent with the Committee's purposes, set forth in Prop. 39.

The proceeds of general obligation bonds issued pursuant to the Election are hereinafter referred to as "bond proceeds."

Section 3. Duties. To carry out its stated purposes, the Committee shall perform the following duties:

- 3.1 **Review Expenditures.** The Committee shall review expenditure reports produced by the District to ensure that (a) bond proceeds are expended only for the purposes set forth in the ballot measure; (b) no bond proceeds are used for any teacher or administrative salaries or other operating expenses.
- 3.2 **Annual Report.** The Committee shall present to the Board, in public session, an annual written report which shall include the following:
 - (a) A statement indicating whether the District is in compliance with the requirements of Article XIII A, Section 1(b)(3) of the California Constitution; and
 - (b) A summary of the Committee's proceedings and activities for the preceding year.

Section 4. Authorized Activities.

- 4.1 In order to perform the duties set forth in Section 3.0, the Committee may engage in the following authorized activities:
- (a) Receive and review copies of the District's annual independent performance audit and annual independent financial audit, required by Article XIII A of the California Constitution.
 - (b) Inspect some of the facilities and grounds for which bond proceeds have been or will be expended, in accordance with any access procedure established by the District's Director of Facilities.
 - (c) Review copies of scheduled maintenance and scheduled repairs proposals or plans developed by the District.
- 4.2 Make requests for copies or inspection of District records in writing to the Vice Chancellor of Finance & Administration.

Section 5. Membership.

5.1 Number.

The Committee shall consist of a minimum of seven (7) members appointed by the Board of Trustees from a list of candidates submitting written applications and based on criteria established by Prop. 39, to wit:

One (1) student enrolled and active in a community college support group.

One (1) member active in the local business community.

One (1) member active in a senior citizen's organization.

One (1) member active in a bona-fide taxpayers association.

One (1) member active in a support organization for the college.

Two (2) members of the community at large appointed by the Board.

The Los Rios Board of Trustees may elect to appoint more than seven (7) members.

5.2 Qualification Standards.

- (a) To be a qualified person, he or she must be at least 18 years of age and reside within the District's geographic boundary, in accordance with Government Code Section 1020.
- (b) The Committee may not include any employee, official of the District or any vendor, contractor or consultant of the District.

- 5.3 **Ethics; Conflicts of Interest.** By accepting appointment to the Committee, each member agrees to comply with the ethics provisions contained in Government Code sections 1090-1099 and 1125-1129. Additionally, each member shall comply with the Committee Ethics Policy attached as Attachment A to the Bylaws.
- 5.4 **Term.** Each member shall serve a term of two (2) years. No member may serve more than ~~three~~ ^{two} (3~~2~~) consecutive terms. Upon the expiration of his or her term, each member shall remain in office until his or her replacement is named and sworn in to office.
- 5.5 **Removal; Vacancy.** The Board may remove any Committee member for cause, including failure to attend three consecutive Committee meetings or for failure to comply with the Committee Ethics Policy. Upon a member's removal, his or her seat shall be declared vacant. The Board, in accordance with the established appointment process shall fill any vacancies on the Committee.
- 5.6 **Compensation.** The Committee members shall not be compensated for their services.

Section 6. **Meetings of the Committee.**

- 6.1 **Regular Meetings.** The Committee is required to meet at least once a year including an annual organizational meeting to be held in July. The Committee's regular meetings shall be held at 12:00 p.m. on the third Thursday in July, the first Thursday in December, and the third Thursday in March. ~~will generally meet three times each year in July, November and March.~~
- 6.2. **Location.** Meetings shall be held at 1919 Spanos Court, Sacramento, California or at one of the Colleges or other locations where the District regularly conducts business. The actual meeting locations for the following December, and March, and July, shall be set at the July organizational meeting. Where meetings are held at a location other than 1919 Spanos Court, each member shall be provided notice of the meeting location at least 72 hours before the meeting time.
- 6.3 **Procedures.** All meetings shall be open to the public in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act, Government Code Section 54950 *et seq.* Meetings shall be conducted according to such additional procedural rules as the Committee may adopt. A majority of the number of Committee members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of any business except adjournment.
- 6.4 **Special Meetings.**
- (a) Meetings may be called by the Chairperson of the Committee or by four (4) members of the Committee or by the Deputy Chancellor when approved by the Chairperson of the Committee.
 - (b) Notice of such meeting, including time and place and business to be transacted, shall be delivered to each Committee member and to the news

media requesting a notice in writing, personally or by mail, and shall be received at least twenty-four (24) hours before the time of such meeting.

- (c) Waivers may be signed by all Committee members in lieu of such notice.
- (d) No business may be transacted in such meetings other than that specified in the notice.

Section 7. District Support.

7.1 The District shall provide to the Committee necessary technical and administrative assistance as follows:

- (a) preparation of and posting of public notices as required by the Brown Act, ensuring that all notices to the public are provided in the same manner as notices regarding meetings of the District Board;
- (b) provision of a meeting room, including any necessary audio/visual equipment;
- (c) preparation and copies of any documentary meeting materials, such as agendas and reports; and
- (d) retention of all Committee records, and providing public access to such records on an Internet Web site maintained by the District Board.
- (e) provide information requested by the Committee through its chair.

7.2 District staff shall attend all Committee proceedings in order to report on the status of projects, the expenditures of bond proceeds and other related matters.

Section 8. Reports. In addition to the Annual Report required in Section 3.2, the Committee shall report minutes of its regular meeting to the Board of Trustees and post its minutes on the District web site.

Section 9. Officers. The Committee shall elect a chair and a vice-chair who shall act as chair only when the chair is absent, which positions shall continue for two (2) year terms. No person shall serve as chair for more than two (2) consecutive terms.

Section 10. Amendment of Bylaws. Any amendment to these Bylaws shall be approved by a two-thirds vote of the entire Board.

Section 11. Termination. The Committee shall automatically terminate and disband at the earlier of the date when (a) all bond proceeds are spent, or (b) all projects funded by bond proceeds are completed.

CITIZENS' BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE ETHICS POLICY STATEMENT

This Ethics Policy Statement provides general guidelines for Committee members to follow carrying out their roles. Not all ethical issues that Committee members face are covered in this Statement. However, this Statement captures some of the critical areas that help define ethical and professional conduct for Committee members. The provisions of this Statement were developed from existing laws, rules, policies and procedures, as well as from concepts that define generally accepted good business practices. Committee members are expected to strictly adhere to the provisions of this Ethics Policy.

POLICY

- **CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** A Committee member shall not make or influence a District decision related to: (1) any contract funded by bond proceeds or (2) any construction project which will benefit the Committee member's outside employment, business, or personal finances or benefit an immediate family member, such as a spouse, child or parent.

- **OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT.** A Committee member shall not use his or her authority over a particular matter to negotiate future employment with any person or organization that relates to: (1) any contract funded by bond proceeds, or (2) any construction project. A Committee member shall not make or influence a District decision related to any construction project involving the interest of a person with whom the member has an agreement concerning current or future employment, or remuneration of any kind. For a period of two (2) years after leaving the Committee, a former Committee member may not represent any person or organization for compensation in connection with any matter pending before the District that, as a Committee member, he or she participated in personally and substantially. Specifically, for a period of two (2) years after leaving the Committee, a former Committee member and the companies and businesses for which the member works shall be prohibited from contracting with the District with respect to: (1) bidding on projects funded by the bond proceeds; and (2) and construction project.

- **COMMITMENT TO UPHOLD LAW.** A Committee member shall uphold the federal and California Constitutions, the laws and regulations of the United States and the State of California (particularly the Education Code) and all other applicable government entities, and the policies, procedures, rules and regulations of the Los Rios Community College District.

- **COMMITMENT TO DISTRICT.** A Committee member shall place the interest of the District above any personal or business interest of the member.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SENT TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Contract Award: SCC – Student Services and Administration of Justice Building		Attachment: None	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Action Item D	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe <i>Jon Sharpe</i>	Information	
		Action	X
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King <i>Brian King</i>	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	

BACKGROUND

The Long Range Capital Plan includes funds to modernize and expand the Student Services and Administration of Justice building at Sacramento City College. This project replaces the existing one story Student Services and Administration of Justice building with a new two story building. The new building will be approximately 16,000 assignable square feet, which is nearly double the size of the existing building.

HMC Architecture was hired to work with campus and district staff to design the project. Plans and specifications were prepared and approved by the Division of the State Architect.

This project is 100% funded from local bond Measure M. The construction budget was estimated at 8,487,600.

STATUS

The plans and specifications were publicly advertised for bids. Bidders were asked to provide a lump sum bid amount. A total of nine(9) bids were received.

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Total Bid</u>
John F. Otto dba Otto Construction	\$8,773,500.00
Zovich & Sons	\$9,026,000.00
Diede Construction	\$9,188,000.00
Bobo Construction	\$9,197,000.00
Seward Schreder Construction	\$9,321,486.00
Roebblelen Contrcting	\$9,377,580.00
Landmark Construction	\$9,435,000.00
Clark & Sullivan Construction	\$9,813,660.00
Flint Builders	\$9,974,000.00

The lowest responsible bidder is determined by adding the sum of the base bid and all alternates (if any).



RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees award the contract to John F. Otto dba Otto Construction for the base bid and all alternates for a total contract amount of \$8,773,500.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Contract Award: DW Security Upgrade Bid		Attachment: None	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Action Item E	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe 	Information	
		Action	X
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	

BACKGROUND

The District's current keying/access system has reached maximum capacity in keying combinations. In October 2012 the Board approved the sole source use of Medeco Keying Systems to replace the existing keying system.

In order to implement the change to Medeco keying systems, District staff and District police have worked with KMM consulting services to develop a plan to upgrade all District door locks to Medeco and to replace outdated electronic door access devices.

This project is the first phase and will upgrade the locks to Medeco keying and upgrade the electronic access devices at ARC. The work of this contract is scheduled for this summer. The anticipated schedule to upgrade the remainder of campuses is summer 2014.

The estimated cost for this contract is \$1,100,000.

STATUS

The plans and specifications were publicly advertised for bids. Bidders were asked to provide a lump sum bid amount. A total of three (3) bids were received.

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Total Bid</u>
SW Allen Construction, Inc.	\$1,099,979.00
Kaler/Dobler Construction Inc.	\$1,114,990.00
Bobo Construction	\$1,154,000.00

The lowest responsive, responsible bidder is determined by adding the sum of the base bid and alternates.



RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees award the contract to SW Allen Construction, Inc. for the base bid and all alternates for a total contract amount of \$1,099,979.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Resolution Authorizing the Sale of General Obligation Bonds ~ Measure A, Series E		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: Yes	
CATEGORY:	Action Item F	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe 	Information	
		Action	X
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King 	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	

BACKGROUND

On March 5, 2002 voters of the District approved Measure A authorizing \$265 million in General Obligation Bonds. Previously the District has issued Series A, B, C and D from Measure A totaling \$17.5 million.

Measure A, Series E, in the amount of \$20 million, will fund all or a portion of several projects including: 1) ARC - Life Sciences/Fine Arts Modernization 2) FLC-Physical Education (Kinesiology) Gymnasium 3) FLC -Rancho Cordova Center site improvements. Any residual funds may also be used to fund a portion of other projects authorized under Measure A.

To institute proceedings for the sale of Measure A, Series E, the Board of Trustees must approve a resolution authorizing the sale of General Obligation Bonds. The bonds, as with Measure A, Series C and D bonds and Measure M Series A, will be sold under the Government Code, which allows the District to issue the bonds directly. If approved, \$27.5 million will remain to be issued from Measure A.

STATUS

The attached resolution authorizes the issuance of Measure A, Series E bond proceeds totaling \$20 million. The resolution specifies the conditions for the sale and security of the bonds as well as the other legal and fiscal requirements for the bond sale and use of bond proceeds. The sale of Series E will be under the competitive bid process. The resolution appoints the Sacramento County Department of Finance to act as paying agent for the Bonds, and a resolution accepting such appointment has been calendared for a future Board of Supervisors meeting. It is anticipated that the actual sale of Series A will occur on or about June 11, 2013. A copy of the Preliminary Official Statement, which will be updated prior to the sale to the Official Statement, is also included for the Board's information.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees adopt the attached resolution for the sale of Measure A, Series E General Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$20 million.



LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

American River • Cosumnes River • Folsom Lake • Sacramento City Colleges

RESOLUTION

No 2013-06

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, 2002 ELECTION, SERIES E, IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$20,000,000

WHEREAS, a special bond election was duly and regularly held in the Los Rios Community College District (the "District") on March 5, 2002, under the procedures specified in Proposition 39 (Article XIII A Section 1 paragraph (b) of the California Constitution) for the purpose of submitting Measure A to the qualified electors of the District authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds of the District in the aggregate principal amount of \$265,000,000 (the "Bonds") for the purpose of financing specified educational facilities of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the County of Sacramento (the "County") has previously sold two series of the Bonds in the name of the District in the aggregate principal amount of \$92,500,000, and the District has previously sold two additional series of the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$125,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the District is authorized to provide for the issuance and sale of any series of Bonds on behalf of the District under the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code, commencing with Section 53506 of said Code (the "Bond Law"); and

WHEREAS, the District wishes at this time to initiate proceedings for the issuance and sale of a fifth series of Bonds under the Bond Law in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$20,000,000;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED, DETERMINED AND ORDERED by the Board of Trustees of the Los Rios Community College District, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; AUTHORITY

SECTION 1.01. *Definitions.* The terms defined in this Section 1.01, as used and capitalized herein, shall, for all purposes of this Resolution, have the meanings given them below, unless the context clearly requires some other meaning.

"Authorized Investments" means any investment permitted by law, without regard to maximum percentage limitations in asset classes for investments \$500,000 or less, to

be made with moneys belonging to the District or in the custody of the Director of Finance.

"Board" means the Board of Trustees of the District.

"Bond Counsel" means (a) the firm of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, or (b) any other attorney or firm of attorneys nationally recognized for expertise in rendering opinions as to the legality and tax exempt status of securities issued by public entities.

"Bond Law" means Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California, commencing with Section 53506 of said Code, as in effect on the date of adoption hereof and as amended hereafter.

"Bond Measure" means Measure A which was approved by more than 55% of the voters at an election held on March 5, 2002, authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the one-year period beginning on August 1 in each year and ending on the next succeeding July 31; except that the first Bond Year begins on the Closing Date and ends on July 31, 2014.

"Building Fund" means the fund established and held by the County under Section 3.03.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is a physical delivery of the Series E Bonds in exchange for the amount representing the purchase price of the Series E Bonds by the Original Purchaser.

"Continuing Disclosure Certificate" means the Continuing Disclosure Certificate which is executed and delivered by a District Representative on the Closing Date.

"Costs of Issuance" means all items of expense directly or indirectly payable by or reimbursable to the District and related to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Series E Bonds, including but not limited to the costs of preparation and reproduction of documents, printing expenses, filing and recording fees, initial fees and charges of the Paying Agent and its counsel, legal fees and charges, fees and disbursements of consultants and professionals, rating agency fees and any other cost, charge or fee in connection with the original issuance of the Series E Bonds.

"County" means the County of Sacramento, a political subdivision of the State of California, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of California.

"Debt Service Fund" means the fund established and held by the Director of Finance under Section 4.02.

"Depository" means (a) initially, DTC, and (b) any other Securities Depository acting as Depository under Section 2.09.

"Depository System Participant" means any participant in the Depository's book-entry system.

"Director of Finance" means the Director of Finance of the County, or any authorized deputy thereof.

"District" means the Los Rios Community College District, a community college district organized under the Constitution and laws of the State of California, and any successor.

"District Representative" means the Chancellor of the District, the Deputy Chancellor of the District, or any other person authorized by resolution of the Board to act on behalf of the District with respect to this Resolution and the Series E Bonds.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns.

"Education Code" means the Education Code of the State of California, as in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution or as amended thereafter.

"Federal Securities" means United States Treasury notes, bonds, bills or certificates of indebtedness, or any other obligations the timely payment of which is directly or indirectly guaranteed by the faith and credit of the United States of America.

"Interest Payment Date" means February 1, 2014, and the first day of each succeeding February and August.

"Office" means the office or offices of the Paying Agent for the payment of the Series E Bonds and the administration of its duties hereunder. Initially, the Office of the Paying Agent is 700 H Street, Room 1710, Sacramento, California 95814. The Office may be re-designated from time to time by written notice filed with the County and the District by the Paying Agent.

"Official Notice of Sale" means the Official Notice of Sale which is approved by the Board relating to the competitive public sale of the Series E Bonds.

"Original Purchaser" means the purchaser of the Series E Bonds upon the competitive public sale thereof.

"Outstanding," when used as of any particular time with reference to Series E Bonds, means all Series E Bonds except (a) Series E Bonds theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent or surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation, (b) Series E Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid within the meaning of Section 9.02 and (c) Series E Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Series E Bonds have been authorized, executed, issued and delivered by the District under this Resolution.

"Owner", whenever used herein with respect to a Series E Bond, means the person in whose name the ownership of such Series E Bond is registered on the Registration Books.

"Paying Agent" means Director of Finance of the County, which has been appointed to act as paying agent for the Series E Bonds by the District under Section

6.01, including its successors and assigns, and any other corporation or association which may at any time be substituted in its place.

"Record Date" means the 15th calendar day of the month preceding an Interest Payment Date, whether or not such day is a business day.

"Registration Books" means the records maintained by the Paying Agent for the registration of ownership and transfer of the Series E Bonds under Section 2.08.

"Resolution" means this Resolution, as originally adopted by the Board and including all amendments hereto and supplements hereof which are duly adopted by the Board from time to time in accordance herewith.

"Securities Depositories" means DTC; and, in accordance with then current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other securities depositories as the District may designate in a Written Request of the District delivered to the Paying Agent.

"Series E Bonds" means the not to exceed \$20,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Los Rios Community College District (Sacramento County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2002 Election, Series E, at any time Outstanding under this Resolution.

"Tax Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as in effect on the Closing Date or (except as otherwise referenced herein) as it may be amended to apply to obligations issued on the Closing Date, together with applicable proposed, temporary and final regulations promulgated, and applicable official public guidance published, under said Code.

"Written Request of the District" means an instrument in writing signed by a District Representative or by any other officer of the District duly authorized to act on behalf of the District under a written certificate of a District Representative.

SECTION 1.02. *Interpretation.*

(a) Unless the context otherwise indicates, words expressed in the singular include the plural and vice versa and the use of the neuter, masculine, or feminine gender is for convenience only and include the neuter, masculine or feminine gender, as appropriate.

(b) Headings of articles and sections herein and the table of contents hereof are solely for convenience of reference, do not constitute a part hereof and do not affect the meaning, construction or effect hereof.

(c) All references herein to "Articles," "Sections" and other subdivisions are to the corresponding Articles, Sections or subdivisions of this Resolution; the words "herein," "hereof," "hereby," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Resolution as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or subdivision hereof.

SECTION 1.03. *Authority for this Resolution.* This Resolution is entered into under the provisions of the Bond Law. The Board hereby certifies that all of the things,

conditions and acts required to exist, to have happened or to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Series E Bonds do exist, have happened or have been performed in due and regular time and manner as required by the laws of the State of California, and that the amount of the Series E Bonds, together with all other indebtedness of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by any laws of the State of California.

ARTICLE II

THE SERIES E BONDS

SECTION 2.01. *Authorization.* The Board hereby authorizes the issuance of the Series E Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$20,000,000 under and subject to the terms of the Bond Law and this Resolution, for the purpose of raising money to finance educational facilities of the District in accordance with the Bond Measure and to pay Costs of Issuance to the extent not paid by the Original Purchaser. This Resolution constitutes a continuing agreement between the District and the Owners of all of the Series E Bonds issued or to be issued hereunder and then Outstanding to secure the full and final payment of principal of and interest and premium, if any, on all Series E Bonds which may be Outstanding hereunder, subject to the covenants, agreements, provisions and conditions herein contained. The Series E Bonds are designated the "Los Rios Community College District (Sacramento County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2002 Election, Series E".

SECTION 2.02. *Terms of Series E Bonds.*

(a) Form; Numbering. The Series E Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds, without coupons, in the denomination of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof, but in an amount not to exceed the aggregate principal amount of Series E Bonds maturing in the year of maturity of the Series E Bond for which the denomination is specified. Series E Bonds shall be lettered and numbered as the Paying Agent may prescribe. The Series E Bonds shall be issued entirely in the form of current interest bonds.

(b) Date of Series E Bonds. The Series E Bonds shall be dated as of the Closing Date.

(c) CUSIP Identification Numbers. "CUSIP" identification numbers shall be imprinted on the Series E Bonds, but such numbers do not constitute a part of the contract evidenced by the Series E Bonds and any error or omission with respect thereto will not constitute cause for refusal of any purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the Series E Bonds. Any failure by the District to use CUSIP numbers in any notice to Owners of the Series E Bonds will not constitute an event of default or any violation of the District's contract with the Owners and will not impair the effectiveness of any such notice.

(d) Maturities; Interest. The Series E Bonds shall mature (or, alternatively, be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as hereinafter provided) on August 1 in each of the years and in the amounts to be determined upon the sale of the Series E Bonds, as set forth in the Official Notice of Sale.

Each Series E Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of registration and authentication thereof unless (i) it is authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date, in which event it will bear interest from such date, or (ii) it is authenticated prior to an Interest Payment Date and after the close of business on the preceding Record Date, in which event it will bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (iii) it is authenticated on or before the first Record Date, in which event it will bear interest from the dated date of the Series E Bonds; *provided, however*, that if at the time of authentication of a Series E Bond, interest is in default thereon, such Series E Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment thereon.

(e) Payment. Interest on the Series E Bonds (including the final interest payment upon maturity or redemption) is payable by check of the Paying Agent mailed to the Owner thereof at such Owner's address as it appears on the Registration Books at the close of business on the preceding Record Date; provided that at the written request of the Owner of at least \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Series E Bonds, which written request is on file with the Paying Agent as of any Record Date, interest on such Series E Bonds shall be paid on the succeeding Interest Payment Date to such account as shall be specified in such written request. Principal of and premium (if any) on the Series E Bonds are payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender at the Office of the Paying Agent.

(f) Provisions of Official Notice of Sale Control. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.02 and the following provisions of Section 2.03, any of the terms of the Series E Bonds may be established or modified under the Official Notice of Sale. In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this Resolution and the Official Notice of Sale relating to the terms of the Series E Bonds, the provisions of the Official Notice of Sale shall be controlling.

SECTION 2.03. *Redemption*.

(a) Optional Redemption Dates and Prices. The Series E Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part among maturities on such basis as designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, from any available source of funds, the dates and at the redemption prices which are set forth in the Official Notice of Sale.

(b) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. If and as specified in the winning bid for the Series E Bonds in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale, any maturity of Series E Bonds shall be designated as "Term Bonds" which are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1 in each of the years set forth in the winning bid for the Series E Bonds, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed (without premium), together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption. If some but not all of such Term Bonds have been redeemed under the preceding subsection (a) of this Section, the aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed in each year under this subsection (b) will be reduced on a pro rata basis in integral multiples of \$5,000, as designated in a Written Request of the District filed with the Paying Agent.

(c) Selection of Series E Bonds for Redemption. Whenever less than all of the Outstanding Series E Bonds of any one maturity are designated for redemption, the Paying Agent shall select the Outstanding Series E Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed by lot in any manner deemed fair by the Paying Agent. For purposes of such selection, each Series E Bond will be deemed to consist of individual Series E Bonds of \$5,000 denominations each, which may be separately redeemed.

(d) Redemption Procedure. The Paying Agent will cause notice of any redemption to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the respective Owners of any Series E Bonds designated for redemption, at their addresses appearing on the Registration Books. Such mailing is not a condition precedent to such redemption and the failure to receive any such notice will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of such Series E Bonds. In addition, the Paying Agent will give notice of redemption by telecopy or certified, registered or overnight mail, or by electronic means, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and to each of the Securities Depositories not later than the date of such mailing to the Series E Bond Owners.

Such notice must state the redemption date and the redemption price and, if less than all of the then Outstanding Series E Bonds are to be called for redemption, shall designate the serial numbers of the Series E Bonds to be redeemed by giving the individual number of each Series E Bond or by stating that all Series E Bonds between two stated numbers, both inclusive, or by stating that all of the Series E Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption, and shall require that such Series E Bonds be then surrendered at the Office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the said redemption price, giving notice also that further interest on such Series E Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date.

Upon surrender of Series E Bonds redeemed in part only, the District will execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the Owner, at the expense of the District, a new Series E Bond or Bonds, of the same maturity, of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Series E Bond or Bonds.

From and after the date fixed for redemption, if notice of such redemption has been duly given and funds available for the payment of the principal of and interest (and premium, if any) on the Series E Bonds so called for redemption have been duly provided, the Series E Bonds called for redemption will cease to be entitled to any benefit under this Resolution other than the right to receive payment of the redemption price, and no interest will accrue thereon on or after the redemption date specified in the notice. The Paying Agent will cancel all Series E Bonds redeemed under this Section 2.03 and will furnish a certificate of cancellation to the District.

SECTION 2.04. *Form of Series E Bonds.* The Series E Bonds, the form of the Paying Agent's certificate of authentication and registration and the form of assignment to appear thereon shall be substantially in the forms, respectively, with necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions, as permitted or required by this Resolution, as are set forth in Appendix A attached hereto.

SECTION 2.05. *Execution of Series E Bonds.* The Series E Bonds shall be signed by the facsimile signature of the President of the Board and shall be attested by

the facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board, and the seal of the Board shall be reproduced thereon. No Series E Bond is valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the certificate of authentication printed on the Series E Bond is signed by the Paying Agent as authenticating agent.

The Series E Bonds shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix A and incorporated herein by this reference, allowing those officials executing the Series E Bonds to make the insertions and deletions necessary to conform the Series E Bonds to this Resolution and the Official Notice of Sale.

Only those Series E Bonds bearing a certificate of authentication and registration in the form set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, executed and dated by the Paying Agent, are valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to the benefits of this Resolution, and such certificate of the Paying Agent is conclusive evidence that the Series E Bonds so registered have been duly authenticated, registered and delivered hereunder and are entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

SECTION 2.06. *Transfer of Series E Bonds.* Any Series E Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the Registration Books, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Series E Bond for cancellation at the Office at the Paying Agent, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Paying Agent, duly executed. The District may charge a reasonable sum for each new Series E Bond issued upon any transfer.

Whenever any Series E Bond or Bonds is surrendered for transfer, the District will execute and the Paying Agent will authenticate and deliver a new Series E Bond or Bonds, for like aggregate principal amount. No transfer of Series E Bonds is required to be made (a) 15 days prior to the date established by the Paying Agent for selection of Series E Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Series E Bond which has been selected for redemption.

SECTION 2.07. *Exchange of Series E Bonds.* Series E Bonds may be exchanged at the Office of the Paying Agent for a like aggregate principal amount of Series E Bonds of authorized denominations and of the same maturity. The District may charge a reasonable sum for each new Series E Bond issued upon any exchange (except in the case of any exchange of temporary Series E Bonds for definitive Series E Bonds). No exchange of Series E Bonds is required to be made (a) 15 days prior to the date established by the Paying Agent for selection of Series E Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Series E Bond after it has been selected for redemption.

SECTION 2.08. *Registration Books.* The Paying Agent will keep or cause to be kept sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series E Bonds, which will at all times be open to inspection by the District upon reasonable notice. Upon presentation for such purpose, the Paying Agent will, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer the ownership of the Series E Bonds on the Registration Books.

SECTION 2.09. *Book-Entry System.* Except as provided below, DTC shall be the Owner of all of the Series E Bonds, and the Series E Bonds shall be registered in the

name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC. The Series E Bonds shall be initially executed and delivered in the form of a single fully registered Series E Bond for each maturity date of the Series E Bonds in the full aggregate principal amount of the Series E Bonds maturing on such date. The Paying Agent and the District may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series E Bonds registered in its name for all purposes of this Resolution, and neither the Paying Agent nor the District shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. The Paying Agent and the District have no responsibility or obligation to any Depository System Participant, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series E Bonds under or through DTC or a Depository System Participant, or any other person which is not shown on the register of the District as being an owner, with respect to the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Depository System Participant or the payment by DTC or any Depository System Participant by DTC or any Depository System Participant of any amount in respect of the principal or interest with respect to the Series E Bonds. The District shall cause to be paid all principal and interest with respect to the Series E Bonds only to DTC, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to the principal and interest with respect to the Series E Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. Except under the conditions noted below, no person other than DTC shall receive a Series E Bond. Upon delivery by DTC to the District of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the term "Cede & Co." in this Resolution shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

If the District determines that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners that they be able to obtain Series E Bonds and delivers a written certificate to DTC and the District to that effect, DTC shall notify the Depository System Participants of the availability through DTC of Series E Bonds. In such event, the District shall issue, transfer and exchange Series E Bonds as requested by DTC and any other owners in appropriate amounts. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Series E Bonds at any time by giving notice to the District and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. Under such circumstances (if there is no successor securities depository), the District shall be obligated to deliver Series E Bonds as described in this Resolution. Whenever DTC requests the District to do so, the District will cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to (a) make available one or more separate Series E Bonds evidencing the Series E Bonds to any Depository System Participant having Series E Bonds credited to its DTC account or (b) arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series E Bonds.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Series E Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal and interest with respect to such Series E Bond and all notices with respect to such Series E Bond shall be made and given, respectively, to DTC.

ARTICLE III

SALE OF SERIES E BONDS; APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

SECTION 3.01. *Sale of Series E Bonds; Approval of Sale Documents.*

(a) Official Notice of Sale. The Board hereby authorizes the sale of the Series E Bonds by competitive bid in accordance with the provisions of the Official Notice of Sale for the Series E Bonds in substantially the form on file with the Secretary of the Board, together with such additions thereto and changes therein as may be approved by a District Representative. The true interest cost of the Series E Bonds shall not exceed 8% per annum.

(b) Publication of Notice of Intention to Sell Series E Bonds. Under Government Code Section 53692, the Board hereby approves and authorizes the publication by Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, as Bond Counsel to the District, of a Notice of Intention to Sell Bonds in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel, in *The Bond Buyer* once at least five days prior to the date fixed for receipt of bids.

(c) Official Statement. The Board hereby approves and deems final within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Preliminary Official Statement describing the Series E Bonds in the form on file with the Secretary of the Board. A District Representative is hereby individually authorized, at the request of the Original Purchaser, to execute an appropriate certificate affirming the Board's determination that the Preliminary Official Statement has been deemed nearly final within the meaning of such Rule. Distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement by Dale Scott & Company, Inc., as financial adviser to the District, to prospective bidders on the Series E Bonds is hereby approved. A District Representative is hereby individually authorized and directed to approve any changes in or additions to a Final Official Statement, and the execution thereof by such District Representative shall be conclusive evidence of approval of any such changes and additions. The Board hereby authorizes the distribution of the Final Official Statement by the Original Purchaser. A District Representative shall execute the Final Official Statement in the name and on behalf of the District.

(d) Furnishing of Official Notice of Sale and Official Statement. The financial adviser to the District, Dale Scott & Company, Inc. is hereby authorized and directed by the District to cause to be furnished to prospective bidders a reasonable number of copies of the Official Notice of Sale and a reasonable number of copies of the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Series E Bonds.

(e) Terms and Conditions of Sale. The terms and conditions of the offering and the sale of the Series E Bonds shall be as specified in the Official Notice of Sale. A District Representative, on behalf of the District, is hereby delegated the authority to accept the best responsible bid for the purchase of the Series E Bonds, determined in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale. If two or more bids setting forth identical interest rates and premium, if any, are received, a District Representative, on behalf of the District, may exercise his or her own discretion and judgment in making the award and may award the Series E Bonds on a pro rata basis in such denominations as he or

she shall determine, and may, in his or her discretion, reject any and all bids and waive any irregularity or informality in any bid. Sale of the Series E Bonds shall be awarded, or all bids shall be rejected, not later than 24 hours after the expiration of the time prescribed for the receipt of proposals unless such time of award is waived by the successful bidder.

(f) Actions to Close Bond Issuance. Each District Representative and any and all other officers of the District are each authorized and directed in the name and on behalf of the District to execute and deliver any and all certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, warrants and other documents, which they or any of them might deem necessary or appropriate in order to consummate the lawful issuance, sale and delivery of the Series E Bonds. Whenever in this Resolution any officer of the District is authorized to execute or countersign any document or take any action, such execution, countersigning or action may be taken on behalf of such officer by any person designated by such officer to act on his or her behalf if such officer is absent or unavailable.

SECTION 3.02. *Application of Proceeds of Sale of Series E Bonds.* The proceeds of the Series E Bonds shall be paid to the Director of Finance on the Closing Date, and shall be applied by the Director of Finance as follows:

- (a) The Director of Finance shall deposit in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the premium (if any) received by the Director of Finance on the sale of the Series E Bonds.
- (b) The Director of Finance shall deposit the remainder of such proceeds in the Building Fund.

SECTION 3.03. *Building Fund.* The District hereby directs the Director of Finance to establish, hold and maintain a fund to be known as the "2002 Election, Series E Building Fund", which the County shall maintain as a separate account, distinct from all other funds of the County and the District. The proceeds received by the County from the sale of the Series E Bonds shall be deposited in the Building Fund to the extent required by Section 3.02(b), to be expended by the District in accordance with the Bond Measure. All interest and other gain arising from the investment of amounts deposited to the Building Fund shall be retained in the Building Fund and used for the purposes thereof. At the written request of the District filed with the Director of Finance, any amounts remaining on deposit in the Building Fund and not needed for the purposes thereof shall be withdrawn from the Building Fund by the Director of Finance and transferred to the Debt Service Fund to be applied to pay the principal of and interest on the Series E Bonds.

Any amounts remaining on deposit in the Building Fund after payment in full of the Series E Bonds shall be transferred to the general fund of the District, to be applied for the purposes for which the Series E Bonds have been authorized or otherwise in accordance with the Bond Law.

SECTION 3.04. *Costs of Issuance Custodian Agreement.* As provided in the Official Notice of Sale, the Original Purchaser is required to pay all or a portion of the Costs of Issuance from its own funds as a condition to the purchase of the Series E Bonds. The Board hereby authorizes a District Representative to enter into a Costs of

Issuance Custodian Agreement with U.S. Bank National Association in the form on file with the Secretary of the Board. As provided in said agreement, amounts provided by the Original Purchaser for payment of Costs of Issuance shall be deposited thereunder and the payment of Costs of Issuance shall be requisitioned by a District Representative in accordance with said agreement.

ARTICLE IV

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES E BONDS; PAYMENT OF DEBT SERVICE

SECTION 4.01. *Security for the Series E Bonds.* The Series E Bonds are a general obligation of the District payable from the levy of *ad valorem* taxes upon all property within the District which are subject to taxation by the District, without limitation as to rate or amount. The District hereby directs the County to levy on all the taxable property in the District, in addition to all other taxes, a continuing direct and *ad valorem* tax annually during the period the Series E Bonds are Outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series E Bonds when due, including the principal of any Series E Bonds upon the mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof under Section 2.03(b), which moneys when collected will be paid to the Director of Finance and placed in the Debt Service Fund.

The principal of and interest and redemption premium (if any) on Series E Bonds do not constitute a debt of the County, the State of California, or any of its political subdivisions other than the District, or any of the officers, agents or employees thereof, and neither the County, the State of California, any of its political subdivisions nor any of the officers, agents or employees thereof are liable thereon.

SECTION 4.02. *Establishment of Debt Service Fund.* The District hereby directs the Director of Finance to establish, hold and maintain while the Series E Bonds are outstanding an interest and sinking fund for the Series E Bonds (the "Debt Service Fund"), which shall be maintained by the Director of Finance as a separate account, distinct from all other funds of the District, into which shall be paid on receipt thereof, (a) any premium received by the Director of Finance on the sale of the Series E Bonds, and (b) the proceeds of any taxes levied under Section 4.01.

The Debt Service Fund is pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series E Bonds when and as the same become due, including the principal of any term Series E Bonds required to be paid upon the mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof. Upon the written request of the District filed with the County, amounts in the Debt Service Fund shall be transferred by the County to the Paying Agent to the extent required to pay the principal of and interest and redemption premium (if any) on the Series E Bonds when due.

If, after payment in full of the Series E Bonds, any amounts remain on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, the County shall transfer such amounts to the General Fund of the District as provided in Section 15234 of the Education Code.

SECTION 4.03. *Disbursements From Debt Service Fund.* The County shall administer the Debt Service Fund and make disbursements therefrom in the manner set forth in this Section 4.03. The County shall transfer amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Series E Bonds when due and payable, to the Paying Agent which, in turn, shall pay such moneys to DTC to pay the principal of and interest on the Series E Bonds. DTC will thereupon make payments of principal and interest on the Series E Bonds to the DTC Participants who will thereupon make payments of principal and interest to the beneficial owners of the Series E Bonds. Any moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the Series E Bonds and the interest thereon have been paid, or provision for such payment has been made, shall be transferred to the General Fund of the District, as provided in Section 15234 of the Education Code. As provided in Section 15232 of the Education Code, amounts in the Debt Service Fund shall also be applied to pay the expense of paying the Series E Bonds elsewhere than at the office of the Director of Finance.

SECTION 4.04. *Investments.* All moneys held in any of the funds or accounts established with the Director of Finance hereunder shall be invested in Authorized Investments in accordance with the investment policies of the County, as such policies exist at the time of investment without regard to the maximum percentage limitations per asset class for investments \$500,000 or less. Authorized Investments purchased as an investment of moneys in any fund or account shall be deemed to be part of such fund or account.

All interest or gain derived from the investment of amounts in any of the funds or accounts established hereunder shall be deposited in the fund or account from which such investment was made, and shall be expended for the purposes thereof. The District covenants that all investments of amounts deposited in any fund or account created by or under this Resolution, or otherwise containing proceeds of the Series E Bonds, shall be acquired and disposed of at the Fair Market Value thereof. For purposes of this Section 4.04, the term "Fair Market Value" shall mean, with respect to any investment, the price at which a willing buyer would purchase such investment from a willing seller in a bona fide, arm's length transaction (determined as of the date the contract to purchase or sell the investment becomes binding) if the investment is traded on an established securities market (within the meaning of Section 1273 of the Tax Code) and, otherwise, the term "Fair Market Value" means the acquisition price in a bona fide arm's length transaction (as described above) if (i) the investment is a certificate of deposit that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Tax Code, (ii) the investment is an agreement with specifically negotiated withdrawal or reinvestment provisions and a specifically negotiated interest rate (for example, a guaranteed investment contract, a forward supply contract or other investment agreement) that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Tax Code, or (iii) the investment is a United States Treasury Security - State and Local Government Series that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations of the United States Bureau of Public Debt.

ARTICLE V

OTHER COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT

SECTION 5.01. *Punctual Payment.* The District will punctually pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of and interest on the Series E Bonds, in strict conformity with the terms of the Series E Bonds and of this Resolution, and it will faithfully observe and perform all of the conditions, covenants and requirements of this Resolution and of the Series E Bonds. Nothing herein contained prevents the District from making advances of its own moneys howsoever derived to any of the uses or purposes permitted by law.

SECTION 5.02. *Books and Accounts; Financial Statement.* The District will keep, or cause to be kept, proper books of record and accounts, separate from all other records and accounts of the District in which complete and correct entries are made of all transactions relating to the expenditure of the proceeds of the Series E Bonds. Such books of record and accounts shall at all times during business hours be subject to the inspection of the Paying Agent and the Owners of not less than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Series E Bonds then Outstanding, or their representatives authorized in writing.

SECTION 5.03. *Protection of Security and Rights of Series E Bond Owners.* The District will preserve and protect the security of the Series E Bonds and the rights of the Series E Bond Owners, and will warrant and defend their rights against all claims and demands of all persons. Following the issuance of the Series E Bonds by the District, the Series E Bonds shall be incontestable by the District.

SECTION 5.04. *Tax Covenants.*

(a) Private Activity Bond Limitation. The District shall assure that the proceeds of the Series E Bonds are not so used as to cause the Series E Bonds to satisfy the private business tests of Section 141(b) of the Tax Code or the private loan financing test of Section 141(c) of the Tax Code.

(b) Federal Guarantee Prohibition. The District shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause any of the Series E Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Tax Code.

(c) No Arbitrage. The District shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken by the Paying Agent or the County or otherwise, any action with respect to the proceeds of the Series E Bonds which, if such action had been reasonably expected to have been taken, or had been deliberately and intentionally taken, on the Closing Date would have caused the Series E Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Tax Code.

(d) Maintenance of Tax-Exemption. The District shall take all actions necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series E Bonds from the gross income of the Owners of the Series E Bonds to the same extent as such interest is permitted to be excluded from gross income under the Tax Code as in effect on the Closing Date.

(e) Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to United States. The District shall calculate or cause to be calculated excess investment earnings with respect to the Series E Bonds which are required to be rebated to the United States of America under Section 148(f) of the Tax Code, and shall pay the full amount of such excess investment earnings to the United States of America in such amounts, at such times and in such manner as may be required under the Tax Code, if and to the extent such Section 148(f) is applicable to the Series E Bonds. Such payments shall be made by the District from any source of legally available funds of the District. The District shall keep or cause to be kept, and retain or cause to be retained for a period of six years following the retirement of the Series E Bonds, records of the determinations made under this subsection (e). In order to provide for the administration of this subsection (e), the District may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the District deems appropriate.

SECTION 5.05. *Continuing Disclosure.* The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, which shall be executed by a District Representative and delivered on the Closing Date. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the District to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate does not constitute a default by the District hereunder or under the Series E Bonds; however, any Participating Original Purchaser (as that term is defined in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate) or any holder or beneficial owner of the Series E Bonds may, take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to compel performance, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order.

SECTION 5.06. *Further Assurances.* The District will adopt, make, execute and deliver any and all such further resolutions, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out the intention or to facilitate the performance of this Resolution, and for the better assuring and confirming unto the Owners of the Series E Bonds of the rights and benefits provided in this Resolution.

ARTICLE VI

THE PAYING AGENT

SECTION 6.01. *Appointment of Paying Agent.* The Director of Finance is hereby appointed to act as Paying Agent for the Series E Bonds and, in such capacity, shall also act as registration agent and authentication agent for the Series E Bonds. The Paying Agent undertakes to perform such duties, and only such duties, as are specifically set forth in this Resolution, and even during the continuance of an event of default with respect to the Series E Bonds, no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Resolution against the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Resolution by executing and delivering to the District a certificate to that effect.

The District may remove the Paying Agent initially appointed, and any successor thereto, and may appoint a successor or successors thereto, but any such successor shall be a bank or trust company doing business and having an office in the State of California, having a combined capital (exclusive of borrowed capital) and surplus of at

least \$50,000,000, and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. If such bank or trust company publishes a report of condition at least annually, under law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority above referred to, then for the purposes of this Section 6.01 the combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust company shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

The Paying Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice to the District and the Series E Bond Owners of such resignation. Upon receiving notice of such resignation, the District shall promptly appoint a successor Paying Agent by an instrument in writing. Any resignation or removal of the Paying Agent and appointment of a successor Paying Agent will become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor Paying Agent.

SECTION 6.02. *Paying Agent May Hold Series E Bonds.* The Paying Agent may become the owner of any of the Series E Bonds in its own or any other capacity with the same rights it would have if it were not Paying Agent.

SECTION 6.03. *Liability of Agents.* The recitals of facts, covenants and agreements in this Resolution and in the Series E Bonds constitute statements, covenants and agreements of the District, and the Paying Agent assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same, nor makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Resolution or of the Series E Bonds, nor shall incur any responsibility in respect thereof, other than as set forth in this Resolution. The Paying Agent is not liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder, except for its own negligence or willful default.

In the absence of bad faith, the Paying Agent may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Paying Agent and conforming to the requirements of this Resolution.

The Paying Agent is not liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a responsible officer in the absence of the negligence of the Paying Agent.

No provision of this Resolution requires the Paying Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it has reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

The Paying Agent may execute any of the powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Paying Agent is not responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder.

SECTION 6.04. *Notice to Paying Agent.* The Paying Agent may rely and is protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, warrant, bond or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or proper parties. The Paying Agent may consult with counsel, who may be counsel to the District,

with regard to legal questions, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance therewith.

Whenever in the administration of its duties under this Resolution the Paying Agent deems it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof is specifically prescribed in this Resolution) may, in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Paying Agent, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of the District, and such certificate shall be full warrant to the Paying Agent for any action taken or suffered under the provisions of this Resolution upon the faith thereof, but in its discretion the Paying Agent may, in lieu thereof, accept other evidence of such matter or may require such additional evidence as to it may seem reasonable.

SECTION 6.05. *Compensation; Indemnification.* The District shall pay to the Paying Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under this Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including those of their attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under Resolution. The District further agrees to indemnify the Paying Agent against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder which are not due to its negligence or bad faith.

ARTICLE VII

REMEDIES OF SERIES E BOND OWNERS

SECTION 7.01. *Remedies of Series E Bond Owners.* Any Series E Bond Owner has the right, for the equal benefit and protection of all Series E Bond Owners similarly situated:

- (a) by mandamus, suit, action or proceeding, to compel the District and its members, officers, agents or employees to perform each and every term, provision and covenant contained in this Resolution and in the Series E Bonds, and to require the carrying out of any or all such covenants and agreements of the District and the fulfillment of all duties imposed upon it;
- (b) by suit, action or proceeding in equity, to enjoin any acts or things which are unlawful, or the violation of any of the Series E Bond Owners' rights; or
- (c) upon the happening and continuation of any default by the District hereunder or under the Series E Bonds, by suit, action or proceeding in any court of competent jurisdiction, to require the District and its members and employees to account as if it and they were the trustees of an express trust.

SECTION 7.02. *Remedies Not Exclusive.* No remedy herein conferred upon the Owners of Series E Bonds is exclusive of any other remedy. Each and every remedy is cumulative and may be exercised in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereafter conferred on the Series E Bond Owners.

ARTICLE VIII

AMENDMENT OF THIS RESOLUTION

SECTION 8.01. *Amendments Effective Without Consent of the Owners.* The Board may amend this Resolution from time to time, without the consent of the Owners of the Series E Bonds, for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) To add to the covenants and agreements of the District in this Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the District which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as theretofore in effect;
- (b) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under, and to subject to any lien or pledge created or to be created by, this Resolution, of any moneys, securities or funds, or to establish any additional funds or accounts to be held under this Resolution;
- (c) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in this Resolution, in a manner which does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Series E Bond Owners in the opinion of Bond Counsel filed with the District; or
- (d) To make such additions, deletions or modifications as may be necessary or desirable to assure exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Series E Bonds.

SECTION 8.02. *Amendments Effective With Consent of the Owners.* The Board may amend this Resolution from time to time for any purpose not set forth in Section 8.01, with the written consent of the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Series E Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given.

Any of the following amendments of this Resolution may be made only with the prior written consent of the Owners or all Outstanding Bonds: (a) a change in the terms of maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Series E Bonds or of any interest payable thereon or a reduction in the principal amount thereof or in the rate of interest thereon, (b) a reduction of the percentage of Series E Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, (c) a change in the provisions of Section 7.01 relating to Events of Default, or (d) a reduction in the amount of moneys pledged for the repayment of the Series E Bonds. No amendment may be made to the rights or obligations of any Paying Agent without its written consent.

ARTICLE IX

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 9.01. *Benefits of Resolution Limited to Parties.* Nothing in this Resolution, expressed or implied, gives any person other than the District, the County, the Paying Agent and the Owners of the Series E Bonds, any right, remedy, claim under or by reason of this Resolution. The covenants, stipulations, promises or agreements in this Resolution are for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Owners of the Series E Bonds.

SECTION 9.02. *Defeasance of Series E Bonds.*

(a) Discharge of Resolution. Series E Bonds may be paid by the District in any of the following ways, provided that the District also pays or causes to be paid any other sums payable hereunder by the District:

- (i) by paying or causing to be paid the principal or redemption price of and interest on such Series E Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;
- (ii) by irrevocably depositing, in trust, at or before maturity, money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in Section 9.02(c) hereof) to pay or redeem such Series E Bonds; or
- (iii) by delivering such Series E Bonds to the Paying Agent for cancellation by it.

If the District pays all Outstanding Series E Bonds and also pays or causes to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the District, then and in that case, at the election of the District (evidenced by a certificate of a District Representative filed with the Paying Agent, signifying the intention of the District to discharge all such indebtedness and this Resolution), and notwithstanding that any Series E Bonds have not been surrendered for payment, this Resolution and other assets made under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District under this Resolution shall cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied, except only as provided in Section 9.02(b). In that event, upon request of the District, the Paying Agent shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as may be requested by the District to be prepared and filed with the District and shall execute and deliver to the District all such instruments as may be necessary to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Paying Agent shall pay over, transfer, assign or deliver to the District all moneys or securities or other property held by it under this Resolution which are not required for the payment or redemption of Series E Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption.

(b) Discharge of Liability on Series E Bonds. Upon the deposit, in trust, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in Section 9.02(c) hereof) to pay or redeem any Outstanding Series E Bond (whether upon or prior to its maturity or the redemption date of such Series E Bond), provided that, if such Series E Bond is to be redeemed prior to maturity, notice of such redemption has been

given as provided in Section 2.03 or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent has been made for the giving of such notice, then all liability of the District in respect of such Series E Bond shall cease and be completely discharged, except only that thereafter the Owner thereof shall be entitled only to payment of the principal of and interest on such Series E Bond by the District, and the District shall remain liable for such payment, but only out of such money or securities deposited with the Paying Agent as aforesaid for such payment, provided further, however, that the provisions of Section 9.02(d) shall apply in all events.

The District may at any time surrender to the Paying Agent for cancellation by it any Series E Bonds previously issued and delivered, which the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and such Series E Bonds, upon such surrender and cancellation, shall be deemed to be paid and retired.

(c) Deposit of Money or Securities with Paying Agent. Whenever in this Resolution it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by the Paying Agent money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Series E Bonds, the money or securities so to be deposited or held may include money or securities held by the Paying Agent in the funds and accounts established under this Resolution and shall be:

- (i) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Series E Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity, except that, in the case of Series E Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity and in respect of which notice of such redemption has been given as provided in Section 2.03 or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent has been made for the giving of such notice, the amount to be deposited or held shall be the principal amount or redemption price of such Series E Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date; or
- (ii) Federal Securities (not callable by the issuer thereof prior to maturity) the principal of and interest on which when due, in the opinion of a certified public accountant delivered to the District, will provide money sufficient to pay the principal or redemption price of and all unpaid interest to maturity, or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Series E Bonds to be paid or redeemed, as such principal or redemption price and interest become due, provided that, in the case of Series E Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption has been given as provided in Section 2.03 or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent has been made for the giving of such notice.

(d) Payment of Series E Bonds After Discharge of Resolution. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Resolution, any moneys held by the Paying Agent in trust for the payment of the principal or redemption price of, or interest on, any Series E Bonds and remaining unclaimed for two years after the principal of all of the Series E Bonds has become due and payable (whether at maturity or upon call for redemption or by acceleration as provided in this Resolution), if such moneys were so held at such date, or two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited after said date when all of the Series E Bonds became due and payable, shall, upon request of the District, be

repaid to the District free from the trusts created by this Resolution, and all liability of the Paying Agent with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease; *provided, however*, that before the repayment of such moneys to the District as aforesaid, the Paying Agent may (at the cost of the District) first mail to the Owners of all Series E Bonds which have not been paid at the addresses shown on the Registration Books a notice in such form as may be deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent, with respect to the Series E Bonds so payable and not presented and with respect to the provisions relating to the repayment to the District of the moneys held for the payment thereof.

SECTION 9.03. *Execution of Documents and Proof of Ownership by Series E Bond Owners.* Any request, declaration or other instrument which this Resolution may require or permit to be executed by Series E Bond Owners may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be executed by Series E Bond Owners in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing.

Except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the fact and date of the execution by any Series E Bond Owner or his attorney of such request, declaration or other instrument, or of such writing appointing such attorney, may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the state in which he purports to act, that the person signing such request, declaration or other instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer.

Except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the ownership of registered Series E Bonds and the amount, maturity, number and date of holding the same shall be proved by the Registration Books.

Any request, declaration or other instrument or writing of the Owner of any Series E Bond shall bind all future Owners of such Series E Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the District or the Paying Agent in good faith and in accordance therewith.

SECTION 9.04. *Waiver of Personal Liability.* No Board member, officer, agent or employee of the District shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Series E Bonds; but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such Board member, officer, agent or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law.

SECTION 9.05. *Non-Liability of County; Indemnification.* Notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary in this Resolution, (a) the Series E Bonds are not a debt of the County, including its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, and the County, including its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, has no obligation to repay the Series E Bonds; (b) the Board of Supervisors' sole responsibilities hereunder are to levy a tax for the repayment of the Series E Bonds, as provided in Section 15250 of the Education Code, and (i) neither the County, nor the Board of Supervisors, nor any officer, official, agent or employee of the County, has any obligation or liability hereunder or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby other than as specified in said Code Section; (ii) the Series E Bonds, including interest thereon, are payable solely from taxes levied by the Board of Supervisors under Section 15250 of the Education Code; and (iii) the County, including

its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, shall retain all of their respective constitutional and statutory privileges, immunities, rights and defenses in carrying out their duties under this Resolution.

The County, including its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, shall undertake only those duties of the County under this Resolution which are specifically set forth in this Resolution, and even during the continuance of an event of the District's default with respect to the repayment of the Series E Bonds, including interest thereon, no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Resolution against the County, including its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees.

The District further agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, including its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, against the payment of any and all liabilities, losses, costs and expenses (including attorneys fees and court costs), damages and claims which the County, including its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, may incur in the exercise and performance of its or their powers and duties hereunder which are not due to its or their negligence or bad faith.

SECTION 9.06. *Destruction of Canceled Series E Bonds.* Whenever in this Resolution provision is made for the surrender to the District of any Series E Bonds which have been paid or canceled under the provisions of this Resolution, a certificate of destruction duly executed by the Paying Agent shall be deemed to be the equivalent of the surrender of such canceled Series E Bonds and the District shall be entitled to rely upon any statement of fact contained in any certificate with respect to the destruction of any such Series E Bonds therein referred to.

SECTION 9.07. *Partial Invalidity.* If any section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution shall for any reason be held illegal or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution. The District hereby declares that it would have adopted this Resolution and each and every other section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase hereof and authorized the issue of the Series E Bonds pursuant thereto irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, or phrases of this Resolution may be held illegal, invalid or unenforceable. If, by reason of the judgment of any court, the District is rendered unable to perform its duties hereunder, all such duties and all of the rights and powers of the District hereunder shall be assumed by and vest in the chief financial officer of the District in trust for the benefit of the Series E Bond Owners.

SECTION 9.08. *Execution of Documents.* Each District Representative and any and all other officers of the District are each authorized and directed in the name and on behalf of the District to execute and deliver any and all certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, warrants and other documents, which they or any of them might deem necessary or appropriate in order to consummate the lawful issuance, sale and delivery of the Series E Bonds. Whenever in this Resolution any officer of the District is authorized to execute or countersign any document or take any action, such execution, countersigning or action may be taken on behalf of such officer by any person designated by such officer to act on his or her behalf if such officer is absent or unavailable.

SECTION 9.09. *Effective Date of Resolution.* This Resolution shall take effect from and after the date of its passage and adoption.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was passed and adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Los Rios Community College District at a regular meeting thereof duly held on May 8, 2013, by a majority vote of all of its members.

AYES	NOES	ABSENT
------	------	--------

Pamela Haynes, Board President

Attest:

Brian King
Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

APPENDIX A

FORM OF SERIES E BOND

REGISTERED BOND NO. _____

\$ _____

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

(Sacramento County, California)

**GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
2002 ELECTION, SERIES E**

INTEREST RATE: _____% per annum
MATURITY DATE: _____
DATED DATE: _____
CUSIP _____

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

The LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT (the "District"), located in Sacramento County, California (the "County"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, each as stated above, and interest thereon, calculated on a 30/360 day basis, until the Principal Amount is paid or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated above, such interest to be paid on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2014 (the "Interest Payment Dates"). This Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof, unless (a) it is authenticated as of a business day following the 15th day of the month immediately preceding any Interest Payment Date and on or before such Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (b) it is authenticated on or before January 15, 2014, in which event it will bear interest from the Dated Date set forth above.

Principal, interest and redemption premium (if any) are payable in lawful money of the United States of America to the person in whose name this Bond is registered (the "Registered Owner") on the Bond registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, initially the Director of Finance of the County of Sacramento. Principal hereof and any redemption premium hereon are payable upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the office of the Paying Agent. Interest hereon is payable by check mailed by the Paying Agent on each Interest Payment Date to the Registered Owner of this Bond by first-class mail at the address appearing on the Bond registration books at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment

Date (the "Record Date"); *provided, however*, that at the written request of the registered owner of Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000, which written request is on file with the Paying Agent prior to any Record Date, interest on such Bonds shall be paid on each succeeding Interest Payment Date by wire transfer in immediately available funds to such account of a financial institution within the United States of America as specified in such written request.

This Bond is one of a series of \$_____ of Bonds issued for the purpose of raising money for the acquisition, construction and rehabilitation of educational facilities of the District, and to pay all necessary legal, financial, engineering and contingent costs in connection therewith under authority of and under the laws of the State of California, and the requisite vote of the electors of the District cast at a special bond election held on March 5, 2002, upon the question of issuing Bonds in the amount of \$265,000,000, and under the resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on May 8, 2013 (the "Bond Resolution"). This Bond and the issue of which this Bond is a part are payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of the levy of *ad valorem* taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.

The principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on this Bond does not constitute a debt of the County, the State of California, or any of its political subdivisions other than the District, or any of the officers, agents and employees thereof, and neither the County, the State of California, any of its political subdivisions, nor any of the officers, agents and employees thereof shall be liable hereon. In no event shall the principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on this Bond be payable out of any funds or properties of the District other than *ad valorem* taxes levied upon all taxable property in the District.

The Bonds of this issue are issuable only as fully registered Bonds in the denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. This Bond is exchangeable and transferable for Bonds of other authorized denominations at the office of the Paying Agent, by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, upon presentation and surrender hereof to the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange or an assignment signed by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent, all subject to the terms, limitations and conditions provided in the Bond Resolution. Any tax or governmental charges shall be paid by the transferor. The District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner as the absolute owner of this Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal or interest and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity as a whole, or in part among maturities on such basis as designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, at the option of the District, from any available source of funds, on August 1, 20__, and on any Interest Payment Date thereafter, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed) as set forth in the following table, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

Redemption Dates

Redemption Price

[if applicable: The Bonds maturing on August 1 in each of the years ____ and ____ are Term Bonds which are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts as set forth in the following tables, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed (without premium), together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption. If some but not all of the Term Bonds have been redeemed under the preceding paragraph, the aggregate principal amount of Term Bonds to be redeemed under this paragraph will be reduced on a pro rata basis in integral multiples of \$5,000 or as otherwise directed by the District, as designated under written notice filed by the District with the Paying Agent.

**Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of
Bonds Maturing August 1, ____**

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Date (August 1)	Principal Amount To be Redeemed
---	------------------------------------

**Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of
Bonds Maturing August 1, ____**

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Date (August 1)	Principal Amount To be Redeemed
---	------------------------------------

The Paying Agent shall give notice of the redemption of the Bonds at the expense of the District. Such notice shall specify: (a) that the Bonds or a designated portion thereof are to be redeemed, (b) the numbers and CUSIP numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, (c) the date of notice and the date of redemption, (d) the place or places where the redemption will be made, and (e) descriptive information regarding the Bonds including the dated date, interest rate and stated maturity date. Such notice shall further state that on the specified date there becomes due and payable upon each Bond to be redeemed, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, together with interest accrued to said date, the redemption premium, if any, and that from and after such date interest with respect thereto shall cease to accrue and be payable.

Notice of redemption shall be by registered or otherwise secured mail or delivery service, postage prepaid, to the registered owner of the Bonds, to a municipal registered

securities depository and to a national information service that disseminates securities redemption notices and, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the District and the respective Owners of any Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses appearing on the Bond registration books, in every case at least 30 days, but not more than 60 days, prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to receive such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to transfer any Bond (a) during the period established by the Paying Agent for selection of Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Bond which has been selected for redemption.

Reference is made to the Bond Resolution for a more complete description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds of this series, the rights, duties and obligations of the District, the Paying Agent and the Registered Owners, and the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued and secured. The owner of this Bond assents, by acceptance hereof, to all of the provisions of the Bond Resolution.

It is certified, recited and declared that all acts and conditions required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California to exist, to be performed or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District, have been performed and have been met in regular and due form as required by law; that payment in full for the Bonds has been received; that no statutory or constitutional limitation on indebtedness or taxation has been exceeded in issuing the Bonds; and that due provision has been made for levying and collecting *ad valorem* property taxes on all of the taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay principal and interest when due, and for levying and collecting such taxes the full faith and credit of the District are hereby pledged.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose and shall not be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication below has been manually signed by the Paying Agent.

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Fiscal Agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest in this Bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Los Rios Community College District has caused this Bond to be executed by the facsimile signature of the President of its Board of Trustees, and attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary of its Board of Trustees, all as of the date stated above.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By _____
President
Board of Trustees

Attest:

Secretary
Board of Trustees

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the Bond Resolution referred to in this Bond.

Date of Authentication:

**DIRECTOR OF FINANCE OF THE
COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO,**
as Paying Agent

By _____
Authorized Signatory

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

(Name, Address and Tax Identification or Social Security Number of Assignee)

the within Bond and do(es) hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
_____ attorney, to transfer the same on the registration books of the Bond
Registrar, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

Note: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an
eligible guarantor institution.

Note: The signature(s) on this Assignment must
correspond with the name(s) as written on the face of
the within Bond in every particular without alteration
or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Resolution Authorizing the Sale of General Obligation Bonds ~ Measure M, Series B		Attachment: Yes	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Action Item G	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	Jon Sharpe <i>Jon Sharpe</i>	Information	
		Action	X
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King <i>Brian King</i>	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	

BACKGROUND

On November 4, 2008 voters of the District approved Measure M authorizing \$475 million in General Obligation Bonds. The first series of Measure M was issued in the amount of \$130 million in October 2009. The District has several Measure M projects which have either been planned with advanced funding or which will be planned and constructed within the next three years. In order to repay any advanced planning costs and to provide funds for construction of the identified projects it is necessary to issue the second series, Series B, of Measure M.

Measure M, Series B, in the amount of \$60 million, will fund several projects at each campus including: 1) ARC - Culinary Arts, Student Services Expansion, and PE/Athletic Field Improvements 2) CRC - Art Gallery Space, Elk Grove Center site and off-site improvements 3) FLC - El Dorado Center Student Center Space, Rancho Cordova Center site and off-site improvements 4) SCC - Lusk Modernization, Rodda Hall Modernization 5) Workforce and Economic Development Modernization/Remodel. In addition, several infrastructure projects district-wide will be funded. Any residual funds may also be used to fund a portion of other projects authorized under Measure M.

To institute proceedings for the sale of Measure M, Series B, the Board of Trustees must approve a resolution authorizing the sale of General Obligation Bonds. The bonds, as with Measure A, Series C and D bonds and Measure M Series A, will be sold under the Government Code, which allows the District to issue the bonds directly. If approved, \$285 million will remain to be issued from Measure M.

STATUS

The attached resolution authorizes the issuance of Measure M, Series B bond proceeds totaling \$60 million. The resolution specifies the conditions for the sale and security of the bonds as well as the other legal and fiscal requirements for the bond sale and use of bond proceeds. The sale of Series B will use the competitive bid process, the resolution appoints the Sacramento County Department of Finance to act as paying agent for the Bonds, and a resolution accepting such appointment has been calendared for a future Board of Supervisors meeting. It is anticipated that the actual sale of Series B will occur on or about June 11, 2013. A copy of the Preliminary Official Statement, which will be

updated prior to the sale to the Official Statement, is also included for the Board's information under agenda item 5 F.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees adopt the attached resolution for the sale of Measure M, Series B General Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$60 million.



LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

American River • Cosumnes River • Folsom Lake • Sacramento City Colleges

RESOLUTION

No 2013-07

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, 2008 ELECTION, SERIES B, IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$60,000,000

WHEREAS, a special bond election was duly and regularly held in the Los Rios Community College District (the "District") on November 4, 2008, under the procedures specified in Proposition 39 (Article XIII A, Section 1 paragraph (b) of the California Constitution) for the purpose of submitting Measure M to the qualified electors of the District authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds of the District in the aggregate principal amount of \$475,000,000 (the "Bonds") for the purpose of financing specified educational facilities of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the District is authorized to provide for the issuance and sale of any series of Bonds on behalf of the District under the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code, commencing with Section 53506 of said Code (the "Bond Law"); and

WHEREAS, the District has previously issued its Los Rios Community College District (Sacramento County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2008 Election, Series A in the aggregate principal amount of \$130,000,000 under the Bond Law, representing the initial series of Bonds authorized under Measure M; and

WHEREAS, the District wishes at this time to initiate proceedings for the issuance and sale of a second series of Bonds under the Bond Law in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$60,000,000;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED, DETERMINED AND ORDERED by the Board of Trustees of the Los Rios Community College District, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; AUTHORITY

SECTION 1.01. *Definitions.* The terms defined in this Section 1.01, as used and capitalized herein, shall, for all purposes of this Resolution, have the meanings given them below, unless the context clearly requires some other meaning.

"Authorized Investments" means any investment permitted by law, without regard to maximum percentage limitations in asset classes for investments \$500,000 or less, to

be made with moneys belonging to the District or in the custody of the Director of Finance.

"Board" means the Board of Trustees of the District.

"Bond Counsel" means (a) the firm of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, or (b) any other attorney or firm of attorneys nationally recognized for expertise in rendering opinions as to the legality and tax exempt status of securities issued by public entities.

"Bond Law" means Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California, commencing with Section 53506 of said Code, as in effect on the date of adoption hereof and as amended hereafter.

"Bond Measure" means Measure M which was approved by more than 55% of the voters at an election held on November 4, 2008, authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the one-year period beginning on August 1 in each year and ending on the next succeeding July 31; except that the first Bond Year begins on the Closing Date and ends on July 31, 2014.

"Building Fund" means the fund established and held by the County under Section 3.03.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is a physical delivery of the Series B Bonds in exchange for the amount representing the purchase price of the Series B Bonds by the Original Purchaser.

"Continuing Disclosure Certificate" means the Continuing Disclosure Certificate which is executed and delivered by a District Representative on the Closing Date.

"Costs of Issuance" means all items of expense directly or indirectly payable by or reimbursable to the District and related to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Series B Bonds, including but not limited to the costs of preparation and reproduction of documents, printing expenses, filing and recording fees, initial fees and charges of the Paying Agent and its counsel, legal fees and charges, fees and disbursements of consultants and professionals, rating agency fees and any other cost, charge or fee in connection with the original issuance of the Series B Bonds.

"County" means the County of Sacramento, a political subdivision of the State of California, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of California.

"Debt Service Fund" means the fund established and held by the Director of Finance under Section 4.02.

"Depository" means (a) initially, DTC, and (b) any other Securities Depository acting as Depository under Section 2.09.

"Depository System Participant" means any participant in the Depository's book-entry system.

"Director of Finance" means the Director of Finance of the County, or any authorized deputy thereof.

"District" means the Los Rios Community College District, a community college district organized under the Constitution and laws of the State of California, and any successor.

"District Representative" means the Chancellor of the District, the Deputy Chancellor of the District, or any other person authorized by resolution of the Board to act on behalf of the District with respect to this Resolution and the Series B Bonds.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns.

"Education Code" means the Education Code of the State of California, as in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution or as amended thereafter.

"Federal Securities" means United States Treasury notes, bonds, bills or certificates of indebtedness, or any other obligations the timely payment of which is directly or indirectly guaranteed by the faith and credit of the United States of America.

"Interest Payment Date" means February 1, 2014, and the first day of each succeeding February and August.

"Office" means the office or offices of the Paying Agent for the payment of the Series B Bonds and the administration of its duties hereunder. Initially, the Office of the Paying Agent is 700 H Street, Room 1710, Sacramento, California 95814. The Office may be re-designated from time to time by written notice filed with the County and the District by the Paying Agent.

"Official Notice of Sale" means the Official Notice of Sale which is approved by the Board relating to the competitive public sale of the Series B Bonds.

"Original Purchaser" means the purchaser of the Series B Bonds upon the competitive public sale thereof.

"Outstanding," when used as of any particular time with reference to Series B Bonds, means all Series B Bonds except (a) Series B Bonds theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent or surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation, (b) Series B Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid within the meaning of Section 9.02 and (c) Series B Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Series B Bonds have been authorized, executed, issued and delivered by the District under this Resolution.

"Owner", whenever used herein with respect to a Series B Bond, means the person in whose name the ownership of such Series B Bond is registered on the Registration Books.

"Paying Agent" means Director of Finance of the County, which has been appointed to act as paying agent for the Series B Bonds by the District under Section 6.01, including its successors and assigns, and any other corporation or association which may at any time be substituted in its place.

"Record Date" means the 15th calendar day of the month preceding an Interest Payment Date, whether or not such day is a business day.

"Registration Books" means the records maintained by the Paying Agent for the registration of ownership and transfer of the Series B Bonds under Section 2.08.

"Resolution" means this Resolution, as originally adopted by the Board and including all amendments hereto and supplements hereof which are duly adopted by the Board from time to time in accordance herewith.

"Securities Depositories" means DTC; and, in accordance with then current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other securities depositories as the District may designate in a Written Request of the District delivered to the Paying Agent.

"Series B Bonds" means the not to exceed \$60,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Los Rios Community College District (Sacramento County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2008 Election, Series B, at any time Outstanding under this Resolution.

"Tax Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as in effect on the Closing Date or (except as otherwise referenced herein) as it may be amended to apply to obligations issued on the Closing Date, together with applicable proposed, temporary and final regulations promulgated, and applicable official public guidance published, under said Code.

"Written Request of the District" means an instrument in writing signed by a District Representative or by any other officer of the District duly authorized to act on behalf of the District under a written certificate of a District Representative.

SECTION 1.02. *Interpretation.*

(a) Unless the context otherwise indicates, words expressed in the singular include the plural and vice versa and the use of the neuter, masculine, or feminine gender is for convenience only and include the neuter, masculine or feminine gender, as appropriate.

(b) Headings of articles and sections herein and the table of contents hereof are solely for convenience of reference, do not constitute a part hereof and do not affect the meaning, construction or effect hereof.

(c) All references herein to "Articles," "Sections" and other subdivisions are to the corresponding Articles, Sections or subdivisions of this Resolution; the words "herein," "hereof," "hereby," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Resolution as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or subdivision hereof.

SECTION 1.03. *Authority for this Resolution.* This Resolution is entered into under the provisions of the Bond Law. The Board hereby certifies that all of the things, conditions and acts required to exist, to have happened or to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Series B Bonds do exist, have happened or have been performed in due and regular time and manner as required by the laws of the State of California, and that the amount of the Series B Bonds, together with all other indebtedness of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by any laws of the State of California.

ARTICLE II

THE SERIES B BONDS

SECTION 2.01. *Authorization.* The Board hereby authorizes the issuance of the Series B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$60,000,000 under and subject to the terms of the Bond Law and this Resolution, for the purpose of raising money to finance educational facilities of the District in accordance with the Bond Measure and to pay Costs of Issuance to the extent not paid by the Original Purchaser. This Resolution constitutes a continuing agreement between the District and the Owners of all of the Series B Bonds issued or to be issued hereunder and then Outstanding to secure the full and final payment of principal of and interest and premium, if any, on all Series B Bonds which may be Outstanding hereunder, subject to the covenants, agreements, provisions and conditions herein contained. The Series B Bonds are designated the "Los Rios Community College District (Sacramento County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2008 Election, Series B".

SECTION 2.02. *Terms of Series B Bonds.*

(a) Form; Numbering. The Series B Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds, without coupons, in the denomination of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof, but in an amount not to exceed the aggregate principal amount of Series B Bonds maturing in the year of maturity of the Series B Bond for which the denomination is specified. Series B Bonds shall be lettered and numbered as the Paying Agent may prescribe. The Series B Bonds shall be issued entirely in the form of current interest bonds.

(b) Date of Series B Bonds. The Series B Bonds shall be dated as of the Closing Date.

(c) CUSIP Identification Numbers. "CUSIP" identification numbers shall be imprinted on the Series B Bonds, but such numbers do not constitute a part of the contract evidenced by the Series B Bonds and any error or omission with respect thereto will not constitute cause for refusal of any purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the Series B Bonds. Any failure by the District to use CUSIP numbers in any notice to Owners of the Series B Bonds will not constitute an event of default or any violation of the District's contract with the Owners and will not impair the effectiveness of any such notice.

(d) Maturities; Interest. The Series B Bonds shall mature (or, alternatively, be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as hereinafter provided) on August 1 in

each of the years and in the amounts to be determined upon the sale of the Series B Bonds, as set forth in the Official Notice of Sale.

Each Series B Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of registration and authentication thereof unless (i) it is authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date, in which event it will bear interest from such date, or (ii) it is authenticated prior to an Interest Payment Date and after the close of business on the preceding Record Date, in which event it will bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (iii) it is authenticated on or before the first Record Date, in which event it will bear interest from the dated date of the Series B Bonds; *provided, however*, that if at the time of authentication of a Series B Bond, interest is in default thereon, such Series B Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment thereon.

(e) Payment. Interest on the Series B Bonds (including the final interest payment upon maturity or redemption) is payable by check of the Paying Agent mailed to the Owner thereof at such Owner's address as it appears on the Registration Books at the close of business on the preceding Record Date; provided that at the written request of the Owner of at least \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Series B Bonds, which written request is on file with the Paying Agent as of any Record Date, interest on such Series B Bonds shall be paid on the succeeding Interest Payment Date to such account as shall be specified in such written request. Principal of and premium (if any) on the Series B Bonds are payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender at the Office of the Paying Agent.

(f) Provisions of Official Notice of Sale Control. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.02 and the following provisions of Section 2.03, any of the terms of the Series B Bonds may be established or modified under the Official Notice of Sale. In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this Resolution and the Official Notice of Sale relating to the terms of the Series B Bonds, the provisions of the Official Notice of Sale shall be controlling.

SECTION 2.03. *Redemption*.

(a) Optional Redemption Dates and Prices. The Series B Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part among maturities on such basis as designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, from any available source of funds, the dates and at the redemption prices which are set forth in the Official Notice of Sale.

(b) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. If and as specified in the winning bid for the Series B Bonds in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale, any maturity of Series B Bonds shall be designated as "Term Bonds" which are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1 in each of the years set forth in the winning bid for the Series B Bonds, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed (without premium), together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption. If some but not all of such Term Bonds have been redeemed under the preceding subsection (a) of this Section, the aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed in each year under this subsection (b) will be reduced on a pro rata basis in integral multiples of \$5,000, as designated in a Written Request of the District filed with the Paying Agent.

(c) Selection of Series B Bonds for Redemption. Whenever less than all of the Outstanding Series B Bonds of any one maturity are designated for redemption, the Paying Agent shall select the Outstanding Series B Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed by lot in any manner deemed fair by the Paying Agent. For purposes of such selection, each Series B Bond will be deemed to consist of individual Series B Bonds of \$5,000 denominations each, which may be separately redeemed.

(d) Redemption Procedure. The Paying Agent will cause notice of any redemption to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the respective Owners of any Series B Bonds designated for redemption, at their addresses appearing on the Registration Books. Such mailing is not a condition precedent to such redemption and the failure to receive any such notice will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of such Series B Bonds. In addition, the Paying Agent will give notice of redemption by telecopy or certified, registered or overnight mail, or by electronic means, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and to each of the Securities Depositories not later than the date of such mailing to the Series B Bond Owners.

Such notice must state the redemption date and the redemption price and, if less than all of the then Outstanding Series B Bonds are to be called for redemption, shall designate the serial numbers of the Series B Bonds to be redeemed by giving the individual number of each Series B Bond or by stating that all Series B Bonds between two stated numbers, both inclusive, or by stating that all of the Series B Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption, and shall require that such Series B Bonds be then surrendered at the Office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the said redemption price, giving notice also that further interest on such Series B Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date.

Upon surrender of Series B Bonds redeemed in part only, the District will execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the Owner, at the expense of the District, a new Series B Bond or Bonds, of the same maturity, of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Series B Bond or Bonds.

From and after the date fixed for redemption, if notice of such redemption has been duly given and funds available for the payment of the principal of and interest (and premium, if any) on the Series B Bonds so called for redemption have been duly provided, the Series B Bonds called for redemption will cease to be entitled to any benefit under this Resolution other than the right to receive payment of the redemption price, and no interest will accrue thereon on or after the redemption date specified in the notice. The Paying Agent will cancel all Series B Bonds redeemed under this Section 2.03 and will furnish a certificate of cancellation to the District.

SECTION 2.04. *Form of Series B Bonds.* The Series B Bonds, the form of the Paying Agent's certificate of authentication and registration and the form of assignment to appear thereon shall be substantially in the forms, respectively, with necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions, as permitted or required by this Resolution, as are set forth in Appendix A attached hereto.

SECTION 2.05. *Execution of Series B Bonds.* The Series B Bonds shall be signed by the facsimile signature of the President of the Board and shall be attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board, and the seal of the Board shall be reproduced thereon. No Series B Bond is valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the certificate of authentication printed on the Series B Bond is signed by the Paying Agent as authenticating agent.

The Series B Bonds shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix A and incorporated herein by this reference, allowing those officials executing the Series B Bonds to make the insertions and deletions necessary to conform the Series B Bonds to this Resolution and the Official Notice of Sale.

Only those Series B Bonds bearing a certificate of authentication and registration in the form set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, executed and dated by the Paying Agent, are valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to the benefits of this Resolution, and such certificate of the Paying Agent is conclusive evidence that the Series B Bonds so registered have been duly authenticated, registered and delivered hereunder and are entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

SECTION 2.06. *Transfer of Series B Bonds.* Any Series B Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the Registration Books, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Series B Bond for cancellation at the Office at the Paying Agent, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Paying Agent, duly executed. The District may charge a reasonable sum for each new Series B Bond issued upon any transfer.

Whenever any Series B Bond or Bonds is surrendered for transfer, the District will execute and the Paying Agent will authenticate and deliver a new Series B Bond or Bonds, for like aggregate principal amount. No transfer of Series B Bonds is required to be made (a) 15 days prior to the date established by the Paying Agent for selection of Series B Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Series B Bond which has been selected for redemption.

SECTION 2.07. *Exchange of Series B Bonds.* Series B Bonds may be exchanged at the Office of the Paying Agent for a like aggregate principal amount of Series B Bonds of authorized denominations and of the same maturity. The District may charge a reasonable sum for each new Series B Bond issued upon any exchange (except in the case of any exchange of temporary Series B Bonds for definitive Series B Bonds). No exchange of Series B Bonds is required to be made (a) 15 days prior to the date established by the Paying Agent for selection of Series B Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Series B Bond after it has been selected for redemption.

SECTION 2.08. *Registration Books.* The Paying Agent will keep or cause to be kept sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series B Bonds, which will at all times be open to inspection by the District upon reasonable notice. Upon presentation for such purpose, the Paying Agent will, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer the ownership of the Series B Bonds on the Registration Books.

SECTION 2.09. *Book-Entry System.* Except as provided below, DTC shall be the Owner of all of the Series B Bonds, and the Series B Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC. The Series B Bonds shall be initially executed and delivered in the form of a single fully registered Series B Bond for each maturity date of the Series B Bonds in the full aggregate principal amount of the Series B Bonds maturing on such date. The Paying Agent and the District may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series B Bonds registered in its name for all purposes of this Resolution, and neither the Paying Agent nor the District shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. The Paying Agent and the District have no responsibility or obligation to any Depository System Participant, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series B Bonds under or through DTC or a Depository System Participant, or any other person which is not shown on the register of the District as being an owner, with respect to the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Depository System Participant or the payment by DTC or any Depository System Participant by DTC or any Depository System Participant of any amount in respect of the principal or interest with respect to the Series B Bonds. The District shall cause to be paid all principal and interest with respect to the Series B Bonds only to DTC, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to the principal and interest with respect to the Series B Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. Except under the conditions noted below, no person other than DTC shall receive a Series B Bond. Upon delivery by DTC to the District of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the term "Cede & Co." in this Resolution shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

If the District determines that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners that they be able to obtain Series B Bonds and delivers a written certificate to DTC and the District to that effect, DTC shall notify the Depository System Participants of the availability through DTC of Series B Bonds. In such event, the District shall issue, transfer and exchange Series B Bonds as requested by DTC and any other owners in appropriate amounts. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Series B Bonds at any time by giving notice to the District and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. Under such circumstances (if there is no successor securities depository), the District shall be obligated to deliver Series B Bonds as described in this Resolution. Whenever DTC requests the District to do so, the District will cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to (a) make available one or more separate Series B Bonds evidencing the Series B Bonds to any Depository System Participant having Series B Bonds credited to its DTC account or (b) arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series B Bonds.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Series B Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal and interest with respect to such Series B Bond and all notices with respect to such Series B Bond shall be made and given, respectively, to DTC.

ARTICLE III

SALE OF SERIES B BONDS; APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

SECTION 3.01. *Sale of Series B Bonds; Approval of Sale Documents.*

(a) Official Notice of Sale. The Board hereby authorizes the sale of the Series B Bonds by competitive bid in accordance with the provisions of the Official Notice of Sale for the Series B Bonds in substantially the form on file with the Secretary of the Board, together with such additions thereto and changes therein as may be approved by a District Representative. The true interest cost of the Series B Bonds shall not exceed 8% per annum.

(b) Publication of Notice of Intention to Sell Series B Bonds. Under Government Code Section 53692, the Board hereby approves and authorizes the publication by Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, as Bond Counsel to the District, of a Notice of Intention to Sell Bonds in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel, in *The Bond Buyer* once at least five days prior to the date fixed for receipt of bids.

(c) Official Statement. The Board hereby approves and deems final within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Preliminary Official Statement describing the Series B Bonds in the form on file with the Secretary of the Board. A District Representative is hereby individually authorized, at the request of the Original Purchaser, to execute an appropriate certificate affirming the Board's determination that the Preliminary Official Statement has been deemed nearly final within the meaning of such Rule. Distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement by Dale Scott & Company, Inc., as financial adviser to the District, to prospective bidders on the Series B Bonds is hereby approved. A District Representative is hereby individually authorized and directed to approve any changes in or additions to a Final Official Statement, and the execution thereof by such District Representative shall be conclusive evidence of approval of any such changes and additions. The Board hereby authorizes the distribution of the Final Official Statement by the Original Purchaser. A District Representative shall execute the Final Official Statement in the name and on behalf of the District.

(d) Furnishing of Official Notice of Sale and Official Statement. The financial adviser to the District, Dale Scott & Company, Inc. is hereby authorized and directed by the District to cause to be furnished to prospective bidders a reasonable number of copies of the Official Notice of Sale and a reasonable number of copies of the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Series B Bonds.

(e) Terms and Conditions of Sale. The terms and conditions of the offering and the sale of the Series B Bonds shall be as specified in the Official Notice of Sale. A District Representative, on behalf of the District, is hereby delegated the authority to accept the best responsible bid for the purchase of the Series B Bonds, determined in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale. If two or more bids setting forth identical interest rates and premium, if any, are received, a District Representative, on behalf of the District, may exercise his or her own discretion and judgment in making the award and may award the Series B Bonds on a pro rata basis in such denominations as he or

she shall determine, and may, in his or her discretion, reject any and all bids and waive any irregularity or informality in any bid. Sale of the Series B Bonds shall be awarded, or all bids shall be rejected, not later than 24 hours after the expiration of the time prescribed for the receipt of proposals unless such time of award is waived by the successful bidder.

(f) Actions to Close Bond Issuance. Each District Representative and any and all other officers of the District are each authorized and directed in the name and on behalf of the District to execute and deliver any and all certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, warrants and other documents, which they or any of them might deem necessary or appropriate in order to consummate the lawful issuance, sale and delivery of the Series B Bonds. Whenever in this Resolution any officer of the District is authorized to execute or countersign any document or take any action, such execution, countersigning or action may be taken on behalf of such officer by any person designated by such officer to act on his or her behalf if such officer is absent or unavailable.

SECTION 3.02. *Application of Proceeds of Sale of Series B Bonds.* The proceeds of the Series B Bonds shall be paid to the Director of Finance on the Closing Date, and shall be applied by the Director of Finance as follows:

- (a) The Director of Finance shall deposit in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the premium (if any) received by the Director of Finance on the sale of the Series B Bonds.
- (b) The Director of Finance shall deposit the remainder of such proceeds in the Building Fund.

SECTION 3.03. *Building Fund.* The District hereby directs the Director of Finance to establish, hold and maintain a fund to be known as the "2008 Election, Series B Building Fund", which the County shall maintain as a separate account, distinct from all other funds of the County and the District. The proceeds received by the County from the sale of the Series B Bonds shall be deposited in the Building Fund to the extent required by Section 3.02(b), to be expended by the District in accordance with the Bond Measure. All interest and other gain arising from the investment of amounts deposited to the Building Fund shall be retained in the Building Fund and used for the purposes thereof. At the written request of the District filed with the Director of Finance, any amounts remaining on deposit in the Building Fund and not needed for the purposes thereof shall be withdrawn from the Building Fund by the Director of Finance and transferred to the Debt Service Fund to be applied to pay the principal of and interest on the Series B Bonds.

Any amounts remaining on deposit in the Building Fund after payment in full of the Series B Bonds shall be transferred to the general fund of the District, to be applied for the purposes for which the Series B Bonds have been authorized or otherwise in accordance with the Bond Law.

SECTION 3.04. *Costs of Issuance Custodian Agreement.* As provided in the Official Notice of Sale, the Original Purchaser is required to pay all or a portion of the Costs of Issuance from its own funds as a condition to the purchase of the Series B Bonds. The Board hereby authorizes a District Representative to enter into a Costs of

Issuance Custodian Agreement with U.S. Bank National Association in the form on file with the Secretary of the Board. As provided in said agreement, amounts provided by the Original Purchaser for payment of Costs of Issuance shall be deposited thereunder and the payment of Costs of Issuance shall be requisitioned by a District Representative in accordance with said agreement.

ARTICLE IV

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES B BONDS; PAYMENT OF DEBT SERVICE

SECTION 4.01. *Security for the Series B Bonds.* The Series B Bonds are a general obligation of the District payable from the levy of *ad valorem* taxes upon all property within the District which are subject to taxation by the District, without limitation as to rate or amount. The District hereby directs the County to levy on all the taxable property in the District, in addition to all other taxes, a continuing direct and *ad valorem* tax annually during the period the Series B Bonds are Outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series B Bonds when due, including the principal of any Series B Bonds upon the mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof under Section 2.03(b), which moneys when collected will be paid to the Director of Finance and placed in the Debt Service Fund.

The principal of and interest and redemption premium (if any) on Series B Bonds do not constitute a debt of the County, the State of California, or any of its political subdivisions other than the District, or any of the officers, agents or employees thereof, and neither the County, the State of California, any of its political subdivisions nor any of the officers, agents or employees thereof are liable thereon.

SECTION 4.02. *Establishment of Debt Service Fund.* The District hereby directs the Director of Finance to establish, hold and maintain while the Series B Bonds are outstanding an interest and sinking fund for the Series B Bonds (the "Debt Service Fund"), which shall be maintained by the Director of Finance as a separate account, distinct from all other funds of the District, into which shall be paid on receipt thereof, (a) any premium received by the Director of Finance on the sale of the Series B Bonds, and (b) the proceeds of any taxes levied under Section 4.01.

The Debt Service Fund is pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series B Bonds when and as the same become due, including the principal of any term Series B Bonds required to be paid upon the mandatory sinking fund redemption thereof. Upon the written request of the District filed with the County, amounts in the Debt Service Fund shall be transferred by the County to the Paying Agent to the extent required to pay the principal of and interest and redemption premium (if any) on the Series B Bonds when due.

If, after payment in full of the Series B Bonds, any amounts remain on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, the County shall transfer such amounts to the General Fund of the District as provided in Section 15234 of the Education Code.

SECTION 4.03. *Disbursements From Debt Service Fund.* The County shall administer the Debt Service Fund and make disbursements therefrom in the manner set forth in this Section 4.03. The County shall transfer amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Series B Bonds when due and payable, to the Paying Agent which, in turn, shall pay such moneys to DTC to pay the principal of and interest on the Series B Bonds. DTC will thereupon make payments of principal and interest on the Series B Bonds to the DTC Participants who will thereupon make payments of principal and interest to the beneficial owners of the Series B Bonds. Any moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the Series B Bonds and the interest thereon have been paid, or provision for such payment has been made, shall be transferred to the General Fund of the District, as provided in Section 15234 of the Education Code. As provided in Section 15232 of the Education Code, amounts in the Debt Service Fund shall also be applied to pay the expense of paying the Series B Bonds elsewhere than at the office of the Director of Finance.

SECTION 4.04. *Investments.* All moneys held in any of the funds or accounts established with the Director of Finance hereunder shall be invested in Authorized Investments in accordance with the investment policies of the County, as such policies exist at the time of investment without regard to the maximum percentage limitations per asset class for investments \$500,000 or less. Authorized Investments purchased as an investment of moneys in any fund or account shall be deemed to be part of such fund or account.

All interest or gain derived from the investment of amounts in any of the funds or accounts established hereunder shall be deposited in the fund or account from which such investment was made, and shall be expended for the purposes thereof. The District covenants that all investments of amounts deposited in any fund or account created by or under this Resolution, or otherwise containing proceeds of the Series B Bonds, shall be acquired and disposed of at the Fair Market Value thereof. For purposes of this Section 4.04, the term "Fair Market Value" shall mean, with respect to any investment, the price at which a willing buyer would purchase such investment from a willing seller in a bona fide, arm's length transaction (determined as of the date the contract to purchase or sell the investment becomes binding) if the investment is traded on an established securities market (within the meaning of Section 1273 of the Tax Code) and, otherwise, the term "Fair Market Value" means the acquisition price in a bona fide arm's length transaction (as described above) if (i) the investment is a certificate of deposit that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Tax Code, (ii) the investment is an agreement with specifically negotiated withdrawal or reinvestment provisions and a specifically negotiated interest rate (for example, a guaranteed investment contract, a forward supply contract or other investment agreement) that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Tax Code, or (iii) the investment is a United States Treasury Security - State and Local Government Series that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations of the United States Bureau of Public Debt.

ARTICLE V

OTHER COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT

SECTION 5.01. *Punctual Payment.* The District will punctually pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of and interest on the Series B Bonds, in strict conformity with the terms of the Series B Bonds and of this Resolution, and it will faithfully observe and perform all of the conditions, covenants and requirements of this Resolution and of the Series B Bonds. Nothing herein contained prevents the District from making advances of its own moneys howsoever derived to any of the uses or purposes permitted by law.

SECTION 5.02. *Books and Accounts; Financial Statement.* The District will keep, or cause to be kept, proper books of record and accounts, separate from all other records and accounts of the District in which complete and correct entries are made of all transactions relating to the expenditure of the proceeds of the Series B Bonds. Such books of record and accounts shall at all times during business hours be subject to the inspection of the Paying Agent and the Owners of not less than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Series B Bonds then Outstanding, or their representatives authorized in writing.

SECTION 5.03. *Protection of Security and Rights of Series B Bond Owners.* The District will preserve and protect the security of the Series B Bonds and the rights of the Series B Bond Owners, and will warrant and defend their rights against all claims and demands of all persons. Following the issuance of the Series B Bonds by the District, the Series B Bonds shall be incontestable by the District.

SECTION 5.04. *Tax Covenants.*

(a) Private Activity Bond Limitation. The District shall assure that the proceeds of the Series B Bonds are not so used as to cause the Series B Bonds to satisfy the private business tests of Section 141(b) of the Tax Code or the private loan financing test of Section 141(c) of the Tax Code.

(b) Federal Guarantee Prohibition. The District shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause any of the Series B Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Tax Code.

(c) No Arbitrage. The District shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken by the Paying Agent or the County or otherwise, any action with respect to the proceeds of the Series B Bonds which, if such action had been reasonably expected to have been taken, or had been deliberately and intentionally taken, on the Closing Date would have caused the Series B Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Tax Code.

(d) Maintenance of Tax-Exemption. The District shall take all actions necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series B Bonds from the gross income of the Owners of the Series B Bonds to the same extent as such interest is permitted to be excluded from gross income under the Tax Code as in effect on the Closing Date.

(e) Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to United States. The District shall calculate or cause to be calculated excess investment earnings with respect to the Series B Bonds which are required to be rebated to the United States of America under Section 148(f) of the Tax Code, and shall pay the full amount of such excess investment earnings to the United States of America in such amounts, at such times and in such manner as may be required under the Tax Code, if and to the extent such Section 148(f) is applicable to the Series B Bonds. Such payments shall be made by the District from any source of legally available funds of the District. The District shall keep or cause to be kept, and retain or cause to be retained for a period of six years following the retirement of the Series B Bonds, records of the determinations made under this subsection (e). In order to provide for the administration of this subsection (e), the District may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the District deems appropriate.

SECTION 5.05. *Continuing Disclosure.* The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, which shall be executed by a District Representative and delivered on the Closing Date. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the District to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate does not constitute a default by the District hereunder or under the Series B Bonds; however, any Participating Original Purchaser (as that term is defined in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate) or any holder or beneficial owner of the Series B Bonds may, take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to compel performance, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order.

SECTION 5.06. *Further Assurances.* The District will adopt, make, execute and deliver any and all such further resolutions, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out the intention or to facilitate the performance of this Resolution, and for the better assuring and confirming unto the Owners of the Series B Bonds of the rights and benefits provided in this Resolution.

ARTICLE VI

THE PAYING AGENT

SECTION 6.01. *Appointment of Paying Agent.* The Director of Finance is hereby appointed to act as Paying Agent for the Series B Bonds and, in such capacity, shall also act as registration agent and authentication agent for the Series B Bonds. The Paying Agent undertakes to perform such duties, and only such duties, as are specifically set forth in this Resolution, and even during the continuance of an event of default with respect to the Series B Bonds, no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Resolution against the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Resolution by executing and delivering to the District a certificate to that effect.

The District may remove the Paying Agent initially appointed, and any successor thereto, and may appoint a successor or successors thereto, but any such successor shall be a bank or trust company doing business and having an office in the State of California, having a combined capital (exclusive of borrowed capital) and surplus of at

least \$50,000,000, and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. If such bank or trust company publishes a report of condition at least annually, under law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority above referred to, then for the purposes of this Section 6.01 the combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust company shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

The Paying Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice to the District and the Series B Bond Owners of such resignation. Upon receiving notice of such resignation, the District shall promptly appoint a successor Paying Agent by an instrument in writing. Any resignation or removal of the Paying Agent and appointment of a successor Paying Agent will become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor Paying Agent.

SECTION 6.02. *Paying Agent May Hold Series B Bonds.* The Paying Agent may become the owner of any of the Series B Bonds in its own or any other capacity with the same rights it would have if it were not Paying Agent.

SECTION 6.03. *Liability of Agents.* The recitals of facts, covenants and agreements in this Resolution and in the Series B Bonds constitute statements, covenants and agreements of the District, and the Paying Agent assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same, nor makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Resolution or of the Series B Bonds, nor shall incur any responsibility in respect thereof, other than as set forth in this Resolution. The Paying Agent is not liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder, except for its own negligence or willful default.

In the absence of bad faith, the Paying Agent may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Paying Agent and conforming to the requirements of this Resolution.

The Paying Agent is not liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a responsible officer in the absence of the negligence of the Paying Agent.

No provision of this Resolution requires the Paying Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it has reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

The Paying Agent may execute any of the powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Paying Agent is not responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder.

SECTION 6.04. *Notice to Paying Agent.* The Paying Agent may rely and is protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, warrant, bond or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or proper parties. The Paying Agent may consult with counsel, who may be counsel to the District,

with regard to legal questions, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance therewith.

Whenever in the administration of its duties under this Resolution the Paying Agent deems it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof is specifically prescribed in this Resolution) may, in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Paying Agent, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of the District, and such certificate shall be full warrant to the Paying Agent for any action taken or suffered under the provisions of this Resolution upon the faith thereof, but in its discretion the Paying Agent may, in lieu thereof, accept other evidence of such matter or may require such additional evidence as to it may seem reasonable.

SECTION 6.05. *Compensation; Indemnification.* The District shall pay to the Paying Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under this Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including those of their attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under Resolution. The District further agrees to indemnify the Paying Agent against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder which are not due to its negligence or bad faith.

ARTICLE VII

REMEDIES OF SERIES B BOND OWNERS

SECTION 7.01. *Remedies of Series B Bond Owners.* Any Series B Bond Owner has the right, for the equal benefit and protection of all Series B Bond Owners similarly situated:

- (a) by mandamus, suit, action or proceeding, to compel the District and its members, officers, agents or employees to perform each and every term, provision and covenant contained in this Resolution and in the Series B Bonds, and to require the carrying out of any or all such covenants and agreements of the District and the fulfillment of all duties imposed upon it;
- (b) by suit, action or proceeding in equity, to enjoin any acts or things which are unlawful, or the violation of any of the Series B Bond Owners' rights; or
- (c) upon the happening and continuation of any default by the District hereunder or under the Series B Bonds, by suit, action or proceeding in any court of competent jurisdiction, to require the District and its members and employees to account as if it and they were the trustees of an express trust.

SECTION 7.02. *Remedies Not Exclusive.* No remedy herein conferred upon the Owners of Series B Bonds is exclusive of any other remedy. Each and every remedy is cumulative and may be exercised in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereafter conferred on the Series B Bond Owners.

ARTICLE VIII

AMENDMENT OF THIS RESOLUTION

SECTION 8.01. *Amendments Effective Without Consent of the Owners.* The Board may amend this Resolution from time to time, without the consent of the Owners of the Series B Bonds, for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) To add to the covenants and agreements of the District in this Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the District which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as theretofore in effect;
- (b) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under, and to subject to any lien or pledge created or to be created by, this Resolution, of any moneys, securities or funds, or to establish any additional funds or accounts to be held under this Resolution;
- (c) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in this Resolution, in a manner which does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Series B Bond Owners in the opinion of Bond Counsel filed with the District; or
- (d) To make such additions, deletions or modifications as may be necessary or desirable to assure exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Series B Bonds.

SECTION 8.02. *Amendments Effective With Consent of the Owners.* The Board may amend this Resolution from time to time for any purpose not set forth in Section 8.01, with the written consent of the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Series B Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given.

Any of the following amendments of this Resolution may be made only with the prior written consent of the Owners or all Outstanding Bonds: (a) a change in the terms of maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Series B Bonds or of any interest payable thereon or a reduction in the principal amount thereof or in the rate of interest thereon, (b) a reduction of the percentage of Series B Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, (c) a change in the provisions of Section 7.01 relating to Events of Default, or (d) a reduction in the amount of moneys pledged for the repayment of the Series B Bonds. No amendment may be made to the rights or obligations of any Paying Agent without its written consent.

ARTICLE IX

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 9.01. *Benefits of Resolution Limited to Parties.* Nothing in this Resolution, expressed or implied, gives any person other than the District, the County, the Paying Agent and the Owners of the Series B Bonds, any right, remedy, claim under or by reason of this Resolution. The covenants, stipulations, promises or agreements in this Resolution are for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Owners of the Series B Bonds.

SECTION 9.02. *Defeasance of Series B Bonds.*

(a) Discharge of Resolution. Series B Bonds may be paid by the District in any of the following ways, provided that the District also pays or causes to be paid any other sums payable hereunder by the District:

- (i) by paying or causing to be paid the principal or redemption price of and interest on such Series B Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;
- (ii) by irrevocably depositing, in trust, at or before maturity, money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in Section 9.02(c) hereof) to pay or redeem such Series B Bonds; or
- (iii) by delivering such Series B Bonds to the Paying Agent for cancellation by it.

If the District pays all Outstanding Series B Bonds and also pays or causes to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the District, then and in that case, at the election of the District (evidenced by a certificate of a District Representative filed with the Paying Agent, signifying the intention of the District to discharge all such indebtedness and this Resolution), and notwithstanding that any Series B Bonds have not been surrendered for payment, this Resolution and other assets made under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District under this Resolution shall cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied, except only as provided in Section 9.02(b). In that event, upon request of the District, the Paying Agent shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as may be requested by the District to be prepared and filed with the District and shall execute and deliver to the District all such instruments as may be necessary to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Paying Agent shall pay over, transfer, assign or deliver to the District all moneys or securities or other property held by it under this Resolution which are not required for the payment or redemption of Series B Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption.

(b) Discharge of Liability on Series B Bonds. Upon the deposit, in trust, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in Section 9.02(c) hereof) to pay or redeem any Outstanding Series B Bond (whether upon or prior to its maturity or the redemption date of such Series B Bond), provided that, if such Series B Bond is to be redeemed prior to maturity, notice of such redemption has been

given as provided in Section 2.03 or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent has been made for the giving of such notice, then all liability of the District in respect of such Series B Bond shall cease and be completely discharged, except only that thereafter the Owner thereof shall be entitled only to payment of the principal of and interest on such Series B Bond by the District, and the District shall remain liable for such payment, but only out of such money or securities deposited with the Paying Agent as aforesaid for such payment, provided further, however, that the provisions of Section 9.02(d) shall apply in all events.

The District may at any time surrender to the Paying Agent for cancellation by it any Series B Bonds previously issued and delivered, which the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and such Series B Bonds, upon such surrender and cancellation, shall be deemed to be paid and retired.

(c) Deposit of Money or Securities with Paying Agent. Whenever in this Resolution it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by the Paying Agent money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Series B Bonds, the money or securities so to be deposited or held may include money or securities held by the Paying Agent in the funds and accounts established under this Resolution and shall be:

- (i) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Series B Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity, except that, in the case of Series B Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity and in respect of which notice of such redemption has been given as provided in Section 2.03 or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent has been made for the giving of such notice, the amount to be deposited or held shall be the principal amount or redemption price of such Series B Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date; or
- (ii) Federal Securities (not callable by the issuer thereof prior to maturity) the principal of and interest on which when due, in the opinion of a certified public accountant delivered to the District, will provide money sufficient to pay the principal or redemption price of and all unpaid interest to maturity, or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Series B Bonds to be paid or redeemed, as such principal or redemption price and interest become due, provided that, in the case of Series B Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption has been given as provided in Section 2.03 or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent has been made for the giving of such notice.

(d) Payment of Series B Bonds After Discharge of Resolution. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Resolution, any moneys held by the Paying Agent in trust for the payment of the principal or redemption price of, or interest on, any Series B Bonds and remaining unclaimed for two years after the principal of all of the Series B Bonds has become due and payable (whether at maturity or upon call for redemption or by acceleration as provided in this Resolution), if such moneys were so held at such date, or two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited after said date when all of the Series B Bonds became due and payable, shall, upon request of the District, be

repaid to the District free from the trusts created by this Resolution, and all liability of the Paying Agent with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease; *provided, however,* that before the repayment of such moneys to the District as aforesaid, the Paying Agent may (at the cost of the District) first mail to the Owners of all Series B Bonds which have not been paid at the addresses shown on the Registration Books a notice in such form as may be deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent, with respect to the Series B Bonds so payable and not presented and with respect to the provisions relating to the repayment to the District of the moneys held for the payment thereof.

SECTION 9.03. *Execution of Documents and Proof of Ownership by Series B Bond Owners.* Any request, declaration or other instrument which this Resolution may require or permit to be executed by Series B Bond Owners may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be executed by Series B Bond Owners in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing.

Except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the fact and date of the execution by any Series B Bond Owner or his attorney of such request, declaration or other instrument, or of such writing appointing such attorney, may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the state in which he purports to act, that the person signing such request, declaration or other instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer.

Except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the ownership of registered Series B Bonds and the amount, maturity, number and date of holding the same shall be proved by the Registration Books.

Any request, declaration or other instrument or writing of the Owner of any Series B Bond shall bind all future Owners of such Series B Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the District or the Paying Agent in good faith and in accordance therewith.

SECTION 9.04. *Waiver of Personal Liability.* No Board member, officer, agent or employee of the District shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Series B Bonds; but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such Board member, officer, agent or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law.

SECTION 9.05. *Non-Liability of County; Indemnification.* Notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary in this Resolution, (a) the Series B Bonds are not a debt of the County, including its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, and the County, including its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, has no obligation to repay the Series B Bonds; (b) the Board of Supervisors' sole responsibilities hereunder are to levy a tax for the repayment of the Series B Bonds, as provided in Section 15250 of the Education Code, and (i) neither the County, nor the Board of Supervisors, nor any officer, official, agent or employee of the County, has any obligation or liability hereunder or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby other than as specified in said Code Section; (ii) the Series B Bonds, including interest thereon, are payable solely from taxes levied by the Board of Supervisors under Section 15250 of the Education Code; and (iii) the County, including

its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, shall retain all of their respective constitutional and statutory privileges, immunities, rights and defenses in carrying out their duties under this Resolution.

The County, including its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, shall undertake only those duties of the County under this Resolution which are specifically set forth in this Resolution, and even during the continuance of an event of the District's default with respect to the repayment of the Series B Bonds, including interest thereon, no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Resolution against the County, including its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees.

The District further agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County, including its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, against the payment of any and all liabilities, losses, costs and expenses (including attorneys fees and court costs), damages and claims which the County, including its Board of Supervisors, officers, officials, agents and employees, may incur in the exercise and performance of its or their powers and duties hereunder which are not due to its or their negligence or bad faith.

SECTION 9.06. *Destruction of Canceled Series B Bonds.* Whenever in this Resolution provision is made for the surrender to the District of any Series B Bonds which have been paid or canceled under the provisions of this Resolution, a certificate of destruction duly executed by the Paying Agent shall be deemed to be the equivalent of the surrender of such canceled Series B Bonds and the District shall be entitled to rely upon any statement of fact contained in any certificate with respect to the destruction of any such Series B Bonds therein referred to.

SECTION 9.07. *Partial Invalidity.* If any section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution shall for any reason be held illegal or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution. The District hereby declares that it would have adopted this Resolution and each and every other section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase hereof and authorized the issue of the Series B Bonds pursuant thereto irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, or phrases of this Resolution may be held illegal, invalid or unenforceable. If, by reason of the judgment of any court, the District is rendered unable to perform its duties hereunder, all such duties and all of the rights and powers of the District hereunder shall be assumed by and vest in the chief financial officer of the District in trust for the benefit of the Series B Bond Owners.

SECTION 9.08. *Execution of Documents.* Each District Representative and any and all other officers of the District are each authorized and directed in the name and on behalf of the District to execute and deliver any and all certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, warrants and other documents, which they or any of them might deem necessary or appropriate in order to consummate the lawful issuance, sale and delivery of the Series B Bonds. Whenever in this Resolution any officer of the District is authorized to execute or countersign any document or take any action, such execution, countersigning or action may be taken on behalf of such officer by any person designated by such officer to act on his or her behalf if such officer is absent or unavailable.

SECTION 9.09. *Effective Date of Resolution.* This Resolution shall take effect from and after the date of its passage and adoption.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was passed and adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Los Rios Community College District at a regular meeting thereof duly held on May 8, 2013, by a majority vote of all of its members.

AYES	NOES	ABSENT
------	------	--------

Pamela Haynes, Board President

Attest:

Brian King
Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

APPENDIX A

FORM OF SERIES B BOND

REGISTERED BOND NO. _____

\$ _____

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

(Sacramento County, California)

GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND

2008 ELECTION, SERIES B

INTEREST RATE: _____% per annum
MATURITY DATE: _____
DATED DATE: _____
CUSIP _____

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

The LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT (the "District"), located in Sacramento County, California (the "County"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, each as stated above, and interest thereon, calculated on a 30/360 day basis, until the Principal Amount is paid or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated above, such interest to be paid on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2014 (the "Interest Payment Dates"). This Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof, unless (a) it is authenticated as of a business day following the 15th day of the month immediately preceding any Interest Payment Date and on or before such Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (b) it is authenticated on or before January 15, 2014, in which event it will bear interest from the Dated Date set forth above.

Principal, interest and redemption premium (if any) are payable in lawful money of the United States of America to the person in whose name this Bond is registered (the "Registered Owner") on the Bond registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, initially the Director of Finance of the County of Sacramento. Principal hereof and any redemption premium hereon are payable upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the office of the Paying Agent. Interest hereon is payable by check mailed by the Paying Agent on each Interest Payment Date to the Registered Owner of this Bond by first-class mail at the address appearing on the Bond registration books at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment

Date (the "Record Date"); *provided, however*, that at the written request of the registered owner of Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000, which written request is on file with the Paying Agent prior to any Record Date, interest on such Bonds shall be paid on each succeeding Interest Payment Date by wire transfer in immediately available funds to such account of a financial institution within the United States of America as specified in such written request.

This Bond is one of a series of \$_____ of Bonds issued for the purpose of raising money for the acquisition, construction and rehabilitation of educational facilities of the District, and to pay all necessary legal, financial, engineering and contingent costs in connection therewith under authority of and under the laws of the State of California, and the requisite vote of the electors of the District cast at a special bond election held on November 4, 2008, upon the question of issuing Bonds in the amount of \$475,000,000, and under the resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on May 8, 2013 (the "Bond Resolution"). This Bond and the issue of which this Bond is a part are payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of the levy of *ad valorem* taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.

The principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on this Bond does not constitute a debt of the County, the State of California, or any of its political subdivisions other than the District, or any of the officers, agents and employees thereof, and neither the County, the State of California, any of its political subdivisions, nor any of the officers, agents and employees thereof shall be liable hereon. In no event shall the principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on this Bond be payable out of any funds or properties of the District other than *ad valorem* taxes levied upon all taxable property in the District.

The Bonds of this issue are issuable only as fully registered Bonds in the denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. This Bond is exchangeable and transferable for Bonds of other authorized denominations at the office of the Paying Agent, by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, upon presentation and surrender hereof to the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange or an assignment signed by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent, all subject to the terms, limitations and conditions provided in the Bond Resolution. Any tax or governmental charges shall be paid by the transferor. The District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner as the absolute owner of this Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal or interest and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity as a whole, or in part among maturities on such basis as designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, at the option of the District, from any available source of funds, on August 1, 20__, and on any Interest Payment Date thereafter, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed) as set forth in the following table, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

Redemption Dates

Redemption Price

[if applicable: The Bonds maturing on August 1 in each of the years ____ and ____ are Term Bonds which are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts as set forth in the following tables, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed (without premium), together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption. If some but not all of the Term Bonds have been redeemed under the preceding paragraph, the aggregate principal amount of Term Bonds to be redeemed under this paragraph will be reduced on a pro rata basis in integral multiples of \$5,000 or as otherwise directed by the District, as designated under written notice filed by the District with the Paying Agent.

**Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of
Bonds Maturing August 1, ____**

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Date (<u>August 1</u>)	Principal Amount <u>To be Redeemed</u>
--	---

**Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of
Bonds Maturing August 1, ____**

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Date (<u>August 1</u>)	Principal Amount <u>To be Redeemed</u>
--	---

The Paying Agent shall give notice of the redemption of the Bonds at the expense of the District. Such notice shall specify: (a) that the Bonds or a designated portion thereof are to be redeemed, (b) the numbers and CUSIP numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, (c) the date of notice and the date of redemption, (d) the place or places where the redemption will be made, and (e) descriptive information regarding the Bonds including the dated date, interest rate and stated maturity date. Such notice shall further state that on the specified date there becomes due and payable upon each Bond to be redeemed, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, together with interest accrued to said date, the redemption premium, if any, and that from and after such date interest with respect thereto shall cease to accrue and be payable.

Notice of redemption shall be by registered or otherwise secured mail or delivery service, postage prepaid, to the registered owner of the Bonds, to a municipal registered

securities depository and to a national information service that disseminates securities redemption notices and, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the District and the respective Owners of any Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses appearing on the Bond registration books, in every case at least 30 days, but not more than 60 days, prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to receive such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to transfer any Bond (a) during the period established by the Paying Agent for selection of Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Bond which has been selected for redemption.

Reference is made to the Bond Resolution for a more complete description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds of this series, the rights, duties and obligations of the District, the Paying Agent and the Registered Owners, and the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued and secured. The owner of this Bond assents, by acceptance hereof, to all of the provisions of the Bond Resolution.

It is certified, recited and declared that all acts and conditions required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California to exist, to be performed or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District, have been performed and have been met in regular and due form as required by law; that payment in full for the Bonds has been received; that no statutory or constitutional limitation on indebtedness or taxation has been exceeded in issuing the Bonds; and that due provision has been made for levying and collecting *ad valorem* property taxes on all of the taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay principal and interest when due, and for levying and collecting such taxes the full faith and credit of the District are hereby pledged.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose and shall not be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication below has been manually signed by the Paying Agent.

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Fiscal Agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest in this Bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Los Rios Community College District has caused this Bond to be executed by the facsimile signature of the President of its Board of Trustees, and attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary of its Board of Trustees, all as of the date stated above.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By _____
President
Board of Trustees

Attest:

Secretary
Board of Trustees

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the Bond Resolution referred to in this Bond.

Date of Authentication:

**DIRECTOR OF FINANCE OF THE
COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO,**
as Paying Agent

By _____
Authorized Signatory

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

(Name, Address and Tax Identification or Social Security Number of Assignee)

the within Bond and do(es) hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
_____ attorney, to transfer the same on the registration books of the Bond Registrar, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

Note: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution.

Note: The signature(s) on this Assignment must correspond with the name(s) as written on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JUNE 4, 2013

NEW ISSUE - FULL BOOK-ENTRY

RATINGS: Moody's: "___"
 Standard & Poor's: "___"
 See "RATINGS" herein.

In the opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, subject, however to certain qualifications described in this Official Statement, under existing law, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, although for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations, interest on the Bonds is taken into account in determining certain income and earnings. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from California personal income taxes. See "TAX MATTERS."

\$20,000,000*
LOS RIOS COMMUNITY
COLLEGE DISTRICT
 (Sacramento County, California)
 General Obligation Bonds
 2002 Election, Series E

\$60,000,000*
LOS RIOS COMMUNITY
COLLEGE DISTRICT
 (Sacramento County, California)
 General Obligation Bonds
 2008 Election, Series B

Dated: Date of Delivery**Due:** August 1, as shown on inside cover

Authority and Purpose. The Los Rios Community College District (Sacramento County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2002 Election, Series E (the "Series E Bonds") and the 2008 Election, Series B Bonds (the "Series B Bonds," and together with the Series E Bonds, the "Bonds") are being issued by the Los Rios Community College District (the "District") pursuant to the laws of the State of California and respective resolutions of the Board of Education of the District adopted on May 8, 2013 (together, the "Bond Resolutions"). The Series E Bonds and the Series B Bonds are being issued to finance educational projects approved by District voters at elections held in the District on March 5, 2002 and November 4, 2008, respectively. See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" and "THE FINANCING PLAN."

Security for the Bonds. The Bonds are payable from *ad valorem* taxes to be levied within the District pursuant to the California constitution and other State of California law. The Boards of Supervisors of the counties in which the District is located have the power and are obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all property subject to taxation by the District without limitation of rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates) for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. There are currently other series of general obligation bonds in the aggregate total of \$297,395,000 in the District that are similarly secured by tax levies. All general obligation bonds are issued on a parity basis with one another. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES B BONDS."

Payments. Interest on the Bonds accrues from the date of delivery and is payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2014. Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid by the County of Sacramento, Director of Finance, Sacramento, California, as Paying Agent, to The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants who will remit such payments to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS - Description of the Series B Bonds."

Redemption. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as described herein. See "THE BONDS – Redemption."

Book-Entry Only. The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of DTC. Purchasers will not receive physical certificates representing their interests in the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Description of the Bonds - Book-Entry Form" and "APPENDIX H - Book-Entry Only System."

MATURITY SCHEDULE
 (see inside front cover)

Cover Page. This cover page contains information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of all the provisions of the Bonds. Investors must read the entire official statement to obtain information essential in making an informed investment decision.

The Bonds will be sold pursuant to a competitive bidding process to be held on Tuesday, June 11, 2013 pursuant to the terms of two separate Official Notices of Sale, one with respect to the Series E Bonds and one with respect to the Series B Bonds. The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the approval as to their legality by Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters also will be passed upon for the District by Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, as Disclosure Counsel. It is anticipated that the Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC, on or about June 27, 2013.

The date of this Official Statement is: June __, 2013

* Preliminary, subject to change.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any jurisdiction in which such offer solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of

MATURITY SCHEDULES*

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(Sacramento County, California)
General Obligation Bonds
2002 Election, Series E

Base CUSIP†: 545624

\$ _____ Serial Series E Bonds

Maturity Date (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price	Yield	CUSIP ^(†)
-----------------------------	---------------------	------------------	-------	-------	----------------------

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(Sacramento County, California)
2008 Election, Series B Bonds

\$ _____ Serial Series B Bonds

Maturity Date (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price	Yield	CUSIP ^(†)
-----------------------------	---------------------	------------------	-------	-------	----------------------

* Preliminary, subject to change.

†: Copyright 2013, American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein are provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and are provided for convenience of reference only. Neither the District nor the Purchasers assume any responsibility for the accuracy of these CUSIP data.

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Use of Official Statement. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Official Statement is not a contract between any bond owner and the District or the Purchasers.

No Offering Except by This Official Statement. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District or the Purchasers to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District or the Purchasers.

No Unlawful Offers or Solicitations. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor may there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

Information in Official Statement. The information set forth in this Official Statement has been furnished by the District and other sources which are believed to be reliable, but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness.

Estimates and Forecasts. When used in this Official Statement and in any continuing disclosure by the District in any press release and in any oral statement made with the approval of an authorized officer of the District or any other entity described or referenced herein, the words or phrases "will likely result," "are expected to," "will continue," "is anticipated," "estimate," "project," "forecast," "expect," "intend" and similar expressions identify "forward looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, give rise to any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or any other entity described or referenced herein since the date hereof.

Involvement of Purchaser. The following statement has been included in this Official Statement on behalf of the Purchaser of the Bonds: The Purchasers have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as a part of, their responsibilities to investors under the Federal Securities Laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Purchasers do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Stabilization of and Changes to Offering Prices. The Purchasers may overallocate or take other steps that stabilize or maintain the market prices of the Bonds at levels above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. If commenced, the Purchaser may discontinue such market stabilization at any time. The Purchaser may offer and sell the Bonds to certain securities dealers, dealer banks and banks acting as agent at prices lower than the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement, and those public offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Purchaser.

Document Summaries. All summaries of the Bond Resolutions or other documents referred to in this Official Statement are made subject to the provisions of such documents and qualified in their entirety to reference to such documents, and do not purport to be complete statements of any or all of such provisions.

No Securities Laws Registration. The Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon exceptions therein for the issuance and sale of municipal securities. The Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any state.

Effective Date. This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information and expressions of opinion contained in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice. Neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale of the Bonds will, under any circumstances, give rise to any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District, the Counties, the other parties described in this Official Statement, or the condition of the property within the District since the date of this Official Statement.

Website. The District maintains a website. However, the information presented on the website is not a part of this Official Statement and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(Sacramento County, California)

District Board of Trustees

Dustin Johnson, *Area 1*
Robert Jones, *Area 2*
Terry Cochran, *Area 3*
Ruth Scribner, *Area 4*
Pamela Haynes, *Area 5*
Deborah Ortiz, *Area 6*
Kay Albiani, *Area 7*

District Administrative Staff

Dr. Brian King, *Chancellor*
Jon Sharpe, *Deputy Chancellor*
Theresa Matista, *Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance*
Dr. Susan L. Lorimer, *Vice Chancellor, Education and Technology*
Dr. Beverly ("Babs") A. Sandeen, *Vice Chancellor, Resource and Economic Development*
Jan Patrick Sherry, *General Counsel*

Financial Advisor

Dale Scott & Company, Inc.
San Francisco, California

Bond and Disclosure Counsel

Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation
San Francisco, California

Paying Agent

Director of Finance, County of Sacramento
Sacramento, California

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION	1
THE FINANCING PLAN.....	3
SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	3
THE BONDS	4
Authority for Issuance	4
Other General Obligation Bond Indebtedness	4
Description of the Bonds	4
Redemption.....	5
Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	7
Defeasance.....	7
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES.....	9
SECURITY FOR THE BONDS	12
Ad Valorem Taxes	12
Debt Service Fund	12
Not a County Obligation.....	13
PROPERTY TAXATION	13
Property Tax Collection Procedures	13
Taxation of State-Assessed Utility Property.....	14
Historic Assessed Valuations.....	14
Parcels by Land Use	16
Per Parcel Assessed Valuation of Single-Family Homes	17
Appeals of Assessed Value	17
Teeter Plan; Property Tax Collections	18
Tax Rates.....	20
Top 20 Property Owners.....	21
Direct and Overlapping Debt Obligations.....	21
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	23
CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS	23
Absence of Material Litigation.....	23
Legal Opinion	23
TAX MATTERS.....	24
Tax Exemption	24
Other Tax Considerations	25
RATINGS	25
COMPETITIVE SALE OF BONDS.....	26
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	26
APPENDIX A - Audited Financial Statements of the District For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2012	A-1
APPENDIX B - General and Financial Information About the District	B-1
APPENDIX C - General Information About Sacramento County	C-1
APPENDIX D - General Information About El Dorado County	D-1
APPENDIX E - General Information About Yolo County	E-1
APPENDIX F - Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel	F-1
APPENDIX G - Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate	G-1
APPENDIX H - Book-Entry Only System	H-1
APPENDIX I - Sacramento County Investment Policy and Monthly Report	I-1

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

\$20,000,000*
LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(Sacramento County, California)
General Obligation Bonds
2002 Election, Series E

\$60,000,000*
LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(Sacramento County, California)
General Obligation Bonds
2008 Election, Series B

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside cover page and attached appendices, is to set forth certain information concerning the sale and delivery of the (i) General Obligation Bonds, 2002 Election, Series E captioned above (the "Series E Bonds") and (ii) 2008 Election, Series B captioned above (the "Series B Bonds," and together with the Series E Bonds, the "Bonds") by the Los Rios Community College District (the "District").

INTRODUCTION

--This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement and the documents summarized or described in this Official Statement. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.

The District. The District commenced operations as a community college district on July 1, 1965. The District is a public, multi-campus community college district serving the greater Sacramento region which has a population of nearly 2 million residents. The District provides higher education instruction for the first and second years of college, as well as vocational training, with an enrollment of over 81,000 students in credit courses in 2012-13. The District's service area includes Sacramento County (approximately 79% of the District's assessed valuation is located in Sacramento County) and portions of El Dorado, Yolo, Solano and Placer counties, and less than 1% in Placer and Solano counties (each, a "County"; collectively, the "Counties"). See "PROPERTY TAXATION" and "APPENDIX B – GENERAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE DISTRICT."

Purposes. The Series E Bonds are being issued by the District to finance educational projects approved by District voters at an election held in the District on March 5, 2002 (the "2002 Election"), which authorized the issuance of \$265 million in general obligation bonds.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The Series B Bonds are being issued by the District to finance educational projects approved by District voters at an election held in the District on November 4, 2008 (the "2008 Election"), which authorized the issuance of \$475 million in general obligation bonds. See "THE FINANCING PLAN" herein.

Authority for Issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued under the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code, commencing with Section 53506 of the Government Code and resolutions adopted by the Board of Education of the District on May 8, 2013 (the "Bond Resolutions"). See "THE BONDS - Authority for Issuance" herein.

Payment and Registration of the Bonds. The Bonds are being issued as current interest bonds. The Bonds will be dated their date of original issuance and delivery (the "Dated Date") and will be issued as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000, registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and will be available under the book-entry system maintained by DTC, only through brokers and dealers who are or act through DTC Participants as described below. Beneficial Owners will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS" and "APPENDIX H - Book-Entry Only System."

Interest on the Bonds accrues from the Dated Date and is payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2014. See "THE BONDS - Description of the Bonds."

Redemption. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their maturity as described in "THE BONDS - Redemption."

Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds. The Bonds are general obligation bonds of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes levied and collected by the Boards of Supervisors of the Counties. The Counties have the power and are obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* taxes for the payment of interest on, and principal of, the Bonds upon all property subject to taxation by the District, without limitation of rate or amount (except with respect to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS."

The District has other series of general obligation bonds that are payable from *ad valorem* taxes levied on taxable property in the District. For a schedule of the general obligation bonds issued by the District, see "DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES." See also "APPENDIX B - GENERAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE DISTRICT - DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION - Long Term Borrowing."

Other Information. This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained in this Official Statement is subject to change. Copies of documents referred to in this Official Statement and information concerning the Bonds are available by request to the District Chancellor, Los Rios Community College District, 1919 Spanos Court, Sacramento, California 95825; phone (916) 568-3021. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

THE FINANCING PLAN

The Series E Bonds. The proceeds of the Series E Bonds will be used for the acquisition and construction of school facilities projects approved by the District's voters at the 2002 Election, and paying related costs of issuance. At the 2002 Election, the District received authorization by an affirmative vote of more than 55 percent of the qualified electors to issue general obligation bonds in a principal amount not to exceed \$265 million (the "2002 Authorization"). The Series E Bonds represent the fifth series of bonds issued pursuant to the 2002 Authorization.

The Series B Bonds. The proceeds of the Series B Bonds will be used for the acquisition and construction of school facilities projects approved by the District's voters at the 2008 Election, and paying related costs of issuance. At the 2008 Election, the District received authorization by an affirmative vote of more than 55 percent of the qualified electors to issue general obligation bonds in a principal amount not to exceed \$475 million (the "2008 Authorization"). The Series E Bonds represent the second series of bonds issued pursuant to the 2008 Authorization.

See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" and "APPENDIX B - GENERAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE DISTRICT - DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION - Long Term Borrowing" for a summary of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The estimated sources and uses of funds with respect to the Bonds are as follows:

<u>Sources of Funds</u>	<u>Series E Bonds</u>	<u>Series B Bonds</u>
Principal Amount of Bonds		
Net Original Issue Premium		
Purchaser's Discount		
Total Sources		
<u>Uses of Funds</u>		
Deposit to Building Fund		
Debt Service Fund		
Costs of Issuance*		
Total Uses		

**All estimated costs of issuance including, but not limited to, printing costs, and fees of Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, the Financial Advisor, and the rating agencies.*

THE BONDS

Authority for Issuance

The Bonds will be issued under the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code, commencing with Section 53506 of the Government Code and the Bond Resolutions.

Other General Obligation Bond Indebtedness. The following series of general obligation bonds are currently outstanding:

Issue Date	Original Principal Amount	Name of Issue	Amount Outstanding 6/01/2013
07/2006	\$ 70,000,000	General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2002, Series C	\$4,470,000*
08/2009	55,000,000	General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2002, Series D	51,215,000
10/2010	130,000,000	General Obligation Bonds, Election 2008, Series A	120,575,000
10/2010	21,025,000	2010 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	19,060,000
10/2011	40,195,000	2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	39,740,000
03/2012	62,920,000	2012 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	62,365,000

*Represents maturities that were not refunded with the proceeds of the 2012 General Obligation Refunding Bonds. Principal of the Series C Bonds in the amount of \$54,255,000 is payable from a defeasance escrow established with the proceeds of the 2012 General Obligation Refunding Bonds to the redemption date of August 1, 2014.

The above-listed bonds are payable from *ad valorem* taxes on a parity basis with the Series E Bonds and the Series B Bonds.

After the issuance of the Bonds there will be will be \$27,500,000* of unused 2002 Authorization and \$285,000,000* of unused 2008 Authorization.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Description of the Bonds

Book-Entry Form. The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Purchasers of the Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds. Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid by the County of Sacramento, Director of Finance, Sacramento, California (the "Paying Agent") to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants which will remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

As long as DTC's book-entry method is used for the Bonds, the Paying Agent will send any notice of prepayment or other notices to owners only to DTC. Any failure of DTC to advise any DTC Participant, or of any DTC Participant to notify any Beneficial Owner, of any such notice and its content or effect will not affect the validity or sufficiency of the proceedings relating to the prepayment of the Bonds called for prepayment or of any other action premised on such notice. See "APPENDIX H – Book-Entry Only System."

The Paying Agent, the District, and the Purchasers of the Bonds have no responsibility or liability for any aspects of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to beneficial ownership, of interests in the Bonds.

Principal and Interest Payments. The Bonds will be dated the Dated Date and will bear interest payable semiannually each February 1 and August 1 (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing February 1, 2014, at the interest rates shown on the inside front cover page of this Official Statement. The Bonds will mature on August 1 in each of the years and in the principal amounts shown on the inside front cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Each Bond authenticated on or before January 15, 2014, shall bear interest from the date of the Bonds. Each Bond authenticated during the period between the 15th day of the month preceding any Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") and that Interest Payment Date shall bear interest from that Interest Payment Date. Any other Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the date of its authentication. If an Interest Payment Date does not fall on a business day, the interest, principal or redemption payment due on such Interest Payment Date will be paid on the next business day. The Bonds will be issued in the denomination of \$5,000 principal amount each or any integral multiple thereof.

See the maturity schedules on the inside cover page of this Official Statement and "DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES" herein.

Redemption

Series E Bonds Optional Redemption. The Series E Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities. The Series E Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part among maturities on such basis as designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, from any available source of funds, on August 1, 20__ and on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series E Bonds to redeemed together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, without premium.

Series B Bonds Optional Redemption. The Series B Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturities. The Series B Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part among maturities on such basis as designated by the District and by lot within a maturity, from any available source of funds, on August 1, 20__ and on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series B Bonds to redeemed together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, without premium.

Series E Bonds Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series E Bonds maturing August 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part, by lot, prior to their stated maturity date, on each August 1 on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, without premium, as follows:

Date (August 1)	Amount
--------------------	--------

Series B Bonds Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series B Bonds maturing August 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part, by lot, prior to their stated maturity date, on each August 1 on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof called for redemption, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, without premium, as follows:

Date (August 1)	Amount
--------------------	--------

Selection of Bonds for Redemption. Whenever less than all of the Outstanding Bonds of any one maturity are designated for redemption, the Paying Agent will select the outstanding Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed by lot in any manner deemed fair by the Paying Agent. For purposes of such selection, each Bond will be deemed to consist of individual Bonds of \$5,000 denominations each, which may be separately redeemed.

Notice of Redemption. The Paying Agent will cause notice of any redemption to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to (i) one or more of the Information Services, and (ii) to the respective Owners of any Bonds designated for redemption, at their addresses appearing on the Registration Books; but such mailing will not be a condition precedent to such redemption and failure to mail or to receive any such notice will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

The redemption notice will state the redemption date and the redemption price and, if less than all of the then Outstanding Bonds are to be called for redemption, will designate the Bonds to be redeemed, and will require that any redeemed Bonds be surrendered at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent for redemption, giving notice that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date.

Partial Redemption. Upon surrender of Bonds redeemed in part only, the District will execute and the Paying Agent will authenticate and deliver to the owner, at the expense of the District, a new Bond or Bonds, of the same maturity, of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond or Bonds.

Effect of Redemption. From and after the date fixed for redemption, if notice of such redemption has been duly given and funds available for the payment of the principal of and interest (and premium, if any) on the Bonds so called for redemption have been duly provided, such Bonds so called will cease to be entitled to any benefit under the Bond Resolution, other than the right to receive payment of the redemption price, and no interest will accrue thereon on or after the redemption date specified in such notice.

Right to Rescind Notice of Redemption. The District has the right to rescind any notice of the optional redemption of Bonds by written notice to the Paying Agent on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. Any notice of redemption shall be cancelled and annulled if for any reason funds will not be or are not available on the date fixed for redemption for the payment in full of the Bonds then called for redemption. The District and the Paying Agent shall have no liability to the Bond owners or any other party related to or arising from such rescission of redemption. The Paying Agent shall mail notice of such rescission of redemption in the same

manner as the original notice of redemption was sent, except that the time period for giving the original notice of redemption shall not apply to any notice of rescission thereof.

Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds

If the book-entry system as described above and in Appendix H is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the following provisions will govern the registration, transfer, and exchange of the Bonds.

Registration Books. The Paying Agent will keep or cause to be kept sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds (the "Registration Books"), which will at all times be open to inspection by the District upon reasonable notice; and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Paying Agent shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred, on said books, the Bonds.

Transfer. Any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the Registration Books, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Bond for cancellation at the principal office of the Paying Agent, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Paying Agent, duly executed.

Whenever any Bond or Bonds are surrendered for transfer, the District will execute and the Paying Agent will authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds, for like aggregate principal amount. No transfers will be required to be made (a) 15 days prior to a date established for selection of Bonds for redemption and (b) with respect to a Bond that has been selected for redemption.

Exchange. Bonds may be exchanged at the principal office of the Paying Agent for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of authorized denominations and of the same maturity. The District may charge a reasonable sum for each new Bond issued upon any exchange. No exchanges will be required to be made (a) 15 days prior to a date established for selection of Bonds for redemption and (b) with respect to a Bond that has been selected for redemption.

Defeasance

The Bonds may be paid by the District, in whole or in part, in any one or more of the following ways:

- (a) by paying or causing to be paid the principal or redemption price of and interest on such Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;
- (b) by irrevocably depositing, in trust, at or before maturity, money or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in the applicable Bond Resolution) to pay or redeem such Bonds; or
- (c) by delivering such Bonds to the Paying Agent for cancellation by it.

Whenever in the applicable Bond Resolution it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by the Paying Agent money or securities in the necessary amount to pay or redeem any Bonds, the money or securities so to be deposited or held may be held by the Paying Agent or by any other fiduciary. Such money or securities may include money or securities held by the Paying Agent in the funds and accounts established under the applicable Bond Resolution and will be:

- (i) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity, except that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity and in respect of which notice of such redemption is given as provided in the Bond Resolution or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent is made for the giving of such notice, the amount to be deposited or held will be the principal amount or redemption price of such Bonds and all unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date; or
- (ii) Federal Securities (not callable by the issuer thereof prior to maturity) the principal of and interest on which when due, in the opinion of a certified public accountant delivered to the District, will provide money sufficient to pay the principal or redemption price of and all unpaid interest to maturity, or to the redemption date, as the case may be, on the Bonds to be paid or redeemed, as such principal or redemption price and interest become due, provided that, in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption has been given as provided in the Bond Resolution or provision satisfactory to the Paying Agent has been made for the giving of such notice.

Upon the deposit, in trust, at or before maturity, of money or securities in the necessary amount (as described above) to pay or redeem any outstanding Bond (whether upon or prior to its maturity or the redemption date of such Bond), then all liability of the County and the District in respect of such Bond will cease and be completely discharged, except only that thereafter the owner thereof will be entitled only to payment of the principal of and interest on such Bond by the District, and the District will remain liable for such payment, but only out of such money or securities deposited with the Paying Agent for such payment.

“Federal Securities” means United States Treasury notes, bonds, bills or certificates of indebtedness, or any other obligations the timely payment of which is directly or indirectly guaranteed by the faith and credit of the United States of America.

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES

Series E Bonds Debt Service. The following table shows the semi-annual debt service schedule with respect to the Series E Bonds (assuming no optional redemptions).

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT Debt Service Schedule General Obligation Bonds, 2002 Election, Series E

Date	Principal	Interest	Semi-Annual Total	Annual Total
8/1/13				
2/1/14				
8/1/14				
2/1/15				
8/1/15				
2/1/16				
8/1/16				
2/1/17				
8/1/17				
2/1/18				
8/1/18				
2/1/19				
8/1/19				
2/1/20				
8/1/20				
2/1/21				
8/1/21				
2/1/22				
8/1/22				
2/1/23				
8/1/23				
2/1/24				
8/1/24				
2/1/25				
8/1/25				
2/1/26				
8/1/26				
2/1/27				
8/1/27				
2/1/28				
8/1/28				
2/1/29				
8/1/29				
2/1/30				
8/1/30				
2/1/31				
8/1/31				
2/1/32				
8/1/32				
2/1/33				
8/1/33				
2/1/34				
8/1/34				
Total				

Series B Bonds Debt Service. The following table shows the semi-annual debt service schedule with respect to the Series B Bonds (assuming no optional redemptions).

**LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Debt Service Schedule
2010 Election, Series B Bonds**

Date	Principal	Interest	Semi-Annual Total	Annual Total
8/1/13				
2/1/14				
8/1/14				
2/1/15				
8/1/15				
2/1/16				
8/1/16				
2/1/17				
8/1/17				
2/1/18				
8/1/18				
2/1/19				
8/1/19				
2/1/20				
8/1/20				
2/1/21				
8/1/21				
2/1/22				
8/1/22				
2/1/23				
8/1/23				
2/1/24				
8/1/24				
2/1/25				
8/1/25				
2/1/26				
8/1/26				
2/1/27				
8/1/27				
2/1/28				
8/1/28				
2/1/29				
8/1/29				
Total				

Combined General Obligation Bonds Debt Service. The following table shows the combined debt service schedule with respect to the Parity Bonds, together with the Series E Bonds and the Series B Bonds. See Appendix B – “District General and Financial Information – Long-Term Debt” for the remaining debt service due on each series of Parity Bonds.

**LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Combined Debt Service Schedule**

Period Ending (Aug. 1)	Parity Bonds Annual Debt Service	Series E Bonds Annual Debt Service	Series B Bonds Annual Debt Service	Aggregate Annual Debt Service
2013				
2014				
2015				
2016				
2017				
2018				
2019				
2020				
2021				
2022				
2023				
2024				
2025				
2026				
2027				
2028				
2029				
2030				
2031				
2032				
2033				
2034				
2035				
2036				
2037				
2038				
2039				
2040				
2041				
TOTAL				

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

Ad Valorem Taxes

Bonds Payable from Ad Valorem Property Taxes. The Bonds payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes levied and collected by the Counties. The Counties are empowered and is obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* taxes for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District, without limitation of rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates).

Other Bonds Payable from Ad Valorem Property Taxes. The District has previously issued other general obligation bonds, which are payable from *ad valorem* taxes on a parity basis.

In addition to the general obligation bonds issued by the District, there is other debt issued by entities with jurisdiction in the District, which is payable from *ad valorem* taxes levied on parcels in the District. See "PROPERTY TAXATION – Direct and Overlapping Debt" below.

Levy and Collection. The Counties will levy and collect such *ad valorem* taxes in such amounts and at such times as is necessary to ensure the timely payment of debt service. Such taxes, when collected, will be deposited into a debt service fund for the Bonds, which is maintained by Sacramento County and which is irrevocably pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

District property taxes are assessed and collected by the Counties in the same manner and at the same time, and in the same installments as other *ad valorem* taxes on real property, and will have the same priority, become delinquent at the same times and in the same proportionate amounts, and bear the same proportionate penalties and interest after delinquency, as do the other *ad valorem* taxes on real property. See "-Teeter Plan; Property Tax Collections" below.

Annual Tax Rates. The amount of the annual *ad valorem* tax levied by the Counties to repay the Bonds will be determined by the relationship between the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District and the amount of debt service due on the Bonds. Fluctuations in the annual debt service on the Bonds and the assessed value of taxable property in the District may cause the annual tax rate to fluctuate.

Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as economic recession, deflation of land values, a relocation out of the District or financial difficulty or bankruptcy by one or more major property taxpayers, or the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by, among other eventualities, earthquake, flood, fire or other natural disaster, could cause a reduction in the assessed value within the District and necessitate a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate.

Debt Service Fund

Sacramento County will establish Debt Service Funds (each, a "Debt Service Fund" and together the "Debt Service Funds") for the Series E Bonds and for the Series B Bonds, which will be established as separate funds to be maintained distinct from all other funds of Sacramento County. All taxes levied by the Counties for the payment of the principal of and interest and premium (if any) on the Bonds will be deposited in the respective Debt Service

Fund by Sacramento County promptly upon the receipt. The Debt Service Funds are pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest and premium (if any) on the Series E Bonds and the Series B Bonds, respectively, when and as the same become due. The District will transfer amounts in the Debt Service Funds to the Paying Agent to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest and premium (if any) on the Series E Bonds and the Series B Bonds, respectively, as the same becomes due and payable.

If, after payment in full of the Series E Bonds and the Series B Bonds, respectively, any amounts remain on deposit in a Debt Service Fund, the District shall transfer such amounts to its General Fund, to be applied solely in a manner which is consistent with the requirements of applicable state and federal tax law.

Not a County Obligation

The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an *ad valorem* tax levied and collected by the Counties, for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds. Although the Counties are obligated to collect the *ad valorem* tax for the payment of the Bonds, the Bonds are not a debt of the Counties.

PROPERTY TAXATION

Property Tax Collection Procedures

In California, property which is subject to *ad valorem* taxes is classified as "secured" or "unsecured." The "secured roll" is that part of the assessment roll containing (1) state assessed public utilities' property and (2) property the taxes on which are a lien on real property sufficient, in the opinion of the county assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. A tax levied on unsecured property does not become a lien against such unsecured property, but may become a lien on certain other property owned by the taxpayer. Every tax which becomes a lien on secured property has priority over all other liens arising pursuant to State law on such secured property, regardless of the time of the creation of the other liens. Secured and unsecured property are entered separately on the assessment roll maintained by the county assessor. The method of collecting delinquent taxes is substantially different for the two classifications of property.

Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments, on November 1 and February 1 of each fiscal year. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent after December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a 10% penalty attaches to any delinquent payment. In addition, property on the secured roll with respect to which taxes are delinquent is declared tax defaulted on or about June 30 of the fiscal year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of the delinquent taxes and a delinquency penalty, plus a redemption penalty of 1-1/2% per month to the time of redemption. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the County.

Property taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property situated in the taxing jurisdiction as of the preceding January 1. A bill enacted in 1983, SB813 (Statutes of 1983, Chapter 498), however, provided for the supplemental assessment and taxation of property as of the occurrence of a change of ownership or completion of new construction. Thus, this legislation eliminated delays in the realization of increased property taxes from new assessments. As amended, SB813 provided increased revenue to taxing

jurisdictions to the extent that supplemental assessments of new construction or changes of ownership occur subsequent to the January 1 lien date and result in increased assessed value.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due on the January 1 lien date and become delinquent, if unpaid on the following August 31. A 10% penalty is also attached to delinquent taxes in respect of property on the unsecured roll, and further, an additional penalty of 1-1/2% per month accrues with respect to such taxes beginning the first day of the third month following the delinquency date. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (1) a civil action against the taxpayer; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the county clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on certain property of the taxpayer; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the county recorder's office, in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and (4) seizure and sale of personal property, improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the assessee. The exclusive means of enforcing the payment of delinquent taxes in respect of property on the secured roll is the sale of the property securing the taxes for the amount of taxes which are delinquent.

Taxation of State-Assessed Utility Property

The State Constitution provides that most classes of property owned or used by regulated utilities be assessed by the State Board of Equalization ("SBE") and taxed locally. Property valued by the SBE as an operating unit in a primary function of the utility taxpayer is known as "unitary property", a concept designed to permit assessment of the utility as a going concern rather than assessment of each individual element of real and personal property owned by the utility taxpayer. State-assessed unitary and "operating nonunitary" property (which excludes nonunitary property of regulated railways) is allocated to the counties based on the situs of the various components of the unitary property. Except for unitary property of regulated railways and certain other excepted property, all unitary and operating nonunitary property is taxed at special county-wide rates and tax proceeds are distributed to taxing jurisdictions according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year.

Historic Assessed Valuations

The assessed valuation of property in the District is established by the County Assessor, except for public utility property which is assessed by the State Board of Equalization, as described above. Assessed valuations are reported at 100% of the "full value" of the property, as defined in Article XIII A of the California Constitution. For a discussion of how properties currently are assessed, see Appendix B under the heading "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS."

Certain classes of property, such as churches, colleges, not-for-profit hospitals, and charitable institutions, are exempt from property taxation and do not appear on the tax rolls. No reimbursement is made by the State for such exemptions.

The following table identifies the assessed valuation historical trends for the District as a whole for fiscal years 1998-99 through 2012-13.

**LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Historic Assessed Valuations**

Fiscal Year	Total District Assessed Valuations	Annual % Change
1998-99	\$65,789,548,817	—
1999-00	69,925,152,927	6.29%
2000-01	75,575,857,134	8.08
2001-02	82,025,940,419	8.53
2002-03	90,450,990,841	10.27
2003-04	99,036,845,696	9.49
2004-05	111,002,046,502	12.08
2005-06	127,136,612,507	14.54
2006-07	146,073,098,133	14.89
2007-08	159,072,744,969	8.90
2008-09	162,099,904,433	1.90
2009-10	152,635,441,060	(5.84)
2010-11	148,772,252,362	(2.53)
2011-12	144,543,110,465	(2.84)
2012-13	141,501,079,781	(2.10)

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Shown below is a breakout of the 2012-13 assessed valuation in the District, by County. As shown, the majority of the District lies in Sacramento County, with minimal assessed valuation in Placer and Solano Counties.

**LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2012-13 Assessed Valuation By County**

	Local Secured	Utility	Unsecured	Total	% of Total
Sacramento County	\$105,116,793,109	\$29,369,838	\$5,034,439,115	\$110,180,602,062	77.87%
El Dorado County	18,256,476,820	4,067,126	416,841,023	18,677,384,969	13.20
Yolo County	11,849,870,367	1,979,430	717,680,994	12,569,530,791	8.88
Placer County	55,810,600	0	202,285	56,012,885	0.04
Solano County	17,333,366	0	215,708	17,549,074	0.01
Total District	\$135,296,284,262	\$35,416,394	\$6,169,379,125	\$141,501,079,781	100.00%

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Parcels by Land Use

The following table shows a breakdown of local secured property assessed value and parcels within the District by land use for fiscal year 2012-13.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT Local Secured Property Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use Fiscal Year 2012-13

	2012-13 Assessed Valuation (1)	% of Total	No. of Parcels	% of Total
Non-Residential:				
Agricultural/Rural	\$ 813,405,720	0.60%	2,087	0.42%
Commercial/Office Buildings	22,314,500,646	16.49	11,623	2.35
Vacant Commercial	864,205,557	0.64	2,919	0.59
Industrial	13,360,162,752	9.87	6,742	1.37
Vacant Industrial	1,105,816,953	0.82	3,216	0.65
Recreational	517,298,744	0.38	704	0.14
Government/Social/Institutional	459,525,180	0.34	9,983	2.02
Miscellaneous	38,954,989	0.03	5,390	1.09
Subtotal Non-Residential	\$39,473,870,541	29.18%	42,664	8.64%
Residential:				
Single Family Residence	\$79,395,762,018	58.68%	385,321	78.07%
Condominium/Townhouse	392,503,259	0.29	5,129	1.04
Mobile Home	322,189,300	0.24	6,413	1.30
Mobile Home Park	211,366,539	0.16	116	0.02
2-4 Residential Units	2,717,679,459	2.01	16,710	3.39
5+ Residential Units/Apartments	7,407,674,090	5.48	3,212	0.65
Miscellaneous Residential Improvements	436,423,473	0.32	3,232	0.65
Vacant Residential	4,938,815,583	3.65	30,766	6.23
Subtotal Residential	\$95,822,413,721	70.82%	450,899	91.36%
Total	\$135,296,284,262	100.00%	493,563	100.00%

(1) Local Secured Assessed Valuation; excluding tax-exempt property.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Per Parcel Assessed Valuation of Single-Family Homes

The following table sets forth the per parcel assessed valuation of single-family homes in fiscal year 2012-13.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT Per Parcel Assessed Valuation of Single-Family Homes Fiscal Year 2012-13

	No. of Parcels	2012-13 Assessed Valuation	Average Assessed Valuation	Median Assessed Valuation
Single Family Residential	385,321	\$79,395,762,018	\$206,051	\$175,000

2012-13 Assessed Valuation	No. of Parcels (1)	% of Total	Cumulative % of Total	Total Valuation	% of Total	Cumulative % of Total
\$0 - \$24,999	1,964	0.510%	0.510%	\$ 37,423,655	0.047%	0.047%
\$25,000 - \$49,999	18,045	4.683	5.193	721,428,207	0.909	0.956
\$50,000 - \$74,999	27,821	7.220	12.413	1,746,914,061	2.200	3.156
\$75,000 - \$99,999	31,895	8.278	20.691	2,797,042,054	3.523	6.679
\$100,000 - \$124,999	37,494	9.731	30.421	4,227,037,999	5.324	12.003
\$125,000 - \$149,999	38,168	9.906	40.327	5,248,914,351	6.611	18.614
\$150,000 - \$174,999	37,052	9.616	49.943	6,008,629,111	7.568	26.182
\$175,000 - \$199,999	34,209	8.878	58.821	6,400,185,045	8.061	34.243
\$200,000 - \$224,999	29,430	7.638	66.458	6,241,732,690	7.862	42.105
\$225,000 - \$249,999	25,186	6.536	72.995	5,968,663,955	7.518	49.622
\$250,000 - \$274,999	19,668	5.104	78.099	5,147,464,342	6.483	56.106
\$275,000 - \$299,999	15,544	4.034	82.133	4,459,272,722	5.617	61.722
\$300,000 - \$324,999	12,513	3.247	85.381	3,901,869,007	4.914	66.637
\$325,000 - \$349,999	9,970	2.587	87.968	3,359,275,193	4.231	70.868
\$350,000 - \$374,999	8,362	2.170	90.138	3,024,541,947	3.809	74.677
\$375,000 - \$399,999	6,618	1.718	91.856	2,561,150,639	3.226	77.903
\$400,000 - \$424,999	5,452	1.415	93.271	2,245,439,650	2.828	80.731
\$425,000 - \$449,999	4,282	1.111	94.382	1,870,405,137	2.356	83.087
\$450,000 - \$474,999	3,589	0.931	95.313	1,656,833,453	2.087	85.174
\$475,000 - \$499,999	2,819	0.732	96.045	1,372,248,467	1.728	86.902
\$500,000 and greater	15,240	3.955	100.000	10,399,290,333	13.098	100.000
Total	385,321	100.000%		\$79,395,762,018	100.000%	

(1) Improved single family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Appeals of Assessed Value

There are two types of appeals of assessed values that could adversely impact property tax revenues within the District.

Appeals may be based on Proposition 8 of November 1978, which requires that for each January 1 lien date, the taxable value of real property must be the lesser of its base year value, annually adjusted by the inflation factor pursuant to Article XIII A of the State Constitution, or its full cash value, taking into account reductions in value due to damage, destruction, depreciation, obsolescence, removal of property or other factors causing a decline in value. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS" in Appendix B.

Under California law, property owners may apply for a reduction of their property tax assessment by filing a written application, in form prescribed by the State Board of Equalization, with the County board of equalization or assessment appeals board. In most cases, the appeal

is filed because the applicant believes that present market conditions (such as residential home prices) cause the property to be worth less than its current assessed value. Proposition 8 reductions may also be unilaterally applied by the County Assessor.

Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted as a result of such appeal applies to the year for which application is made and during which the written application was filed. These reductions are subject to yearly reappraisals and are adjusted back to their original values when market conditions improve. Once the property has regained its prior value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary factor growth rate allowed under Article XIII A. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS" in Appendix B.

A second type of assessment appeal involves a challenge to the base year value of an assessed property. Appeals for reduction in the base year value of an assessment, if successful, reduce the assessment for the year in which the appeal is taken and prospectively thereafter. The base year is determined by the completion date of new construction or the date of change of ownership. Any base year appeal must be made within four years of the change of ownership or new construction date.

The District cannot predict the changes in assessed values that might result from pending or future appeals by taxpayers. Any reduction in aggregate District assessed valuation due to appeals, as with any reduction in assessed valuation due to other causes, will cause the tax rate levied to repay the Bonds to increase accordingly, so that the fixed debt service on the Bonds (and other outstanding general obligation bonds, if any) may be paid.

Teeter Plan; Property Tax Collections

The Board of Supervisors of the Counties have adopted the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the "Teeter Plan"), as provided for in Section 4701 *et seq.* of the California Revenue and Taxation Code. Under the Teeter Plan, each entity levying property taxes in a County may draw on the amount of uncollected secured taxes credited to its fund, in the same manner as if the amount credited had been collected. The District participates in the Teeter Plan in Sacramento County, Yolo County and Solano County, and thus receives 100% of secured property taxes levied in exchange for foregoing any interest and penalties collected on delinquent taxes. Placer County and El Dorado County do not include special or other districts in their Teeter Plans, so the secured property tax levies in those counties reflect actual collections.

So long as the Teeter Plan remains in effect, the District's receipt of revenues with respect to the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes will not be dependent upon actual collections of the *ad valorem* property taxes by the majority of the Counties. However, under the statute creating the Teeter Plan, a Board of Supervisors can under certain circumstances terminate the Teeter Plan in part or in its entirety with respect to an entire County and, in addition, a Board of Supervisors can terminate the Teeter Plan with respect to the District if the delinquency rate for all *ad valorem* property taxes levied within the District in any year exceeds 3%. In the event that a Teeter Plan were terminated, the amount of the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes in the District would depend upon the collections of the *ad valorem* property taxes and delinquency rates experienced with respect to the parcels within that County.

The following tables show a ten-year history of secured tax charges and delinquencies in the District.

**LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Secured Tax Charges and Delinquencies
(Sacramento County Portion of the District)**

Fiscal Year	Secured Tax Charge ⁽¹⁾	Amount Delinquent June 30	% Delinquent June 30
2002-03	\$1,933,051	\$ 27,416	1.42%
2003-04	1,115,358	16,206	1.45
2004-05	5,019,436	73,056	1.46
2005-06	3,073,755	68,096	2.22
2006-07	8,006,287	297,387	3.71
2007-08	7,895,817	366,727	4.64
2008-09	8,934,394	336,685	3.77
2009-10	13,828,588	382,536	2.77
2010-11	9,850,702	222,466	2.26
2011-12	20,272,816	345,403	1.70

(1) Debt service levy only for the Sacramento County portion of the District's debt service levy (the Sacramento portion of District assessed valuation representing 78% of total District assessed valuation). The District issued its first general obligation bonds in August 2002. See "Assessed Valuation" below for more information about the relative contribution of the counties of Sacramento, El Dorado, Yolo, Placer and Solano to the District's total assessed valuation.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Tax Rates

Contained within the District's boundaries are numerous overlapping local agencies. The following tables present a total tax rate for typical property owners within the District, in each of the five Counties, for the last five fiscal years.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT TYPICAL TOTAL TAX RATE(1)

Sacramento County Portion (TRA 3-005)

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
General	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000
Sacramento Unified School District	0.0938	0.0911	.0979	.0982	.0999
Los Rios Community College District	0.0074	0.0124	.0090	.0192	.0193
Total	\$1.1012	\$1.1035	\$1.1069	\$1.1174	\$1.1192

El Dorado County Portion (TRA 54-135)

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
General	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000
Buckeye Union School District	0.0229	0.0225	.0258	.0271	
El Dorado Union High School District	0.0208	0.0214	.0207	.0206	.0284
Cameron Park Comm. Services District	0.0042	-	-	-	.0211
Los Rios Community College District	0.0074	0.0124	.0090	.0192	.0193
Total	\$1.0553	\$1.0563	\$1.0555	\$1.0669	\$1.0688
El Dorado Irrigation District (Land Only)	0.0104	0.0094	.0092	.0101	

Yolo County Portion (TRA 4-039)

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
General	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000
Washington Unified School District	0.0475	0.0475	.0595	.0595	.0595
Los Rios Community College District	0.0074	0.0124	.0090	.0192	.0193
Total	\$1.0549	\$1.0599	\$1.0685	\$1.0787	\$1.0788

Placer County Portion (TRA 67-004)

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
General	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000
Elverta Joint Unified School District	0.0184	0.0158	.0219	.0288	.0298
Grant Joint Union High School District	0.0518	-	-	-	-
Twin Rivers Unified School District	0.0518	0.0727	.0633	.0589	.0823
Los Rios Community College District	0.0074	0.0124	.0090	.0192	.0193
Total	\$1.1294	\$1.1009	\$1.0942	\$1.1069	\$1.1314

Solano County Portion (TRA 62-000)

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
General	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000	\$1.0000
Davis Joint Unified School District	0.0250	0.0250	.0250	.0235	.0235
Solano County Flood Control District	0.0200	0.0200	.0200	.0200	.0200
Los Rios Community College District	0.0074	0.0124	.0090	.0192	.0193
Total	\$1.0524	\$1.0574	\$1.0540	\$1.0627	\$1.0628

(1) Per \$100 of assessed valuation.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Top 20 Property Owners

General. The 20 taxpayers in the District with the greatest combined assessed valuation of taxable property on the fiscal year 2012-13 tax roll, and the assessed valuations thereof, are shown below. The taxpayers represent less than three percent of total District assessed value.

The more property (by assessed value) which is owned by a single taxpayer in the District, the greater amount of tax collections are exposed to weaknesses in the taxpayer's financial situation and ability or willingness to pay property taxes. Each taxpayer listed below is a unique name listed on the tax rolls. The District cannot determine from County assessment records whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the table below.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT Top 20 Secured Property Taxpayers Fiscal Year 2012-13

	<u>Property Owner</u>	<u>Primary Land Use</u>	<u>2012-13 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>% of Total (1)</u>
1.	Intel Corporation	Office Building	\$ 537,946,318	0.40%
2.	Buzz Oates LLC	Office Building	279,397,256	0.21
3.	Aerojet Gen Corp.	Industrial	247,454,270	0.18
4.	Target Corporation	Commercial Stores	214,401,889	0.16
5.	Hines VAF II Sacramento Props LP	Office Building	213,864,974	0.16
6.	Hines Sacramento Wells Fargo Center LP	Office Building	206,543,650	0.15
7.	Donahue Schriber Realty Group LP	Shopping Center	204,063,453	0.15
8.	Wal Mart Real Estate Business Trust	Commercial Stores	187,891,625	0.14
9.	Harsch Investment Corp.	Industrial	156,424,218	0.12
10.	Campbell Soup Supply Co. LLC	Industrial	147,021,893	0.11
11.	Arden Fair Associates	Shopping Center	133,376,416	0.10
12.	Apple Computer Inc.	Industrial	123,939,953	0.09
13.	621 Capitol Mall LLC	Office Building	117,393,760	0.09
14.	MSHQ LLC	Office Building	112,790,134	0.08
15.	Ronald P. and Maureen A. Ashley / Ashley 2012 Family Trust	Apartments	111,998,032	0.08
16.	300 Capitol Associates NF LP	Office Building	109,000,000	0.08
17.	Ragingwire Enterprise Solutions Incorporated	Industrial	107,643,403	0.08
18.	California-American Water Company	Water Company	105,193,262	0.08
19.	CIM & 980 9 th Street Sacramento LP	Office Building	96,601,975	0.07
20.	Steadfast Sunrise I LLC	Shopping Center	90,444,627	0.07
			<u>\$3,503,391,108</u>	<u>2.59%</u>

(1) 2012-13 Local Secured Assessed Valuation: \$135,296,284,262.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Direct and Overlapping Debt Obligations

Set forth below is a direct and overlapping debt report (the "Debt Report") prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. and dated April 1, 2013. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. The District has not reviewed the Debt Report for completeness or accuracy and makes no representation in connection therewith.

The Debt Report generally includes long-term obligations sold in the public credit markets by public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the District in whole or in part. Such long-term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the District

(except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the District. In many cases, long-term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the general fund or other revenues of such public agency.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Statement of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt
Dated As of April 1, 2013

2012-13 Assessed Valuation: \$141,501,079,781

<u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:</u>	<u>% Applicable</u>	<u>Debt 4/1/13</u>	
Los Rios Community College District	100. %	\$297,395,000	(1)
Natomas Unified School District	100.	177,849,033	
Sacramento Unified School District	100.	313,677,966	
San Juan Unified School District	100.	355,755,134	
Other Unified School Districts	Various	284,814,921	
High School and School Districts	Various	411,385,055	
City of Folsom	100.	9,220,000	
El Dorado Irrigation District	100.	2,670,000	
Cameron Community Services District	100.	7,834,458	
Elk Grove Unified School District Community Facilities District No. 1	100.	185,189,881	
City of Folsom Community Facilities Districts	100.	116,505,000	
City of Sacramento Community Facilities Districts	100.	156,030,000	
City of West Sacramento Community Facilities Districts	100.	133,539,295	
Other Community Facilities Districts	100.	583,938,661	
1915 Act and Benefit Assessment Bonds (Estimate)	100.	<u>282,902,708</u>	
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT		\$3,318,707,112	
<u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:</u>			
Sacramento County General Fund Obligations	95.227%	\$ 310,784,667	
Sacramento County Pension Obligations	95.227	913,829,439	
Other County Obligations	Various	21,099,296	
Los Rios Community College District Certificates of Participation	100.	6,105,000	
Sacramento Unified School District Certificates of Participation and Pension Obligations	100.	82,415,000	
Twin Rivers Unified School District Certificates of Participation	100.	129,825,000	
Other Unified School District General Fund Obligations	Various	105,837,460	
High School District and School District General Fund Obligations	Various	51,383,526	
City of Sacramento General Fund Obligations	100.	690,377,500	
Other City General Fund Obligations	100.	91,698,637	
Sacramento Metropolitan Fire District Pension Obligations	94.699	59,630,990	
Special District General Fund Obligations	Various	<u>5,279,925</u>	
TOTAL GROSS DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		\$2,468,266,440	
Less: Sacramento County supported obligations		6,349,260	
City of Sacramento supported obligations		<u>405,295,977</u>	
TOTAL NET DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		\$2,056,621,203	
<u>OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT:</u>		\$495,875,653	
GROSS COMBINED TOTAL DEBT		\$6,282,849,205	(2)
NET COMBINED TOTAL DEBT		\$5,871,203,968	

(1) Excludes issue to be sold.

(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and tax allocation bonds and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

Ratios to 2012-13 Assessed Valuation:

Direct Debt (\$297,395,000)	0.21%
Total Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt	2.35%
Total Direct Debt (\$303,500,000)	0.21%
Gross Combined Total Debt	4.44%
Net Combined Total Debt	4.15%

Ratios to Redevelopment Incremental Valuation (\$9,781,416,212):

Total Overlapping Tax Increment Debt	5.07%
--	-------

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District will execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in connection with the issuance of the Bonds in the form attached hereto as Appendix G. The District has covenanted therein, for the benefit of holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District (an "Annual Report") to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board not later than nine months after the end of the District's fiscal year (which currently would be March 31), commencing March 31, 2014 with the report for the 2012-13 Fiscal Year, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. Such notices will be filed by the District with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The specific nature of the information to be contained in an Annual Report or the notices of enumerated events is set forth in "APPENDIX G – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE." These covenants have been made in order to assist the Purchasers of the Bonds in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule").

The District has existing disclosure undertakings that have been made pursuant to the Rule in connection with the issuance of other outstanding general obligation bonds. See Appendix B under the heading "FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Long-Term Debt." [The District has never failed to comply in all material respects with any previous undertakings with regard to said Rule to provide annual reports or notices of material events.]

CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS

Absence of Material Litigation

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Bonds, and a certificate to that effect, executed by an authorized officer of the District, will be furnished to purchasers at the time of the original delivery of the Bonds. The District is not aware of any litigation pending or threatened that (i) questions the political existence of the District, (ii) contests the District's ability to receive *ad valorem* taxes or to collect other revenues or (iii) contests the District's ability to issue and retire the Bonds.

Legal Opinion

The proceedings in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are subject to the approval as to their legality of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel for the District ("Bond Counsel"). The opinion of Bond Counsel with respect to the Bonds will be delivered in substantially the forms attached hereto as Appendix F. Certain legal matters will also be passed upon for the District by Jones Hall as Disclosure Counsel ("Disclosure Counsel"). The fees of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel are contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

Tax Exemption

Federal Tax Status. In the opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, subject, however to the qualifications set forth below, under existing law, the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, although for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations, such interest is taken into account in determining certain income and earnings.

The opinions set forth in the preceding paragraph are subject to the condition that the District comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Tax Code") that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with each such requirement. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the inclusion of such interest in gross income for federal income tax purposes to be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount and Premium. If the initial offering price to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers) at which a Bond is sold is less than the amount payable at maturity thereof, then such difference constitutes "original issue discount" for purposes of federal income taxes and State of California personal income taxes. If the initial offering price to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers) at which a Bond is sold is greater than the amount payable at maturity thereof, then such difference constitutes "original issue premium" for purposes of federal income taxes and State of California personal income taxes. *De minimis* original issue discount and original issue premium is disregarded.

Under the Tax Code, original issue discount is treated as interest excluded from federal gross income and exempt from State of California personal income taxes to the extent properly allocable to each owner thereof subject to the limitations described in the first paragraph of this section. The original issue discount accrues over the term to maturity of the Bond on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded on each interest or principal payment date (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). The amount of original issue discount accruing during each period is added to the adjusted basis of such Series B Bonds to determine taxable gain upon disposition (including sale, redemption, or payment on maturity) of such Bond. The Tax Code contains certain provisions relating to the accrual of original issue discount in the case of purchasers of the Bonds who purchase the Bonds after the initial offering of a substantial amount of such maturity. Owners of such Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of Bonds with original issue discount, including the treatment of purchasers who do not purchase in the original offering, the allowance of a deduction for any loss on a sale or other disposition, and the treatment of accrued original issue discount on such Bonds under federal individual and corporate alternative minimum taxes.

Under the Tax Code, original issue premium is amortized on an annual basis over the term of the Bond (said term being the shorter of the Bond's maturity date or its call date). The amount of original issue premium amortized each year reduces the adjusted basis of the owner of the Bond for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss upon disposition. The amount of original issue premium on a Bond is amortized each year over the term to maturity of the Bond

on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded on each interest or principal payment date (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). Amortized bond premium is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. Owners of premium Bonds, including purchasers who do not purchase in the original offering, should consult their own tax advisors with respect to State of California personal income tax and federal income tax consequences of owning such Bonds.

California Tax Status. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from California personal income taxes.

Other Tax Considerations. Owners of the Bonds should also be aware that the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds may have federal or state tax consequences other than as described above. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any federal or state tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds other than as expressly described above.

Form of Opinion. Copies of the proposed forms of opinions of Bond Counsel are attached hereto as Appendix F.

Other Tax Considerations

Owners of the Bonds should also be aware that the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds may have federal or state tax consequences other than as described above. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any federal or state tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds other than as expressly described above.

Future legislation, if enacted into law, or clarification of the Tax Code may cause interest on the Bonds to be subject to, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation, or otherwise prevent owners of the Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such future legislation or clarification of the Tax Code may also affect the market price for, or marketability of, the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

RATINGS

Moody's Investors Services ("**Moody's**") and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business ("**S&P**") have assigned ratings of "____" and "____," respectively, to the Bonds. The District has provided certain additional information and materials to Moody's and S&P (some of which does not appear in this Official Statement). Such ratings reflect only the views of Moody's and S&P and an explanation of the significance of such ratings and outlooks may be obtained only from Moody's and S&P. There is no assurance that any credit ratings given to the Bonds will be maintained for any period of time or that the rating may not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by Moody's or S&P if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of a rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

COMPETITIVE SALE OF BONDS

The Bonds were sold pursuant to a competitive bidding process on _____, 2013 pursuant to the terms set forth in two separate Official Notices of Sale with respect to the Series E Bonds and the Series B Bonds, respectively.

The Series E Bonds. The Series E Bonds were awarded to _____ (the "Series C Bond Purchaser"), whose proposal represented the lowest true interest cost for the Series E Bonds as determined in accordance with the Series E Bonds Official Notice of Sale. The Series C Bond Purchaser has agreed to purchase the Series E Bonds at a price of \$ _____, which is equal to the initial principal amount of the Series E Bonds of \$ _____ plus an original issue premium of \$ _____, less a Purchaser's discount of \$ _____. The Series C Bond Purchaser intends to offer the Series E Bonds to the public at the offering prices set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The Series C Bond Purchaser may offer and sell to certain dealers and others at a price lower than the offering prices stated on the inside cover page hereof. The offering price may be changed from time to time by the Series C Bond Purchaser.

The Series B Bonds. The Series B Bonds were awarded to _____ (the "Series B Bond Purchaser"), whose proposal represented the lowest true interest cost for the Series B Bonds as determined in accordance with the Series B Bonds Official Notice of Sale. The Series B Bond Purchaser has agreed to purchase the Series B Bonds at a price of \$ _____, which is equal to the initial principal amount of the Series B Bonds of \$ _____ plus an original issue premium of \$ _____, less a Purchaser's discount of \$ _____. The Series B Bond Purchaser intends to offer the Series B Bonds to the public at the offering prices set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The Series B Bond Purchaser may offer and sell to certain dealers and others at a price lower than the offering prices stated on the inside cover page hereof. The offering price may be changed from time to time by the Series B Bond Purchaser.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The discussions herein about the Bond Resolutions and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are brief outlines of certain provisions thereof. Such outlines do not purport to be complete and for full and complete statements of such provisions reference is made to such documents. Copies of these documents mentioned are available from the District and following delivery of the Bonds will be on file at the offices of the Paying Agent in Sacramento, California.

References are also made herein to certain documents and reports relating to the District; such references are brief summaries and do not purport to be complete or definitive. Copies of such documents are available upon written request to the District. The District may impose charges for copying, mailing and handling.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or Owners of any of the Bonds.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the District.

**LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE
DISTRICT**

By: _____
Deputy Chancellor

APPENDIX A

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2012

APPENDIX B

GENERAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE DISTRICT

The information in this and other sections concerning the District's operations and operating budget is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from the General Fund of the District. The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax required to be levied by the County in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS" in the front half of the Official Statement.

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE DISTRICT

General Information

The District, a political subdivision of the State of California, was established on July 1, 1964, and commenced operations on July 1, 1965. The District is a multi-campus public community college district serving the greater Sacramento region and provides higher education instruction for the first and second years of college and vocational training. The District is the second largest community college district in the State and one of the largest in the United States, expecting to enroll over 81,000 students in credit courses in 2012-13. The District's service area includes Sacramento County and portions of Yolo, Solano, Placer and El Dorado counties, with a total area population exceeding 1.8 million residents.

The District operates four main colleges: American River, Sacramento City, Cosumnes River, and Folsom Lake, short descriptions of which follow:

- **American River College ("ARC")**, founded in 1955, is situated on 153 acres in northern Sacramento and is the largest of the three colleges serving over 34,000 students at its main campus as well as off-campus locations including the Natomas Educational Center in the northwestern area of Sacramento.
- **Sacramento City College ("SCC")**, founded in 1916, is the seventh oldest public community college in the State and serves 24,000 students, including educational services provided in Yolo County at the Davis Educational Center, and the recently constructed and opened (January 2010) West Sacramento Center.
- **Cosumnes River College ("CRC")**, founded in 1970, is situated on 150 acres in south Sacramento, one of the fastest growing regions of the District, and serves close to 15,000 students.
- **Folsom Lake College** received its first accreditation on January 19, 2004. Its main campus serves students in the eastern part of Sacramento County. The El Dorado Center of Folsom Lake College serves students in the Placerville area of El Dorado County. Total enrollment for the Folsom Lake College exceeds 8,500 students.

The District also maintains outreach centers located in Rancho Cordova and McClellan. In addition, the District operates the Workforce and Economic Development Center which provides employee training and consultant services to business, government and industry in the greater Sacramento metropolitan area and portions of northeastern California.

Governing Board and Administration

Governing Board. The District is governed by a Board of Trustees (the "Board") consisting of seven members with each representing a service area of the District. Members are elected to four-year terms and elections are held every two years, alternating between three and four available positions. The current members of the Board are as follows:

<u>Trustee Name</u>	<u>Area</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Dustin Johnson	1	December 2014
Robert Jones	2	December 2014
Terry Cochran	3	December 2016
Ruth Scribner	4	December 2016
Pamela Haynes	5	December 2016
Deborah Ortiz	6	December 2014
Kay Albiani	7	December 2016

Chancellor. Dr. Brian King has served as chancellor of the Los Rios Community College District since February 2013 and is widely recognized as an educational leader committed to student success. Dr. King previously served as President/Superintendent of Cabrillo College in Aptos, California and as a faculty member and administrator in the Springfield, Missouri community college system. He has more than 20 years of community college teaching and administrative experience.

Dr. King received his B.A. in history from the University of Missouri; a J.D. from Duke University School of Law; and an Ed.D. in higher education from the University of Arkansas.

District Enrollment

Student enrollment of a public community college district in California determines to a large extent the funding that a community college district will receive for programs, facilities and staff needs. The method of accounting for the number of students attending courses of the District is referred to as Full-Time Equivalent Students ("FTES"), and is computed by State formulae. The fiscal purpose of FTES attendance is to provide the basis on which apportionments of funds are made to community college districts.

The District has consistently served more students than provided for by apportionment funds. The following table shows the historical FTES for the District for fiscal years 2002-03 through 2012-13, with an estimate for 2013-14. Based upon enrollment, the District is the second largest community college system in the State and one of the largest in the nation.

**LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Full-Time Equivalent Students**

Fiscal Year	Full-Time Equivalent Students ⁽¹⁾
2002-03	45,186
2003-04	45,028
2004-05	46,351
2005-06	46,775
2006-07	49,409
2007-08	55,316
2008-09	59,559
2009-10	59,954
2010-11	56,547
2011-12	52,626
2012-13	50,717
2013-14 ⁽²⁾	51,000

(1) Resident enrollment.

(2) Estimate.

Source: Los Rios Community College District.

For additional information about the District, including financial information relating to the District's general fund, see below under the heading "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION." For statistical and demographic information about Sacramento County, El Dorado County and Yolo County, see Appendices E, F and G. Because only a small portion of the District is located in Placer and Solano Counties, additional information about those counties is not included in this Official Statement.

Employee Relations

District employees are represented by four recognized bargaining units. The Los Rios Federation of Teachers, Local 2279, AFT/AFL-CIO ("LRCFT") is the exclusive bargaining unit for the certificated personnel of the District. The Los Rios Supervisors' Association ("LRSA") represents District supervisors such as accounting, business, food, general service and other "operational" supervisors. The Los Rios Classified Employees Association ("LRCEA") is the exclusive bargaining unit for "white collar" and specialist employees such as accountants, clerks, and programmers. The Service Employees International Union, Local 1021 ("SEIU") is the exclusive bargaining unit for maintenance/operations and campus police personnel. The following table shows the District's bargaining units, contract status and number of employees.

**LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Bargaining Organization and Contract Dates**

Bargaining Organization	Acronym	Contract Beginning Date	Contract Ending Date	Number of Employees
Los Rios College Federation of Teachers	LRCFT	07/01/11	06/30/14	2,399 ⁽¹⁾
Los Rios Classified Employees Association	LRCEA	07/01/11	06/30/14	764 ⁽²⁾
Service Employees International Union	SEIU	07/01/11	06/30/14	204
Los Rios Supervisors' Association	LRSA	07/01/12	06/30/15	71
Management (not an official bargaining unit)	MGMT	n/a	n/a	118
Specific positions (not official bargaining unit)	CONFIDENTIAL	n/a	n/a	37
Total				3,593

(1) Includes 973 regular and 1,426 adjunct (part-time) faculty.

(2) Excludes part-time temporary and student help.

Source: Los Rios Community College District.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE DISTRICT

The information in this Appendix concerning the operations of the District and the District's general fund finances is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of and interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax required to be levied by the Counties in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS" above.

Accounting Practices

The accounting practices of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") and, where applicable, Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Statements issued after 1989. The budgetary and financial accounts of the District are recorded and maintained in accordance with the Chancellor's Office of the California Community College's *Budget and Accounting Manual*. This manual, according to Section 70901 of the State of California Education Code, is to be followed by all California community college districts.

For financial reporting purposes, the District is considered a special-purpose government engaged only in business-type activities. Accordingly, the District's audited financial statements are presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis, revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recorded when an obligation has been incurred.

District accounting is organized on the basis of governmental fund types, with each fund consisting of a separate set of self-balancing accounts containing assets, liabilities and fund balances, including revenues and expenditures. The major fund classification is the general fund, which accounts for the general operations of the District. The District's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30.

The District's independent auditor for the year ending June 30, 2012 was Gilbert & Associates Inc. of Sacramento, California. The audited financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2012 is a publicly available document and is included as APPENDIX A hereto. The District did not request and did not receive consent to include the audited financial statements in this Official Statement.

District Audits and Budget

The District is required by provisions of the State Education Code to maintain a balanced budget each year, where the sum of expenditures plus the ending fund balance cannot exceed revenues plus the carry-over fund balance from the previous year. The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges imposes a uniform budgeting format for all California community college districts.

The following table shows the District's fund balances, expenditures and revenues for fiscal years 2009-10 through 2011-12 (audited), and its adopted budgets for fiscal years 2009-10 through 2012-13.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
General Fund Budget and
Fund Balances, Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Years 2009-10, 2010-11, 2011-12 and 2012-13

	2009-10 Adopted Budget	2009-10 Audited Actuals	2010-11 Adopted Budget	2010-11 Audited Actuals	2011-12 Adopted Budget	2011-12 Audited Actuals	2012-13 Adopted Budget
Beginning Balance	\$29,542,741	\$29,542,741	\$34,045,518	\$34,045,518	\$41,251,596	\$41,251,596	\$36,929,550
Revenues							
Federal Revenue	13,292,259	12,869,032	21,344,514	14,789,020	26,769,469	15,875,075	13,792,542
State Revenue	207,316,234	214,280,587	214,797,951	222,459,475	201,713,716	196,697,872	201,685,465
Local Revenue and Interest	94,655,458	87,524,703	86,689,156	79,271,536	82,146,408	79,006,629	84,851,529
Other Revenue	1,560,603	419,253	983,953	134,498	762,806	—	13,603
Total Revenue	316,824,554	315,093,575	323,815,574	316,654,529	311,392,399	291,579,576	300,343,139
Expenditures							
Certificated Salaries	135,716,511	133,430,578	137,989,558	129,633,888	134,555,549	127,212,444	130,072,539
Classified Salaries	70,631,324	70,182,296	71,090,789	68,647,281	70,610,838	68,043,292	69,457,037
Employee Benefits	55,907,170	53,634,049	55,676,381	54,861,306	57,266,867	55,876,288	62,900,157
Supplies & Materials	11,444,980	6,980,120	14,364,889	7,174,836	9,180,151	6,824,589	9,003,766
Services & Other Oper. Expenses	41,834,359	30,145,651	47,028,818	31,115,193	48,103,506	31,607,517	41,194,841
Capital Outlay	4,921,698	3,789,529	5,623,712	4,782,458	7,582,883	4,304,752	5,796,939
Auxiliary Activities	25,000	19,958	21,891	27,361	25,000	6,136	25,000
Total Expenditures	320,481,042	298,182,181	331,796,038	296,242,323	327,324,794	293,875,018	318,450,279
Net Other Financing Sources and Uses	(10,320,875)	(12,408,617)	(8,929,743)	(13,206,128)	(7,261,648)	(2,026,604)	8,124
Excess Rev. & Other Sources Over/(Under) Expend.	(13,977,363)	4,502,777	(16,910,207)	7,206,078	(23,194,043)	(4,322,046)	(18,099,016)
Ending Balance	\$15,565,378	\$34,045,518	\$17,135,311	\$41,251,596	\$18,057,553	\$36,929,550	\$18,830,534

Source: Los Rios Community College District.

District Retirement Plans

STRS. The District participates in the State of California Teacher's Retirement System ("STRS"). This plan covers basically all full-time certificated employees. The District's contribution to STRS was \$9,492,298 (audited) for fiscal year 2010-11 and was \$8,393,726 (audited) for fiscal year 2011-12. For fiscal year 2012-13, the budgeted contribution is \$9,292,177.

PERS. The District also participates in the State of California Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"). This plan covers all classified personnel who are employed four or more hours per day. The District's contribution to PERS for fiscal year 2010-11 was \$7,476,065 (audited) and was \$7,388,226 (audited) for fiscal year 2011-12. For fiscal year 2012-13, the budgeted contribution is \$7,866,039.

Both STRS and PERS are operated on a statewide basis.

State Pensions Trusts. Both the PERS and STRS systems are operated on a statewide basis. District contribution rates to these two retirement systems vary annually depending on changes in actuarial assumptions and other factors, such as liability. STRS has a substantial State unfunded actuarial liability, being \$64.5 billion as of June 30, 2011. PERS also has a substantial State unfunded actuarial liability. At the close of fiscal year 2010-11, PERS had over half a trillion dollars in unfunded liabilities, and its losses in 2012 have pushed those liabilities to an estimated \$536 billion. PERS had projected a 7.75% return on equities, nearly 12% higher than the actual rate of return.

Since this liability has not been broken down by the state agencies, information is not available showing the District's share. Both STRS and PERS issue separate comprehensive financial reports that include financial statements and required supplemental information. Copies of such reports may be obtained from STRS and PERS, respectively, as follows: (i) STRS, P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275; (ii) PERS, P.O. Box 942703, Sacramento, California 94229-2703. More information regarding STRS and PERS can also be obtained at their websites, www.calstrs.com and www.calpers.ca.gov, respectively. However, information in the financial reports and on the websites is not incorporated in this Official Statement by reference.

Pension Reform Act of 2013 (Assembly Bill 340). On September 12, 2012, Governor Brown signed AB 340, a bill that will enact the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 ("PEPRA") and that also amends various sections of the California Education and Government Codes. PEPRA (i) increases the retirement age for new State, school, and city and local agency employees depending on job function, (ii) caps the annual PERS and STRS pension benefit payouts, (iii) addresses numerous abuses of the system, and (iv) requires State, school, and certain city and local agency employees to pay at least half of the costs of their PERS pension benefits. PEPRA applies to all public employers *except* the University of California, charter cities and charter counties (except to the extent they contract with PERS.)

The provisions of PEPRA went into effect on January 1, 2013 with respect to new State, school, and city and local agency employees hired on that date and after; existing employees who are members of employee associations, including employee associations of the District, will have a five-year window to negotiate compliance with PEPRA through collective bargaining. If no deal is reached by January 1, 2018, a city, public agency or school district could force

employees to pay their half of the costs of PERS pension benefits, up to 8 percent of pay for civil workers and 11 percent or 12 percent for public safety workers.

PERS has predicted that the impact of PEPPRA on employers, including the District and other employers in the STRS system, and employees will vary, based on each employer's current level of benefits. To the extent that the new formulas lower retirement benefits, employer contribution rates could decrease over time as current employees retire and employees subject to the new formulas make up a larger percentage of the workforce. This change would, in some circumstances, result in a lower retirement benefit for employees than they currently earn. Additionally, PERS has noted that changes arising from AB 340 could ultimately have an adverse impact on public sector recruitment in areas that have historically experienced recruitment challenges due to higher pay for similar jobs in the private sector.

The District is unable to predict what the amount of STRS liabilities will be in the future or the amount of the STRS contributions which the District may be required to make, all as a result of the implementation of PEPPRA, and as a result of negotiations with its employee associations.

More information about PEPPRA can be accessed through the PERS's web site at www.calpers.ca.gov/index.jsp?bc=/member/retirement/pension-reform-impacts.xml&pst=ACT&pca=ST and through the STRS web site at http://www.calstrs.com/Newsroom/whats_new/AB340_detailed_impact_analysis.pdf. *The references to these internet websites are shown for reference and convenience only; the information contained within the websites may not be current and has not been reviewed by the District and is not incorporated herein by reference.*

Public Agency Retirement System. The District has also adopted the Public Agency Retirement System Section ("PARS") Section 457 FICA Alternative Retirement Plan. The Plan is covered under Internal Revenue Code, Section 457. Plan participants include all individuals who have worked for the District on or after July 1, 2008, provided that they are not covered by any other retirement program (e.g., CalPERS or CalSTRS) through District employment. Each participant makes tax deferred contributions to the Plan equal to 3.75% of total compensation. The District is required to make contributions to the Plan for each participant equal to 3.75% of total compensation. The District's contribution to the Plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010 was \$193,779, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011 was \$216,547, and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 was \$219,327; and for all such years equals 100% of the required contributions for such year. Accounts are established in the name of each participant. Contributions are allocated directly to employee accounts. Participant account balances are fully vested and nonforfeitable. Participant account balances will be paid in a single distribution or direct rollover to another eligible retirement plan designated by the participant upon retirement or other termination. PARS issues a separate comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. Copies of the PARS annual financial report may be obtained from PARS, 5141 California Avenue, Suite 150, Irvine, California 92617-3069.

Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pension Benefits

Plan Description. The District maintains the Los Rios Community College Retiree Health Benefits Plan ("RHBP"), which provides for other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") in the form of contributions towards all or a portion of health insurance premiums for eligible members who have retired from service with the District. As of June 30, 2012, the RHBP had

797 retirees receiving benefits and had a total 2,150 active participants, of which 1,441 are not yet vested.

Funding Policy. The District's agreement with employees is for monthly contributions (as of July 1, 2012, up to \$216 per month for the payment or reimbursement of all or a portion of health insurance premiums of eligible retirees) for former employees who meet the eligibility criteria of their collective bargaining agreement and who retired from the District. The contribution requirements of the District and plan members are established and may be amended by the District (currently no employee contribution is required). The District has the right to modify, alter, or amend the plan in whole or in part.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net Obligation. The District's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer ("ARC"), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed 30 years. The following table shows the District's OPEB cost, the percentage of OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the year ended June 30, 2008 through June 30, 2012.

**OPEB Cost
Fiscal Years 2007-08 through 2011-12**

Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Actual Employer Contribution	Percentage Contributed	Net Ending OPEB Obligation/(Asset)
June 30, 2008	\$61,657,554	\$61,331,977	99.47%	\$325,577
June 30, 2009	7,129,767	7,455,344	104.57%	0
June 30, 2010	4,773,414	3,291,235	68.95%	1,482,179
June 30, 2011	3,448,323	4,856,393	140.83%	74,109
June 30, 2012	(1,621,305)	1,209,247	n/a	(2,756,443)

Funded Status of OPEB Plan. During the year ended June 30, 2012, the District contributed \$1,209,247 to the Plan. The market value of the accumulated assets in the Plan for the year ended June 30, 2012 was \$83,194,430. During fiscal year 2010-11 the District contributed \$1,408,070 more than the annual OPEB cost of \$3,448,323 in order to reduce the net OPEB obligation at June 30, 2011 to the negligible amount of \$74,109.

Please refer to Note 11 beginning on page 32 of the District's audited financial statements for fiscal year 2011-12 in Appendix A for additional information regarding the District's OPEB plan, including information regarding actuarial assumptions.

Operating Lease Obligations

The District has entered into various operating leases for buildings with lease terms in excess of one year. None of these contain purchase options. All agreements contain a termination clause providing for cancellation upon written notice to lessors. The amount of rental expenditures during the year ending June 30, 2012 was \$1,059,297.

Long-Term Borrowing

2006 Certificates of Participation. In June 2006, the District incurred long-term lease obligations in connection with the financing of a parking garage and related facilities serving the

Sacramento City College campus of the District from the proceeds of certificates of participation, which were delivered in the aggregate principal amount of \$7,055,000 (the "2006 Certificates"). As of May 1, 2013, the outstanding principal amount of the 2006 Certificates is \$6,105,000. Under this financing, the District is obligated to pay semi-annual lease payments from its general funds through June 1, 2031. During fiscal year 2011-12, \$398,173 of property tax receipts from redevelopment entitlements were transferred to the District's debt service fund to pay future debt service payments on the 2006 Certificates.

2002 General Obligation Authorization and Bonds. In March, 2002, District voters approved a \$265 million general obligation bond authorization to fund specific capital construction projects (the "2002 Authorization"). The proceeds from bonds issued, coupled with moneys expected to be received from the State, will enable the District to meet projected enrollment growth through 2015. The District has the following series of bonds (or refunding bonds) outstanding pursuant to the 2002 Authorization:

- **2002 Series C General Obligation Bonds**, originally maturing on August 1 in the years 2007 through 2030, outstanding as of May 1, 2013 in the principal amount of \$4,470,000,
- **2002 Series D General Obligation Bonds**, originally maturing on August 1 in the years 2010 through 2034, outstanding as of May 1, 2013 in the principal amount of \$51,185,000,
- **2010 General Refunding Obligation Bonds**, maturing on August 1 in the years 2011 through 2027, outstanding as of May 1, 2013 in the principal amount of \$19,060,000, the proceeds of which were used to refund the District's 2002 Series A General Obligation Bonds issued under the 2002 Authorization,
- **2011 General Refunding Obligation Bonds**, maturing on August 1 in the years 2012 through 2027, outstanding as of May 1, 2013 in the principal amount of \$39,740,000, the proceeds of which were used to refund a portion of the District's 2002 Series B General Obligation Bonds issued under the 2002 Authorization, and
- **2012 General Refunding Obligation Bonds**, maturing on August 1 in the years 2012 through 2030, outstanding as of May 1, 2013 in the principal amount of \$62,365,000, the proceeds of which were used to refund a portion of the District's 2002 Series B General Obligation Bonds and a portion of the District's 2002C General Obligation Bonds, both issued under the 2002 Authorization.

\$47.5 million remains unissued under the 2002 Authorization, prior to the issuance of the Bonds described in this Official Statement.

2008 General Obligation Bond Authorization. In November 2008, voters approved Measure M, a \$475,000 general obligation bond authorization for the District (the "2008 Authorization"). The proceeds, combined with state capital outlay funds, will provide new facilities to accommodate projected student growth, and will finance modernization of existing facilities and infrastructure. The District has, pursuant to this authorization, issued one series of bonds as follows:

- \$130,000,000 General Obligation Bonds, Election 2008, Series A, maturing on August 1 in the years 2011 through 2035, outstanding as of May 1, 2013 in the principal amount of \$120,575,000.

\$345 million remains unissued under the 2008 Authorization, prior to issuance of the Bonds described in this Official Statement.

State Lease Revenue Bonds. The State Public Works Board (the "Public Works Board") has issued lease revenue bonds for the purpose of funding certain facilities, including facilities of the District. These bonds are special obligations of the Public Works Board payable from State general fund revenues appropriated to the Board of Governors of the California community colleges, which makes provision in the annual budget of the State for the servicing of such bonds. In the event that the State could not pay the semi-annual installment payment due with respect to such bonds, the District would be responsible for the payments attributable to the District facilities financed with these proceeds. The Public Works Board leases the facilities to the District, and at maturity, title will vest in the District.

Refer to Note 8 beginning on page 29 of the District's audited financial statements for fiscal year 2011-12 in Appendix A for additional information regarding these financing leases.

District Revenue Sources

Community colleges have three main sources of general-purpose apportionment funding: (1) local property taxes, (2) student fee revenue, and (2) the State's general fund.

The table below shows the District's revenue source history during the past 4 years and the current budget year.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT Revenue Sources

	Audited 2009-10	Audited 2010-11	Audited 2011-12	Budgeted 2012-13
Federal Revenue	4.1%	4.7%	5.4%	4.6%
State Revenue	68.0	70.2	67.5	67.1
Local Revenue and Interest	27.8	25.0	27.1	28.3
Other Revenue	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Source: District Audited Financial Statements

State Funding of Community College Districts. Annual State apportionments to community college districts for general purposes are allocated through total computational revenue (formerly known as program based funding) formula per unit of full-time equivalent students ("FTES"). Such apportionments will, in general, amount to the difference between a district's total computational revenue level and its local property tax allocation and student enrollment fees (unless the community college district is a "Basic Aid District", as described below). Total computational revenue calculations are adjusted annually in accordance with a number of factors designed primarily to provide cost of living increases, changes in basic allocations related to the size and number of colleges and centers, and funding for the number

of students served (or FTES). In November 1988, California voters approved an amendment to the California Constitution which guarantees primary and secondary education and the community college system a percentage of the state general fund budget for the 1988-89 budget year and subsequent budget years. See "Proposition 98" below.

Senate Bill 361 ("SB 361"), signed by the State's governor in 2006, established the present system of funding for community college districts in the State. SB 361 provides a more comprehensive form of equalization that recognizes the fixed costs of operating individual colleges and centers. Once these fixed costs are met, the formula provides that all districts will be at or above the 90th percentile of funding per credit FTES. SB 361 specifies that, commencing with fiscal year 2006-07 the minimum funding per FTES will be: (i) not less than \$4,367 per credit FTES, (ii) at a uniform rate of \$2,626 per noncredit FTES, and (iii) set at \$3,092 per FTES for a new instructional category of "career development and college preparation enhanced non-credit rate; all subject to cost of living adjustments funded through the budget act in subsequent fiscal years. Pursuant to SB 361, the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges developed criteria for one-time grants for districts that would have received more funding under the prior system or a proposed rural college access grant, than under the new system.

Local revenues are first used to satisfy District expenditures. The major local revenue source is local property taxes that are collected from within District boundaries. Student enrollment fees from the local community college district generally account for the remainder of local revenues for the District. Property taxes and student enrollment fees are applied towards fulfilling the District's financial need. Once these sources are exhausted, State funds are used. State aid is subject to the appropriation of funds in the State's annual budget. Decreases in State revenues may affect appropriations made by the legislature to the District. The sum of the property taxes, student enrollment fees, and State aid generally comprise the District's revenue limit.

"Basic Aid" community college districts are those districts whose local property tax and student enrollment fee collections exceed the revenue allocation determined by the total computational revenue model. Basic Aid districts do not receive any funds from the State. The current law in California allows these districts to keep the excess funds without penalty. The implication for Basic Aid Districts is that the legislatively determined annual cost of living adjustment and other politically determined factors are less significant in determining such districts' primary funding sources. Rather, property tax growth and the local economy become the determinant factors. The District is not a Basic Aid District, and therefore rely on State funding as a significant funding source.

The following table shows the District's average total computational revenue per FTES and total computational revenue for fiscal years 2002-03 through 2012-13 and as projected for 2013-14.

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Total Computational Revenue
Fiscal Years 2002-03 through 2013-14 (Projected)

Fiscal Year	Average Total Computational Revenue per FTES	Funded Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES)	Total Computational Revenue
2002-03	\$3,691	44,256	\$163,348,686
2003-04	3,666	45,035	165,099,284
2004-05	4,056	47,101	191,049,275
2005-06	4,287	48,403	207,524,207
2006-07	4,663	51,139	238,441,385
2007-08	4,852	52,050	252,526,013
2008-09	4,837	53,013	256,402,015
2009-10	4,911	51,008	250,482,661
2010-11	4,895	52,197	255,520,687
2011-12	4,838	48,167	233,045,263
2012-13 ⁽¹⁾	4,950	48,745	241,291,747
2013-14 ⁽²⁾	4,993	49,130	245,300,000

(1) Estimated.

(2) Projected.

Source: Los Rios Community College District.

Proposition 98 and Proposition 111. On November 8, 1988, voters of the State approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative constitutional amendment and statute called the "Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act." Proposition 98 changed State funding of public education below the university level and the operation of the State Appropriations Limit, primarily by guaranteeing K-14 schools a minimum share of State general fund revenues. Over the long run, the Proposition 98 calculation increases the prior-year's Proposition 98 funding level by the growth in K-12 attendance and growth in the economy (as measured by per capita personal income). The actual amount the state is required to spend on Proposition 98 each year, however, depends on specific calculations or "tests."

Under Proposition 98 (as modified by Proposition 111, which was enacted on June 5, 1990), K-14 schools are guaranteed the greater of:

- (a) in general, a fixed percent of State general fund revenues ("Test 1," which has only been used in 1988-89 and 2009-10),
- (b) the amount appropriated to K-14 schools in the prior year, adjusted for changes in the cost of living (measured as in Article XIII B by reference to State per capita personal income) and enrollment ("Test 2", used in years of normal to strong economic growth), or
- (c) a third test, which would replace Test 2 in any year when the percentage growth in per capita State general fund revenues from the prior year plus 0.5%, is less than the percentage growth in State per capita personal income ("Test 3", used in years of weak economic growth).

Proposition 98 funding usually grows with the economy (that is, Test 2 years). Proposition 98 funding, however, can grow more slowly if State general fund revenues grow slower than personal income, and then the funding guarantee is driven by the growth in general

fund revenues per capita. Historically, Test 2 has been the predominant test factor, since the State's tax structure typically results in revenues growing faster than personal income. Test 3 years have tended to occur during state budget crises, and when general fund revenues have fallen year-to-year.

Under Test 3, schools receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in enrollment and per capita State general fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If Test 3 is implemented, the State is required to "make up" over time the money schools lost (the difference between the Test 2 amount and the Test 3 amount allocated), beginning the next year after Test 2 comes back into effect. There is a specific formula for determining this "Maintenance Factor" for each year that it is required until the lost funding is restored.

Legislation adopted prior to the end of the 1988-89 fiscal year, implementing Proposition 98, determined the K-14 schools' funding guarantee under Test 1 to be 40.3% of the State general fund tax revenues, based on 1986-87 appropriations. However, that percent has been adjusted to approximately 35% to account for a subsequent redirection of local property taxes, since such redirection directly affects the share of State general fund revenues to schools. Proposition 98 permits the Legislature by two-thirds vote of both houses, with the Governor's concurrence, to suspend the K-14 schools' minimum funding formula for a one-year period.

During the recession in the early 1990s, State general fund revenues for several years were less than originally projected, so that the original Proposition 98 appropriations turned out to be higher than the minimum percentage provided in the law. The Legislature responded to these developments by designating the "extra" Proposition 98 payments in one year as a "loan" from future years' Proposition 98 entitlements, and also intended that the "extra" payments would not be included in the Proposition 98 "base" for calculating future years' entitlements. By implementing these actions, per-pupil funding from Proposition 98 sources stayed almost constant at approximately \$4,200 from fiscal year 1991-92 to fiscal year 1993-94.

In 1992, a lawsuit was filed, called *California Teachers' Association v. Gould*, which challenged the validity of these off-budget loans. The settlement of this case, finalized in July 1996, provides, among other things, that both the State and K-14 schools share in the repayment of prior years' emergency loans to schools.

With a majority vote, the Legislature can suspend the Proposition 98 guarantee for one year and provide any level of K-14 funding. Under a suspension, the Legislature can appropriate K-14 funding at whatever level it chooses. In fiscal year 2004-05, the Proposition 98 guarantee was suspended by the Legislature.

For fiscal year 2012-13, the Proposition 98 minimum guarantee is determined by Test 1, in which approximately 41% of State general fund revenues must be provided to K-14 education. When Test 1 is applicable, any increases in local property tax revenues do not offset state general fund spending and instead result in additional funding for school districts and community colleges.

The State Budget. The State requires that from all State revenues there shall first be set apart the moneys to be applied for support of the public school system and public institutions of higher education. Community college districts receive a significant portion of their funding from State appropriations. As a result, decreases in State revenues may significantly affect apportionments made by the legislature to school districts and community college districts.

The Budget Process. The State's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30. The annual budget is proposed by the Governor by January 10 of each year for the next fiscal year (the "Governor's Budget"). Under State law, the annual proposed Governor's Budget cannot provide for projected expenditures in excess of projected revenues and balances available from prior fiscal years. Following the submission of the Governor's Budget, the Legislature takes up the proposal.

Under the State Constitution, money may be drawn from the State Treasury only through an appropriation made by law. The primary source of the annual expenditure authorizations is the Budget Act as approved by the Legislature and signed by the Governor. The Budget Act must be approved by a majority vote of each House of the Legislature. The Governor may reduce or eliminate specific line items in the Budget Act or any other appropriations bill without vetoing the entire bill. Such individual line-item vetoes are subject to override by a two-thirds majority vote of each House of the Legislature.

Appropriations also may be included in legislation other than the Budget Act. Bills containing appropriations (except for K-14 education) must be approved by a majority vote in each House of the Legislature and be signed by the Governor. Continuing appropriations, available without regard to fiscal year, may also be provided by statute or the State Constitution.

Funds necessary to meet an appropriation need not be in the State Treasury at the time such appropriation is enacted; revenues may be appropriated in anticipation of their receipt.

Recent State Budgets. Certain information about the State budgeting process and the State Budget is available through several State of California sources. A convenient source of information is the State's website, where recent official statements for State bonds are posted. The references to internet websites shown below are shown for reference and convenience only, the information contained within the websites may not be current and has not been reviewed by the District and is not incorporated in this Official Statement by reference.

- The California State Treasurer Internet home page at www.treasurer.ca.gov, under the heading "Bond Information," posts various State of California Official Statements, many of which contain a summary of the current State Budget, past State Budgets, and the impact of those budgets on school districts in the State.

- The California State Treasurer's Office Internet home page at www.treasurer.ca.gov, under the heading "Financial Information," posts the State's audited financial statements. In addition, the Financial Information section includes the State's Rule 15c2-12 filings for State bond issues. The Financial Information section also includes the Overview of the State Economy and Government, State Finances, State Indebtedness, Litigation from the State's most current Official Statement, which discusses the State budget and its impact on school districts.

- The California Department of Finance's Internet home page at www.dof.ca.gov, under the heading "California Budget," includes the text of proposed and adopted State Budgets.

- The State Legislative Analyst's Office (the "LAO") prepares analyses of the proposed and adopted State budgets. The analyses are accessible on the Legislative Analyst's Internet home page at www.lao.ca.gov under the heading "Subject Area – Budget (State)."

State IOUs and Deferrals of Education Funding. In recent years, fiscal stress and difficulties in achieving a balanced State budget have resulted in actions which include the State issuing IOUs (defined below) to its creditors, and the deferral of school funding.

On July 2, 2009, as a result of declines in State revenues commencing in fiscal years 2008-09, the State Controller began to issue registered warrants (or "IOUs") for certain lower priority State obligations in lieu of warrants (checks) which could be immediately cashed. The registered warrants, the issuance of which did not require the consent of recipients, bore interest. With enactment of an amended budget in late July, 2009, the State was able to call all its outstanding registered warrants for redemption on September 4, 2009. The issuance of state registered warrants in 2009 was only the second time the State has issued state registered warrants to such types of state creditors since the 1930s.

Furthermore, commencing in fiscal year 2008-09, to better manage its cash flow in light of declining revenues, the State has enacted several statutes deferring amounts owed to public schools, until a later date in the fiscal year, or even into the following fiscal year, in order to more closely align the State's revenues with its expenditures. This technique has been used several times through the enactment of budget bills in fiscal years 2008-2009 through 2011-12. Some of these statutory deferrals were made permanent, and others were implemented only for one fiscal year.

Fiscal stress and cash pressures currently facing the State may continue or become more difficult, and continuing declines in State tax receipts or other results of the current economic recession may materially adversely affect the financial condition of the State. The Department of Finance has projected that multi-billion dollar budget gaps will occur annually for several years in the future, although the 2012-13 Budget describe below includes measures which are intended to address these budgetary difficulties.

Information on State Economic Challenges, Prior Year State Budgets and Related Events. The State's financial condition and budget policies affect communities, local public agencies and school districts throughout California. The State of California is experiencing significant financial and budgetary stress. Exacerbating the State's challenges, as the State entered recession in 2008, annual revenues generally were less than annual expenses, creating a "structural" budget deficit. This structural deficit is due in part to overreliance on temporary budgetary remedies in prior State Budget years, including one-time revenues, internal borrowing, payment deferrals, accounting shifts and expenditure reduction proposals that have not materialized.

In recent years, the State Budget was also, repeatedly, not passed and signed in a timely manner. Frequently, school district budgets have been revised after the delivery of delayed State Budgets to reflect necessary changes in revenues and expenditures. Delays in the delivery of State budgets cause an element of uncertainty for local governments, such as school districts. Delayed payments from the State to the District, which are more common during periods in which the State faces economic challenges, also subject the District to additional risk.

In recent years, Governor Edmund G. Brown Jr. has employed a strategy of proposing revenue raising measures coupled with automatic expenditure and service cuts, which cuts go into effect if the revenue raising measures are not approved by the State Legislature or State voters, into his State budget packages. The State's 2011-12 Budget (the "2011-12 Budget") relied on \$4 billion of additional tax revenue, which when not realized, automatically triggered nearly \$1 billion further cuts to universities, welfare, courts and schools (the "Trigger Cuts"). "Tier 1 Trigger Cuts" would be triggered if, by January 2012, State revenues fell short of projections by \$1-2 billion. Tier 1 Trigger Cuts related to cuts in university, social services and library funding and would total approximately \$600 million. "Tier 2 Trigger Cuts" would be triggered if, by January 2012, revenues were projected to fall short by more than \$2 billion. Tier 2 Trigger Cuts related to K-12 revenue limit funding and home-to-school transportation and were to total approximately \$1.9 billion.

On December 13, 2011, Governor Brown announced the State would fall \$2.2 billion short of the revenue forecast contained in the 2011-12 Budget, and that \$980 million in Trigger Cuts, comprised of all Tier 1 Trigger Cuts and a portion of Tier 2 Trigger Cuts, would be implemented. Effective January 1, 2012, Trigger Cuts to funding for University of California, California State University, community colleges, developmental services, local libraries and state-subsidized child care and K-12 school bus service funding, among others, became effective. Effective February 1, 2012, Trigger Cuts to general revenue limit funding for K-12 school districts totaling \$79.6 million were implemented.

The 2011-12 Budget was also premised on \$2.8 billion in deferrals to K-12 schools and community colleges and \$1.7 billion to be directed from State redevelopment agency funds pursuant to ABx1 27. ABx1 27 was passed together with ABx1 26, which restricted redevelopment agency actions to create new debt and then dissolved them. On December 29, 2011, the State Supreme Court issued its decision in *California Redevelopment Assoc. v. Matosantos*, a case brought to determine the constitutionality of ABx1 26 and ABx1 27, ruling that ABx1 26 was constitutional and ABx1 27 was not. By February 1, 2012 all redevelopment agencies were to cease operations and dismantle, and no additional payments from communities with redevelopment agencies to fund school expenditures are thereafter constitutionally permissible. Other challenges or delays relating to the implementation of these statutes cannot be predicted at this time.

Moreover, the 2011-12 Budget included decreases in Proposition 98 funding to \$48.7 billion, including \$32.8 billion from the State general fund, which reflected a decrease from the prior year of \$1.1 billion. This decrease was a net figure reflective of all budgetary actions taken with respect to the State's share of Proposition 98 funding, including increases in baseline revenues, redirection of certain sales tax revenues related to the realignment of public safety programs, and the rebenching of the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee. The 2011-12 Budget also made a significant, one-time modification to State budgeting requirements for school districts, requiring them to project the same level of revenue per student in 2011-12 as in 2010-11, as well as to maintain staffing and program levels commensurate with such level of funding. A related provision of the 2011-12 Budget provided that school districts would only be required to budget for the current year, and will not be required to demonstrate that they can meet their financial obligations for the subsequent two fiscal years (2012-13 and 2013-14).

Finally, the 2011-12 Budget contained the numerous significant measures with respect to K-12 education, including: (i) an additional apportionment deferral of \$1.2 billion in education spending in order to maintain programmatic funding at the fiscal year 2010-11 level, (ii) a decrease of \$62.3 million to part-day preschool spending to reflect a reduction of income

eligibility levels to 70% of the State median Income and across-the-board reductions to provider contracts, (iii) \$11 million in supplemental categorical funding to charter schools that begin operations between 2008-09 and 2011-12, (iv) \$3.2 million of increased funding for clean technology and renewable energy job training, career technical education and the Dropout Prevention Program, each of which was designed to provide at-risk high school students with occupational training in areas such as conservation, renewable energy and pollution reduction, (v) a decrease of \$180.4 million to child care and development programs, including reductions to license-exempt provider rates, reductions of income eligibility levels to 70% of the State median Income and across-the-board reductions to provider contracts, (vi) a decrease of \$2.1 million to reflect elimination of funding for the California Longitudinal Teacher Integrated Data System (CALTIDES), which program was intended to provide a central State information depository regarding the teaching workforce, and (vii) projected savings of \$1.6 million through the elimination of the Office of the Secretary of Education.

2012-13 State Budget.

On June 15, 2012, the Legislature passed a \$92 billion General Fund State Budget that closed the State's then-remaining \$15.7 billion deficit and rebuilt a \$1 billion General Fund reserve (the "2012-13 State Budget"). The 2012-13 State Budget relied on a plan to submit to the voters on November 6, 2012 the Schools and Local Public Safety Protection Act, a \$6.9 billion tax increase, known as Proposition 30 (the "Proposition 30"). Proposition 30, which obtained the requisite majority vote based on results obtained from the web site of the California Secretary of State, enacts temporary increases on high-income earners by raising income taxes by up to three percent on earnings over \$250,000 for seven years, and increases the state sales tax by one-quarter of one cent for four years. The 2012-13 Budget also contains reductions in expenditures from prior years spending totaling \$8.1 billion, including reductions caused by elimination of the Healthy Families program and by reforms relating to the CalWORKs, Medi-Cal, Judiciary and Cal Grant programs. The 2012-13 Budget expects \$1.5 billion in savings will be generated as the result of the transfer of cash assets previously held by redevelopment agencies to cities, counties and special districts to fund core public services and to schools to offset State General Fund costs. An additional \$1.9 billion in savings will arise due to prepayment of the State's Proposition 98 funding as required by a court settlement. Governor Brown signed the 2012-13 Budget on June 27, 2012.

The complete 2012-13 State Budget is available from the California Department of Finance website at www.dof.ca.gov. The District can take no responsibility for the continued accuracy of this internet address or for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information posted there, and such information is not incorporated in this Official Statement by such reference. The information referred to above should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds.

The execution of 2012-13 Budget may be affected by numerous factors, including but not limited to: (i) national, State and international economic conditions, (ii) litigation risk associated with proposed spending reductions, (iii) failure to generate expected savings as a result of the transfer of cash assets previously held by redevelopment agencies and (iv) other factors, all or any of which could cause the revenue and spending projections made in 2012-13 Budget to be unattainable. The District cannot predict the impact that the 2012-13 Budget, or subsequent budgets, will have on its own finances and operations. Additionally, the District cannot predict the accuracy of any projections made in the State's 2012-13 Budget.

2013-14 Proposed State Budget

On January 10, 2013, Governor Brown presented his Proposed State Budget for the 2013-13 Fiscal Year (the "2013-14 Proposed State Budget"), the first balanced budget presented in many years. The 2013-14 Proposed State Budget proposes a multiyear plan that is balanced, maintains a \$1 billion reserve, and pays down budgetary debt from past years. Overall State General Fund spending is projected to grow by 5 percent, from \$93 billion in Fiscal Year 2012-13 to \$97.7 billion in Fiscal Year 2013-14. The vast majority of the spending growth is in education and health care. Under the 2013-14 Proposed State Budget, funding levels for K-12 schools will increase by almost \$2,700 per student through 2016-17, including an increase of more than \$1,100 per student in 2013-14 over 2011-12 levels, which increased funding is tied to new accountability measures. Funding is also increased for the University of California and California State University higher education systems. The 2013-14 Proposed State Budget includes a \$350 million allocation from the State's General Fund to begin to pay for the implementation of federally-required expansions of State health care coverage.

The 2013-14 Proposed State Budget includes a proposal known as the Local Control Funding Formula, which proposes changing the State funding system for school districts, charter schools and county offices of education. The proposal attempts to address what is characterized in the 2013-14 Proposed State Budget as inequities in the distribution of education funding, and includes, among other changes, consolidating most categorical programs with existing revenue limit structure to provide a new student formula phased in over seven years, and implements supplemental and concentration grants to English learners and economically disadvantaged students.

The complete 2013-14 Proposed State Budget is available from the California Department of Finance website at www.dof.ca.gov. The District can take no responsibility for the continued accuracy of this internet address or for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information posted there, and such information is not incorporated in this Official Statement by such reference. The information referred to above should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds.

The execution of the 2013-14 Proposed State Budget may be affected by numerous factors, including but not limited to: (i) shifts of costs from the federal government to the State, (ii) national, State and international economic conditions, (ii) litigation risk associated with proposed spending reductions, (iii) rising health care costs and (iv) other factors, all or any of which could cause the revenue and spending projections made in 2013-14 Proposed State Budget to be unattainable. The District cannot predict the impact that the 2013-14 Proposed State Budget, or subsequent budgets, will have on its own finances and operations. Additionally, the District cannot predict the accuracy of any projections made in the State's 2013-14 Proposed State Budget.

Uncertainty Regarding Future State Budgets. The District cannot predict what actions will be taken in future years by the State Legislature and the Governor to address the State's current or future budget deficits. Future State budgets will be affected by national and state economic conditions and other factors over which the District has no control. The District cannot predict what impact any future budget proposals will have on the financial condition of the District. To the extent that the State budget process results in reduced revenues to the District, the District will be required to make adjustments to its budgets.

The State has not entered into any contractual commitment with the District, the County, or the Owners of the Bonds to provide State budget information to the District or the owners of the Bonds. Although they believe the State sources of information listed above are reliable, neither the District nor the Underwriter assumes any responsibility for the accuracy of the State Budget information set forth or referred to in this Official Statement or incorporated herein. However, the Bonds are secured by *ad valorem* taxes levied and collected on taxable property in the District, without limit as to rate or amount, and are not secured by a pledge of revenues of the District or its general fund.

Legal Challenges to State Funding of Education

In addition to the proposal contained in the 2013-14 Proposed State Budget regarding education funding reform described above, the application of Proposition 98 and other statutory regulations has been the subject of various legal challenges in recent years, and is likely to be further challenged in the future. For a discussion of how the provisions of Proposition 98 have been applied to school funding see "- State Funding of Education" and "- Recent State Budgets" above.

2010 Robles-Wong Litigation. On May 20, 2010, a plaintiff class of numerous current California public school students and several school districts, together with the California Congress of Parents, Teachers & Students, the Association of California School Administrators and the California School Boards Association filed suit in Alameda County Superior Court challenging the system of financing for public schools in California as unconstitutional. In *Maya Robles-Wong, et al. v. State of California*, plaintiffs seek declaratory and injunctive relief, including a permanent injunction compelling the State to abandon the existing system of public school finance. On July 16, 2010, the California Teachers' Association filed a Complaint in Intervention, making the same allegations and seeking the same declaratory and injunctive relief. On January 14, 2011, the court dismissed certain of the causes of action, including causes of action that alleged a constitutional right to a particular level of education funding and violations of equal protection of the law, based on certain State constitutional provisions. On July 26, 2011, the Superior Court rejected the plaintiff's amended complaint as not stating an equal protection claim. On January 25, 2012, the plaintiffs filed an appeal in the 1st Appellate District. The District cannot predict the ultimate outcome of the Robles-Wong litigation. However, if successful, the lawsuit could result in changes to the implementation of school finance in the State of California.

2011 CSBA Litigation. The California School Boards Association, the Association of California School Administrators, the Los Angeles Unified School District, the San Francisco Unified School District and the Turlock Unified School District announced on August 28, 2011 that they were filing a lawsuit (the "CSBA Lawsuit") in the Superior County of the City and County of San Francisco, seeking to restore more than \$2 billion that had been designated to California public schools under Proposition 98, but was cut from the 2011-12 State Budget. The Superior Court has rejected the CSBA Lawsuit, however the plaintiffs may appeal the decision. On July 27, 2012, the plaintiffs filed an appeal in the 1st Appellate District. The District cannot predict the ultimate outcome of the CSBA Lawsuit.

The District cannot predict how the above-described legal actions may impact funding for education in the future.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS

Principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied by the County for the payment thereof. (See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS" in the Official Statement.) The provisions of law discussed below are included in this section to describe the potential effect of Constitutional and statutory measures on the ability of the District to levy taxes and spend tax proceeds for operating and other purposes. It should not be inferred from the inclusion of such materials that these laws impose any limitation on the ability of the District to levy taxes for payment of the Bonds. The tax levied by the County for payment of the Bonds was approved by the District's voters in compliance with all applicable laws.

Article XIII A of the California Constitution

Basic Property Tax Levy. On June 6, 1978, California voters approved Proposition 13 ("Proposition 13"), which added Article XIII A to the State Constitution ("Article XIII A"). Article XIII A limits the amount of any *ad valorem* tax on real property to 1% of the full cash value thereof, except that additional *ad valorem* taxes may be levied to pay debt service on (i) indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, (ii) (as a result of an amendment to Article XIII A approved by State voters on June 3, 1986) on bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property which has been approved on or after July 1, 1978 by two-thirds of the voters on such indebtedness, and (iii) bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities, approved by at least 55% of the voters of the district, but only if certain accountability measures are included in the proposition. As described under "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION, Long-Term Borrowing, General Obligation Bonds" of this Appendix A, the District received authorization by at least 55% of voters to issue the each of its general obligation bond issuances, including those portions of each of which are being refunded by the Series C Bonds, and has stated that it will comply with all applicable accountability measures required by law. Article XIII A defines full cash value to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 tax bill under full cash value, or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership have occurred after the 1975 assessment." This full cash value may be increased at a rate not to exceed 2% per year to account for inflation.

Article XIII A has subsequently been amended to permit reduction of the "full cash value" base in the event of declining property values caused by damage, destruction or other factors, to provide that there would be no increase in the "full cash value" base in the event of reconstruction of property damaged or destroyed in a disaster and in other minor or technical ways.

Both the United States Supreme Court and the California State Supreme Court have upheld the general validity of Article XIII A.

Legislation Implementing Article XIII A. Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIII A. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the annual adjustment not to exceed 2% are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the "taxing area" based upon their respective "situs." Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

Inflationary Adjustment of Assessed Valuation. As described above, the assessed value of a property may be increased at a rate not to exceed 2% per year to account for inflation. On December 27, 2001, the Orange County Superior Court, in *County of Orange v. Orange County Assessment Appeals Board No. 3*, held that where a home's taxable value did not increase for two years, due to a flat real estate market, the Orange County assessor violated the 2% inflation adjustment provision of Article XIII A, when the assessor tried to "recapture" the tax value of the property by increasing its assessed value by 4% in a single year. The assessors in most California counties, including the County, use a similar methodology in raising the taxable values of property beyond 2% in a single year. The State Board of Equalization has approved this methodology for increasing assessed values. On appeal, the Appellate Court held that the trial court erred in ruling that assessments are always limited to no more than 2% of the previous year's assessment. On May 10, 2004 a petition for review was filed with the California Supreme Court. The petition has been denied by the California Supreme Court. As a result of this litigation, the "recapture" provision described above may continue to be employed in determining the full cash value of property for property tax purposes.

Unitary Property

Some amount of property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property that is considered part of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions ("**unitary property**"). Under the State Constitution, such property is assessed by the State Board of Equalization ("**SBE**") as part of a "going concern" rather than as individual pieces of real or personal property. State-assessed unitary and certain other property is allocated to the counties by SBE, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the District) according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year.

Constitutional Appropriations Limitation

Article XIII B ("**Article XIII B**") of the State Constitution, as subsequently amended by Propositions 98 and 111, respectively, limits the annual appropriations of the State and of any city, county, school district, authority or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations of the particular governmental entity for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and in population and for transfers in the financial responsibility for providing services and for certain declared emergencies. For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 1990, the appropriations limit of each entity of government shall be the appropriations limit for the 1986-87 fiscal year adjusted for the changes made from that fiscal year under the provisions of Article XIII B, as amended.

The appropriations of an entity of local government subject to Article XIII B limitations include the proceeds of taxes levied by or for that entity and the proceeds of certain state subventions to that entity. "Proceeds of taxes" include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues and the proceeds to the entity from (a) regulatory licenses, user charges and user fees (but only to the extent that these proceeds exceed the reasonable costs in providing the regulation, product or service), and (b) the investment of tax revenues.

Appropriations subject to limitation do not include (a) refunds of taxes, (b) appropriations for debt service, (c) appropriations required to comply with certain mandates of the courts or the federal government, (d) appropriations of certain special districts, (e) appropriations for all qualified capital outlay projects as defined by the legislature, (f) appropriations derived from certain fuel and vehicle taxes and (g) appropriations derived from certain taxes on tobacco products.

Article XIII B includes a requirement that all revenues received by an entity of government other than the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be returned by a revision of tax rates or fee schedules within the next two subsequent fiscal years.

Article XIII B also includes a requirement that 50% of all revenues received by the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be transferred and allocated to the State School Fund under Section 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution.

Article XIII C and Article XIII D of the California Constitution

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State of California approved Proposition 218, popularly known as the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added to the California Constitution Articles XIII C and XIII D (respectively, "Article XIII C" and "Article XIII D"), which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local agencies, including school districts, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

According to the "Title and Summary" of Proposition 218 prepared by the California Attorney General, Proposition 218 limits "the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges." Among other things, Article XIII C establishes that every tax is either a "general tax" (imposed for general governmental purposes) or a "special tax" (imposed for specific purposes), prohibits special purpose government agencies such as school districts from levying general taxes, and prohibits any local agency from imposing, extending or increasing any special tax beyond its maximum authorized rate without a two-thirds vote; and also provides that the initiative power will not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Article XIII C further provides that no tax may be assessed on property other than *ad valorem* property taxes imposed in accordance with Articles XIII and XIII A of the California Constitution and special taxes approved by a two-thirds vote under Article XIII A, Section 4. Article XIII D deals with assessments and property-related fees and charges, and explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIII C or XIII D will be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development.

Proposition 218 does not affect the *ad valorem* property taxes to be levied by the County to pay debt service on the Series C Bonds.

Proposition 62

A statutory initiative ("Proposition 62") was adopted by the voters at the November 4, 1986, general election which (a) requires that any new or higher taxes for general governmental purposes imposed by local governmental entities such as the District be approved by a two-thirds vote of the governmental entity's legislative body and by a majority vote of the voters of the governmental entity voting in an election on the tax, (b) requires that any special tax (defined as taxes levied for other than general governmental purposes) imposed by a local governmental entity be approved by a two-thirds vote of the voters of the governmental entity voting in an election on the tax, (c) restricts the use of revenues from a special tax to the purposes or for the service for which the special tax was imposed, (d) prohibits the imposition of *ad valorem* taxes on real property by local governmental entities except as permitted by Article XIII A, (e) prohibits the imposition of transaction taxes and sales taxes on the sale of real property by local governmental entities, and (f) requires that any tax imposed by a local governmental entity on or after August 1, 1985, be ratified by a majority vote of the voters voting in an election on the tax within two years of the adoption of the initiative or be terminated by November 15, 1988.

California appellate court cases have overturned the provisions of Proposition 62 pertaining to the imposition of taxes for general government purposes. However, the California Supreme Court upheld Proposition 62 in its decision on August 28, 1995, in *Fresno County Transportation Authority v. Guardino*. This decision reaffirmed the constitutionality of Proposition 62. Certain matters regarding Proposition 62 were not addressed in the Supreme Court's decision, such as what remedies exist for taxpayers subject to a tax not in compliance with Proposition 62, and whether the decision applies to charter cities. The District has not experienced any substantive adverse financial impact as a result of the passage of this initiative.

Proposition 98

On November 8, 1988, California voters approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative constitutional amendment and statute called the "Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act" (the "Accountability Act"). Certain provisions of the Accountability Act have, however, been modified by Proposition 111, discussed below, the provisions of which became effective on July 1, 1990. The Accountability Act changes State funding of public education below the university level and the operation of the State's appropriations limit. The Accountability Act guarantees State funding for K-12 school districts and community college districts (hereinafter referred to collectively as "K-14 school districts") at a level equal to the greater of (a) the same percentage of general fund revenues as the percentage appropriated to such districts in 1986-87, and (b) the amount actually appropriated to such districts from the general fund in the previous fiscal year, adjusted for increases in enrollment and changes in the cost of living. The Accountability Act permits the Legislature to suspend this formula for a one-year period.

The Accountability Act also changes how tax revenues in excess of the State appropriations limit are distributed. Any excess State tax revenues up to a specified amount would, instead of being returned to taxpayers, will be transferred to K-14 school districts. Any such transfer to K-14 school districts would be excluded from the appropriations limit for K-14 school districts and the K-14 school district appropriations limit for the next year would automatically be increased by the amount of such transfer. These additional moneys would enter the base funding calculation for K-14 school districts for subsequent years, creating further pressure on other portions of the State budget, particularly if revenues decline in a year

following an Article XIII B surplus. The maximum amount of excess tax revenues that could be transferred to K-14 school districts is 4% of the minimum State spending for education mandated by the Accountability Act.

Proposition 111

On June 5, 1990, the voters approved Proposition 111 (Senate Constitutional Amendment No. 1) called the "Traffic Congestion Relief and Spending Limit Act of 1990" ("Proposition 111") which further modified Article XIII B and Sections 8 and 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution with respect to appropriations limitations and school funding priority and allocation.

The most significant provisions of Proposition 111 are summarized as follows:

Annual Adjustments to Spending Limit. The annual adjustments to the Article XIII B spending limit were liberalized to be more closely linked to the rate of economic growth. Instead of being tied to the Consumer Price Index, the "change in the cost of living" is now measured by the change in California *per capita* personal income. The definition of "change in population" specifies that a portion of the State's spending limit is to be adjusted to reflect changes in school attendance.

Treatment of Excess Tax Revenues. "Excess" tax revenues with respect to Article XIII B are now determined based on a two-year cycle, so that the State can avoid having to return to taxpayers excess tax revenues in one year if its appropriations in the next fiscal year are under its limit. In addition, the Proposition 98 provision regarding excess tax revenues was modified. After any two-year period, if there are excess State tax revenues, 50% of the excess are to be transferred to K-14 school districts with the balance returned to taxpayers; under prior law, 100% of excess State tax revenues went to K-14 school districts, but only up to a maximum of 4% of the schools' minimum funding level. Also, reversing prior law, any excess State tax revenues transferred to K-14 school districts are not built into the school districts' base expenditures for calculating their entitlement for State aid in the next year, and the State's appropriations limit is not to be increased by this amount.

Exclusions from Spending Limit. Two exceptions were added to the calculation of appropriations that are subject to the Article XIII B spending limit. First, there are excluded all appropriations for "qualified capital outlay projects" as defined by the Legislature. Second, there are excluded any increases in gasoline taxes above the 1990 level (then nine cents per gallon), sales and use taxes on such increment in gasoline taxes, and increases in receipts from vehicle weight fees above the levels in effect on January 1, 1990. These latter provisions were necessary to make effective the transportation funding package approved by the Legislature and the Governor, which expected to raise over \$15 billion in additional taxes from 1990 through 2000 to fund transportation programs.

Recalculation of Appropriations Limit. The Article XIII B appropriations limit for each unit of government, including the State, is to be recalculated beginning in fiscal year 1990-91. It is based on the actual limit for fiscal year 1986-87, adjusted forward to 1990-91 as if Proposition 111 had been in effect.

School Funding Guarantee. There is a complex adjustment in the formula enacted in Proposition 98 which guarantees K-14 school districts a certain amount of State general fund revenues. Under prior law, K-14 school districts were guaranteed the greater of (1) 40.9% of

late general fund revenues (the "first test") or (2) the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in the cost of living (measured as in Article XIII B by reference to *per capita* personal income) and enrollment (the "second test"). Under Proposition 111, schools will receive the greater of (1) the first test, (2) the second test, or (3) a third test, which will replace the second test in any year when growth in *per capita* State general fund revenues from the prior year is less than the annual growth in California per capita personal income (the "third test"). Under the third test, schools will receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for change in enrollment and *per capita* State general fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If the third test is used in any year, the difference between the third test and the second test will become a "credit" to schools which will be paid in future years when State general fund revenue growth exceeds personal income growth.

Proposition 1A

On November 2, 2004, California voters approved Proposition 1A, which amends the State constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State can not (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to schools or community colleges, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-thirds approval of both houses of the State Legislature or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fee revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Beginning in 2008-09, the State may shift to schools and community colleges a limited amount of local government property tax revenue if certain conditions are met, including: (i) a proclamation by the Governor that the shift is needed due to a severe financial hardship of the State, and (ii) approval of the shift by the State Legislature with a two-thirds vote of both houses. Under such a shift, the State must repay local governments for their property tax losses, with interest, within three years. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also amends the State Constitution to require the State to suspend certain State laws creating mandates in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with the mandates. This provision does not apply to mandates relating to schools or community colleges or to those mandates relating to employee rights.

Proposition 22

Proposition 22, a constitutional initiative entitled the "Local Taxpayer, Public Safety, and Transportation Protection Act of 2010," approved on November 2, 2010, superseded many of the provisions of Proposition 1A. This initiative amends the State constitution to prohibit the legislature from diverting or shifting revenues that are dedicated to funding services provided by local government or funds dedicated to transportation improvement projects and services. Under this proposition, the State is not allowed to take revenue derived from locally imposed taxes, such as hotel taxes, parcel taxes, utility taxes and sales taxes, and local public transit and transportation funds. Further, in the event that a local governmental agency sues the State alleging a violation of these provisions and wins, then the State must automatically appropriate the funds needed to pay that local government. This Proposition was intended to, among other things, stabilize local government revenue sources by restricting the State's control over local property taxes. Proposition 22 did not prevent the California State Legislature from dissolving State redevelopment agencies pursuant to AB 1X26, as confirmed by the decision of the California Supreme Court decision in *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos* (2011).

Because Proposition 22 reduces the State's authority to use or reallocate certain revenue sources, fees and taxes for State general fund purposes, the State will have to take other actions to balance its budget, such as reducing State spending or increasing State taxes, and school and college districts that receive Proposition 98 or other funding from the State will be more directly dependent upon the State's general fund.

State Cash Management Legislation

Since 2002, the State has engaged in the practice of deferring certain apportionments to school districts in order to manage the State's cash flow. This practice has included deferring certain apportionments from one fiscal year to the next. These "cross-year" deferrals have been codified and are expected to be on-going. Legislation enacted with respect to fiscal year 2011-12 provides for additional inter-fiscal year deferrals.

On March 24, 2011, the Governor signed into law Senate Bill 82 ("SB 82"), which extended into fiscal year 2011-12 provisions of existing law designed to effectively manage the State's cash resources. SB 82 authorizes the deferral of State apportionments during fiscal year 2011-12, as follows: (i) \$700 million from July 2011 to September 2011, (ii) \$700 million from July 2011 to January 2012, (iii) \$1.4 billion from August 2011 to January 2012, (iv) \$2.4 billion from October 2011 to January 2012, and (v) \$1.4 billion from March 2012 to April 2012. Collectively, these deferrals are referred to as the "Cash Management Deferrals." The State Department of Education was required to certify to school districts no later than April 15, 2011 which of the 2011-12 Cash Management Deferrals will be implemented, and in what amounts. On April 15, 2011, the Department of Education released a projected schedule of State apportionments showing that all of the 2011-12 Cash Management Deferrals would be implemented. SB 82 provided for an exemption to the Cash Management Deferrals for a school district that would be unable to meet its expenditure obligations if its State apportionments are delayed. In the event any of the Cash Management Deferrals are implemented, SB 82 requires that the State Controller, State Treasurer and State Director of Finance review, as necessary but no less than monthly, the actual State general fund cash receipts and disbursements in comparison to the Governor's most recent revenue and expenditure projections. If the Controller, Treasurer and Director of Finance determine that sufficient cash is available to pay the State apportionments being deferred while maintaining a prudent cash reserve, such State apportionments are required to be paid as soon as feasible.

Application of Constitutional and Statutory Provisions; Recent Lawsuit

The application of Proposition 98 and other statutory regulations has become increasingly difficult to predict accurately in recent years. For a discussion of how the provisions of Proposition 98 have been applied to school funding see "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION - State Funding of Education and Recent State Budgets." See also "- Legal Challenge to State Funding of Education" for a description of a pending lawsuit against the State challenging the existing system of public finance.

Future Initiatives

Article XIII A, Article XIII B, Article XIII C and Article XIII D of the California Constitution and Propositions 98, 111 and 22 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot under the State's initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted

further affecting District revenues or the District's ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the District.

APPENDIX C

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT SACRAMENTO COUNTY

The District's boundaries include portions of Sacramento County. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Assessed Valuation" in the body of the Official Statement. This section provides certain information about the economy and demographic trends in the County. However, no revenues of the County or taxes on economic activity in the County are pledged to payment of the Bonds. The Bonds are payable from an ad valorem property tax required to be levied on all taxable property within the District's boundaries in an amount sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds as it comes due.

General and Location

Sacramento County was incorporated in 1850 as one of the original 27 counties of the State of California. Sacramento County's largest city, the City of Sacramento, is the seat of government for the State and also serves as the county seat.

Sacramento County encompasses approximately 994-square miles in the middle of the 400-mile long Central Valley, which is California's prime agricultural region. The County is bordered by Contra Costa and San Joaquin Counties on the south, Amador and El Dorado Counties on the east, Placer and Sutter Counties on the north, and Yolo and Solano Counties on the west. Sacramento County extends from the low delta lands between the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers north to approximately 10 miles beyond the State Capitol and east to the foothills of the Sierra Nevada mountains. The southwestern portion of Sacramento County has direct access to the San Francisco Bay.

Population

The following table lists population estimates for Sacramento County as of January 1 for the last five calendar years.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY Population Estimates

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>County of Sacramento</u>	<u>Annual % Change</u>
2008	1,394,510	—
2009	1,406,168	0.8%
2010	1,417,259	0.8
2011	1,427,961	0.8
2012	1,435,153	0.5

Source: State Department of Finance estimates (as of January 1).

Employment and Industry

The unemployment rate in the Sacramento-Arden Arcade-Roseville MSA was 9.6 percent in February 2013, down from a revised 10.3 percent in January 2013, and below the year-ago estimate of 11.2 percent. This compares with an unadjusted unemployment rate of 9.7 percent for California and 8.1 percent for the nation during the same period. The unemployment rate was 9.6 percent in El Dorado County, 8.3 percent in Placer County, 9.5 percent in Sacramento County, and 12.1 percent in Yolo County.

The table below provides information about employment by industry type for the Sacramento MSA for calendar years 2008 through 2012.

SACRAMENTO-ARDEN ARCADE-ROSEVILLE MSA El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, Yolo Counties Employment by Industry Annual Averages

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Civilian Labor Force ⁽¹⁾	1,046,100	1,051,500	1,040,800	1,044,300	1,048,000
Employment	972,700	934,500	910,100	920,300	938,700
Unemployment	73,500	117,000	130,800	124,000	109,300
Unemployment Rate	7.0%	11.1%	12.6%	11.9%	10.4%
Wage and Salary Employment ⁽²⁾					
Agriculture	8,200	8,300	8,100	8,200	8,600
Mining and Logging	700	400	400	400	400
Construction	56,200	43,500	38,400	36,900	37,300
Manufacturing	38,700	34,400	32,800	33,200	33,900
Wholesale Trade	26,500	24,100	22,800	23,600	25,300
Retail Trade	95,100	87,600	88,000	89,400	91,600
Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities	25,100	23,200	21,700	21,100	21,900
Information	19,200	18,300	17,200	16,300	15,300
Finance and Insurance	43,100	40,200	36,100	34,600	35,300
Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	14,100	12,700	12,200	12,000	12,300
Professional and Business Services	110,100	101,100	102,200	104,200	110,600
Educational and Health Services	99,700	99,800	99,400	102,600	105,500
Leisure and Hospitality	85,900	81,900	80,200	81,700	83,300
Other Services	29,600	28,800	28,100	28,000	28,200
Federal Government	12,500	13,300	14,600	14,000	13,700
State Government	111,400	111,900	110,900	109,700	108,100
Local Government	114,300	110,200	104,700	100,900	99,500
Total, All Industries ⁽³⁾	8,200	8,300	8,100	8,200	8,600

(1) Labor force data is by place of residence; includes self-employed individuals, unpaid family workers, household domestic workers, and workers on strike.

(2) Industry employment is by place of work; excludes self-employed individuals, unpaid family workers, household domestic workers, and workers on strike.

(3) Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: State of California Employment Development Department.

Major Employers

Listed below are the major employers for Sacramento County.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY Major Employers (As of January 1, 2013)

Employer Name	Location	Industry
Aerojet-General Corp	Rancho Cordova	Aerospace Industries (Mfrs)
American River College	Sacramento	Schools-Cooking
AMPAC FINE CHEMICALS LLC	Rancho Cordova	Chemicals-Manufacturers
California Dept of Transport	Sacramento	Government Offices-Us
California Prison Ind Authority	Folsom	State Govt-Correctional Institutions
California State University Corrections Department	Sacramento	Schools-Universities & Colleges Academic State Govt-Correctional Institutions
CSUS	Sacramento	Schools-Universities & Colleges Academic
Delta Dental	Rancho Cordova	Insurance
Disabled American Veterans	Sacramento	Veterans' & Military Organizations
Employment Development Dept	Sacramento	Government-Job Training/Voc Rehab Svcs
Environmental Protection Agency	Sacramento	State Government-Environmental Programs
Exposition & Fair	Sacramento	Government Offices-State
Gen Corp Inc	Rancho Cordova	Marketing Programs & Services
IBEW	Sacramento	Labor Organizations
Intel Corp	Folsom	Semiconductor Devices (Mfrs)
Mercy Hospitals Regional Rehab	Sacramento	Hospitals
Mercy San Juan Hospital	Carmichael	Medical Centers
Municipal Services Agency	Sacramento	Government Offices-County
Sacramento Bee	Sacramento	Newspapers (Publishers/Mfrs)
Sacramento Kings	Sacramento	Sports Teams
Sacramento Regional Transit	Sacramento	Alternative Fuels
Securitas Security Svc USA	Sacramento	Security Guard & Patrol Service
UC Davis Medical Center	Sacramento	Hospitals
Water Resource Department	Sacramento	State Government-Environmental Programs

Source: State of California Employment Development Department, America's Labor Market Information System (ALMIS) Employer Database, 2013 1st Edition.

Effective Buying Income

"Effective Buying Income" is defined as personal income less personal tax and nontax payments, a number often referred to as "disposable" or "after-tax" income. Personal income is the aggregate of wages and salaries, other labor-related income (such as employer contributions to private pension funds), proprietor's income, rental income (which includes imputed rental income of owner-occupants of non-farm dwellings), dividends paid by corporations, interest income from all sources, and transfer payments (such as pensions and welfare assistance). Deducted from this total are personal taxes (federal, state and local), nontax payments (fines, fees, penalties, etc.) and personal contributions to social insurance. According to U.S. government definitions, the resultant figure is commonly known as "disposable personal income."

The following table summarizes the median household effective buying income for Sacramento County, the State and the United States for the period 2007 through 2011.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY Median Household Effective Buying Income 2007 through 2011

	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Sacramento County	46,334	\$46,903	\$47,353	\$44,449	\$44,185
California	48,203	48,952	49,736	47,177	47,062
United States	41,792	42,303	43,252	41,368	41,253

Source: Source: The Nielsen Company (US), Inc.

Commercial Activity

In 2009, the State Board of Equalization converted the business codes of sales and use tax permit holders to North American Industry Classification System codes. As a result of the coding change, retail stores data for 2009 and after is not comparable to that of prior years.

During calendar year 2011, total taxable transactions in Sacramento County were reported to be \$18.8 billion, a 6.5% increase over the total taxable sales of \$16.9 billion that were reported in Sacramento County during calendar year 2010. A summary of historic taxable sales within Sacramento County for calendar years 2007 through 2011 is shown in the following table. Figures for 2012 are not yet available.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY Taxable Transactions (Figures in Thousands)

	Retail Stores		Total All Outlets	
	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions
2007	15,724	\$14,253,867	35,023	\$20,560,510
2008	17,363	12,973,537	35,547	19,331,847
2009 ⁽¹⁾	22,197	11,252,319	31,644	16,563,853
2010 ⁽¹⁾	23,158	11,615,687	32,789	16,904,528
2011 ⁽¹⁾	22,198	12,502,808	31,682	18,003,765

(1) Data not comparable to prior years.

Source: California State Board of Equalization, Taxable Sales in California.

Building and Construction

Provided below are the building permits and valuations for Sacramento County for calendar years 2007 through 2011.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY Total Building Permit Valuations (Valuations in Thousands)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Permit Valuation					
New Single-family	\$695,003.0	\$381,937.3	\$199,795.8	\$199,008.8	\$11,615.1
New Multi-family	93,457.2	113,690.7	8,310.0	32,680.9	30,285.8
Res. Alterations/Additions	<u>208,362.1</u>	<u>208,941.5</u>	<u>173,522.6</u>	<u>181,074.7</u>	<u>202,757.1</u>
Total Residential	996,822.2	704,569.5	381,628.4	412,764.5	\$244,658.0
New Commercial	356,053.5	486,728.2	76,831.2	52,031.6	77,164.9
New Industrial	35,786.2	40,037.4	3,892.4	2,481.3	3,232.4
New Other	125,149.0	124,950.7	57,847.7	56,735.4	3,290.1
Com. Alterations/Additions	<u>371,320.4</u>	<u>513,791.8</u>	<u>369,332.1</u>	<u>242,724.5</u>	<u>287,939.6</u>
Total Nonresidential	\$888,309.1	\$1,165,508.1	\$507,903.4	\$353,972.8	\$368,343.89
New Dwelling Units					
Single Family	3,384	1,933	881	843	727
Multiple Family	<u>839</u>	<u>1,231</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>338</u>	<u>606</u>
TOTAL	4,223	3,164	973	1,181	1,333

Source: Construction Industry Research Board, Building Permit Summary.

APPENDIX D

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT EL DORADO COUNTY

The District's boundaries include portions of the County of El Dorado. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Assessed Valuation" in the body of the Official Statement. This section provides certain information about the economy and demographic trends in the County. However, no revenues of El Dorado County or taxes on economic activity in the County are pledged to payment of the Bonds. The Bonds are payable from an ad valorem property tax required to be levied on all taxable property within the District's boundaries in an amount sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds as it comes due.

General and Location

The County of El Dorado ("El Dorado County") was incorporated as a general law county in 1850, with the City of Placerville as the county seat. In 1994 El Dorado County voters adopted a county charter by majority vote under Article XI, Section 4 of the California Constitution, and El Dorado County has been organized and operating as a charter county since that time. The legislative body is a five-member Board of Supervisors, each supervisor being elected by voters within his or her supervisorial district. Because much of El Dorado County is comprised of unincorporated areas, the County provides a wide range of services through its departments and by special districts for these areas.

El Dorado County is comprised of 1,711.5 square miles encompassing a portion of Lake Tahoe on the east and reaching to the west within 25 miles of Sacramento, California, the State capital. More than half of the land in the County is owned by the federal, state or local governments. 150 miles west of the County is San Francisco, while 400 miles south is Los Angeles. Placerville is located 44 miles east of Sacramento. The City of South Lake Tahoe, sixty miles east of Placerville, is the hub of the Tahoe recreation area.

Population

The following table lists population estimates for El Dorado County as of January 1 of the years 2008 through 2012.

EL DORADO COUNTY Population Estimates

Calendar Year	El Dorado County	Annual % Change
2008	177,897	-
2009	179,150	0.7
2010	180,682	0.9
2011	180,483	(1.0)
2012	180,712	0.1

Source: California State Department of Finance.

Employment and Industry

El Dorado County is in the Sacramento Metropolitan Statistical Area (“MSA”). See “Employment and Industry” in Appendix E for employment information for the Sacramento MSA.

Major Employers

Listed below are the major employers for El Dorado County.

EL DORADO COUNTY
Major Employers
January 2013 (Listed Alphabetically)

Employer Name	Location	Industry
Barton Memorial Hospital	South Lake Tahoe	Hospitals
CEMEX	El Dorado Hills	Sand & Gravel (Whls)
Child Development Programs	Placerville	Child Care Service
DST Output	El Dorado Hills	Direct Mail Services
El Dorado County Transportation	Placerville	Car Service
El Dorado County Human Svc	Placerville	County Government-Social/Human Resources
El Dorado County Sheriff	Placerville	Sheriff
El Dorado Irrigation District	Placerville	Water & Sewage Companies-Utility
Embassy Suites-S Lake Tahoe	South Lake Tahoe	Hotels & Motels
Lake View Lodge	South Lake Tahoe	Resorts
Lake Tahoe Community College	South Lake Tahoe	Schools-Universities & Colleges Academic
Marriott	El Dorado Hills	Hotels & Motels
Marriott-Grand Residence Tahoe	South Lake Tahoe	Hotels & Motels
Marriott-Timber Lodge	South Lake Tahoe	Hotels & Motels
Mc Clone Construction Co	Cameron Park	General Contractors
More	Placerville	Rehabilitation Services
Mother Lode Bail Bonds	Placerville	Bonds-Bail
Raley's	El Dorado Hills	Grocers-Retail
Safeway	South Lake Tahoe	Grocers-Retail
Serrano Country Club	El Dorado Hills	Golf Courses
Sierra At Tahoe Resort	Twin Bridges	Skiing Centers & Resorts
Sierra Pacific Industries	Camino	Lumber-Manufacturers
South Lake Tahoe City Manager	South Lake Tahoe	City Government-Executive Offices
Spare Time Inc	El Dorado Hills	Health Clubs Studios & Gymnasiums
Walmart	Placerville	Department Stores

Source: State of California Employment Development Department, America's Labor Market Information System (ALMIS) Employer Database, 2013 1st Edition.

Effective Buying Income

“Effective Buying Income” is defined as personal income less personal tax and nontax payments, a number often referred to as “disposable” or “after-tax” income. Personal income is the aggregate of wages and salaries, other labor-related income (such as employer contributions to private pension funds), proprietor’s income, rental income (which includes imputed rental income of owner-occupants of non-farm dwellings), dividends paid by corporations, interest income from all sources, and transfer payments (such as pensions and welfare assistance). Deducted from this total are personal taxes (federal, state and local), nontax payments (fines, fees, penalties, etc.) and personal contributions to social insurance. According to U.S. government definitions, the resultant figure is commonly known as “disposable personal income.”

The following table summarizes the median household effective buying income for El Dorado County, the State and the United States for the period 2007 through 2011.

EL DORADO COUNTY Median Household Effective Buying Income 2007 through 2011

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
El Dorado County	\$55,630	\$53,526	\$55,873	\$52,782	\$52,902
California	48,203	48,952	49,736	47,177	47,062
United States	41,792	42,303	43,252	41,368	41,253

Source: Source: The Nielsen Company (US), Inc..

Commercial Activity

In 2009, the State Board of Equalization converted the business codes of sales and use tax permit holders to North American Industry Classification System codes. As a result of the coding change, retail stores data for 2009 and after is not comparable to that of prior years.

A summary of historic taxable sales within El Dorado County during the past five years in which data is available is shown in the following table. Total taxable sales during calendar year 2011 in El Dorado County were reported to be \$1.65 billion, a 5.8% increase over the total taxable sales of \$1.56 billion reported during calendar year 2010. Figures are not yet available for 2012.

EL DORADO COUNTY Taxable Transactions Number of Permits and Valuation of Taxable Transactions (Dollars in Thousands)

	Retail Stores		Total All Outlets	
	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions
2007	2,507	\$1,303,337	6,122	\$1,896,995
2008	2,778	1,230,164	6,132	1,787,804
2009 ⁽¹⁾	3,831	1,073,469	5,592	1,527,935
2010 ⁽¹⁾	3,928	1,119,482	5,702	1,561,471
2011 ⁽¹⁾	3,849	1,189,421	5,589	1,651,689

⁽¹⁾ Data not comparable to prior years.

Source: California State Board of Equalization, Taxable Sales in California.

Building and Construction

Provided below are the building permits and valuations for El Dorado County for calendar years 2007 through 2011.

EL DORADO COUNTY Building Permit Valuation (Valuation in Thousands of Dollars)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Permit Valuation					
New Single-family	\$246,293.9	\$122,587.6	\$50,041.4	\$40,884.0	\$54,964.8
New Multi-family	24,850.0	15,519.0	358.1	1,306.3	0.0
Res. Alterations/Additions	<u>43,466.8</u>	<u>41,035.2</u>	<u>26,611.4</u>	<u>21,741.4</u>	<u>41,433.9</u>
Total Residential	314,610.6	179,141.8	77,010.9	63,931.7	\$96,398.7
New Commercial	40,429.5	21,500.3	10,896.6	4,355.1	11,636.1
New Industrial	901.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Other	39,225.2	28,666.3	24,827.2	14,997.7	1,320.5
Com. Alterations/Additions	<u>30,919.7</u>	<u>13,261.3</u>	<u>15,377.1</u>	<u>11,810.0</u>	<u>47,718.4</u>
Total Nonresidential	\$111,476.2	\$63,427.9	\$51,100.9	\$31,162.8	\$60,675
New Dwelling Units					
Single Family	714	379	160	110	137
Multiple Family	<u>180</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	894	521	162	115	137

Source: Construction Industry Research Board, Building Permit Summary.

APPENDIX E

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOLO COUNTY

The District's boundaries include portions of the County of Yolo. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Assessed Valuation" in the body of the Official Statement. This section provides certain information about the economy and demographic trends in the County. However, no revenues of Yolo County or taxes on economic activity in the County are pledged to payment of the Bonds. The Bonds are payable from an ad valorem property tax required to be levied on all taxable property within the District's boundaries in an amount sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds as it comes due.

General and Location

Yolo County is located in northern California, north of Sacramento and Solano Counties, and east of Napa County. Agriculture is the County's primary industry. The eastern two-thirds of the County consists of nearly level alluvial fans, flat plains, and basins, while the western third is largely composed of rolling terraces and steep uplands used for dry-farmed grain and range. The elevation ranges from slightly below sea level near the Sacramento River around Clarksburg to 3,000 feet along the ridge of the western mountains.

Population

The following table lists population estimates for Yolo County of California for the years 2008 to 2012:

YOLO COUNTY
Estimated Population

Year	Yolo County	Annual % Change
2008	196,219	—
2009	198,642	1.2%
2010	200,484	0.9
2011	201,071	0.3
2012	202,133	0.5

Source: California State Department of Finance.

Employment and Industry

Yolo County is included in the Sacramento Metropolitan Statistical Area ("MSA"). See "Employment and Industry" in Appendix E for employment information for the Sacramento MSA.

Major Employers

Listed below are the major employers for Yolo County.

YOLO COUNTY
Major Employers
January 2013 (Listed Alphabetically)

Employer Name	Location	Industry
Bel Air Markets	Broderick	Grocers-Retail
Coventry Workers Comp Svc	Broderick	Health Plans
Dennis Blazona Construction	West Sacramento	Construction Companies
Hotel At Cache Creek Resort	Brooks	Casinos
Mts Inc	West Sacramento	Records Tapes & Compact Discs-Retail
Nor-Cal Beverage Co Inc	West Sacramento	Beverages (Whls)
Norcal Beverage Co	West Sacramento	Vending Machines-Manufacturers
Pacific Coast Producers	Woodland	Canned Specialties (Mfrs)
Procurement Office	Broderick	State Government-General Offices
Raley's Inc	Broderick	Grocers-Retail
Raley's Pharmacy	Broderick	Pharmacies
Raleys	West Sacramento	Pharmacies
Rite Aid Customer Support Center	Woodland	Warehouses-Private & Public
Sutter Davis Hospital	Davis	Hospitals
Target Distribution Center	Woodland	Distribution Services
Tony's Fine Foods	Broderick	Delicatessens-Wholesale
University Of California-Davis	Davis	Schools-Universities & Colleges Academic
Ups Customer Center	West Sacramento	Mailing & Shipping Services
Veterinary Medical Teaching	Davis	Animal Hospitals
Walmart Supercenter	Broderick	Department Stores
West Sacramento City Council	West Sacramento	City Government-Executive Offices
Woodland Healthcare	Woodland	Hospitals
Woodland Healthcare	Woodland	Clinics
Xyratex International Inc	Broderick	Machinery-Specially Designed & Built
Yolo County District Attorney	Woodland	County Government-Legal Counsel

Source: State of California Employment Development Department, America's Labor Market Information System (ALMIS) Employer Database, 2013 1st Edition.

Effective Buying Income

"Effective Buying Income" is defined as personal income less personal tax and non-tax payments, a number often referred to as "disposable" or "after-tax" income. Personal income is the aggregate of wages and salaries, other labor-related income (such as employer contributions to private pension funds), proprietor's income, rental income (which includes imputed rental income of owner-occupants of non-farm dwellings), dividends paid by corporations, interest income from all sources, and transfer payments (such as pensions and welfare assistance). Deducted from this total are personal taxes (federal, state and local), non-tax payments (fines, fees, penalties, etc.) and personal contributions to social insurance. According to U.S. government definitions, the resultant figure is commonly known as "disposable personal income."

The following table summarizes the median household effective buying income for Yolo County, the State and the United States for the years 2007 through 2011.

YOLO COUNTY Median Household Effective Buying Income 2007 through 2011

	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Yolo County	\$43,737	\$46,874	\$46,900	\$43,936	\$43,948
California	48,203	48,952	49,736	47,177	47,062
United States	41,792	42,303	43,252	41,368	41,253

Source: Source: The Nielsen Company (US), Inc.

Commercial Activity

In 2009, the State Board of Equalization converted the business codes of sales and use tax permit holders to North American Industry Classification System codes. As a result of the coding change, retail stores data for 2009 and after is not comparable to that of prior years.

A summary of historic taxable sales within Yolo County during the past five years in which data is available is shown in the following table. Total taxable sales during calendar year 2011 in Yolo County were reported to be \$3.25 billion, a 10.3% increase over the total taxable sales of \$2.94 billion reported during calendar year 2010. Figures are not yet available for 2012.

YOLO COUNTY
Taxable Transactions
Number of Permits and Valuation of Taxable Transactions
(Figures in Thousands)

	Retail Stores		Total All Outlets	
	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions
2007	1,803	\$1,848,578	4,084	\$3,259,843
2008	1,933	1,778,592	4,138	3,347,287
2009 ⁽¹⁾	2,406	1,558,491	3,892	2,865,382
2010 ⁽¹⁾	2,515	1,636,189	4,035	2,943,500
2011 ⁽¹⁾	2,493	1,782,900	3,978	3,247,541

(1) Data not comparable to prior years.

Source: California State Board of Equalization, Taxable Sales in California.

Building and Construction

Provided below are the building permits and valuations for Yolo County for calendar years 2007 through 2011.

YOLO COUNTY Building Permit Valuation (Valuation in Thousands of Dollars)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
<u>Permit Valuation</u>					
New Single-family	\$137,454.6	\$74,075.9	\$58,743.6	\$31,303.7	\$45,762.0
New Multi-family	15,968.3	0.0	11,821.0	13,128.5	12,784.9
Res. Alterations/Additions	<u>27,568.3</u>	<u>26,201.8</u>	<u>18,301.9</u>	<u>19,346.2</u>	<u>24,403.5</u>
Total Residential	180,991.2	100,277.7	88,866.5	63,778.5	82,950.4
New Commercial	140,563.3	87,935.4	6,199.9	3,139.2	19,384.1
New Industrial	38,384.4	2,191.0	3,515.0	19,050.5	3,741.8
New Other	25,321.6	27,607.1	15,509.7	21,379.3	2,222.3
Com. Alterations/Additions	<u>104,208.3</u>	<u>59,036.7</u>	<u>63,656.0</u>	<u>42,844.1</u>	<u>60,950.0</u>
Total Nonresidential	\$308,477.6	\$176,770.2	\$88,880.6	\$86,413.1	\$86,298.2
<u>New Dwelling Units</u>					
Single Family	724	338	240	137	183
Multiple Family	<u>200</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>117</u>	<u>69</u>
TOTAL	924	338	323	254	252

Source: Construction Industry Research Board, Building Permit Summary.

APPENDIX F
FORMS OF OPINIONS OF BOND COUNSEL
[SERIES E BONDS AND SERIES B BONDS]

APPENDIX G

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

\$ _____
LOS RIOS COMMUNITY
COLLEGE DISTRICT
(Sacramento County, California)
General Obligation Bonds
2002 Election, Series E

\$ _____
LOS RIOS COMMUNITY
COLLEGE DISTRICT
(Sacramento County, California)
General Obligation Bonds
2008 Election, Series B

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Los Rios Community College District (the "District") in connection with the issuance of the above-captioned bonds (together, the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued under Resolutions adopted by the District on _____, 2013 (the "Bond Resolutions"). The District covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the District for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Bond Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

"*Annual Report*" means any Annual Report provided by the District under and as described in Sections 3 and 4.

"*Annual Report Date*" means the date that is nine months after the end of the District's fiscal year (currently March 31 based on the District's fiscal year end of June 30).

"*Dissemination Agent*" means, initially, _____, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation.

"*Listed Events*" means any of the events listed in Section 5(a).

"*MSRB*" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which has been designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as the sole repository of disclosure information for purposes of the Rule.

"*Participating Underwriter*" means any of the original purchasers of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"*Rule*" means Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to provide, not later than nine months after the end of the District's fiscal year (which currently would be March 31), commencing no later than March 31, 2014 with the report for the 2012-13 Fiscal Year, provide to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, an Annual Report that is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. Not later than 15 Business Days prior to the Annual Report Date, the District shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District). If by 15 Business Days prior to the Annual Report Date the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District) has not received a copy of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the District to determine if the District is in compliance with the previous sentence. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by reference other information as provided in Section 4; provided that the audited financial statements of the District may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and later than the Annual Report Date, if not available by that date. If the District's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c). The District shall provide a written certification with each Annual Report furnished to the Dissemination Agent to the effect that such Annual Report constitutes the Annual Report required to be furnished by the District hereunder.

(b) If the District does not provide (or cause the Dissemination Agent to provide) an Annual Report by the Annual Report Date, the District shall provide (or cause the Dissemination Agent to provide) to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, a notice in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) With respect to the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall:

- (i) determine each year prior to the Annual Report Date the then-applicable rules and electronic format prescribed by the MSRB for the filing of annual continuing disclosure reports; and
- (ii) if the Dissemination Agent is other than the District, file a report with the District certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, and stating the date it was provided.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

(a) Audited financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the District's audited financial statements are not available by the Annual Report Date, the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

(b) To the extent not contained in the audited financial statements filed pursuant to the preceding clause (a), the Annual Report shall contain supplemental information for the fiscal year for which the report is filed, as follows:

- (i) assessed valuation of taxable properties in the District, including (A) assessed valuation of the top twenty properties, if available from the respective Counties, and (B) an itemized County-by-County list in the form contained in the Official Statement;
- (ii) Amount of all general obligation debt of the District outstanding as of June 30 of such fiscal year, and total scheduled debt service on such general obligation debt; and
- (iii) Any changes in the operation of the respective Counties' Teeter Plans since the previous Annual Report affecting the District's receipt of property tax revenues used to pay debt service on the Bonds.
- (iv) To the extent available from the Counties, prior fiscal year total secured property tax levy and collections, showing current collections as a percent of the total levy.

(c) In addition to any of the information expressly required to be provided under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section, the District shall provide such further information, if any, as may be necessary to make the specifically required statements, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(d) Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which are available to the public on the MSRB's Internet web site or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) The District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies.
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material.
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties.
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform.
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security.
- (7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material.
- (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers.

- (9) Defeasances.
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material.
- (11) Rating changes.
- (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District.
- (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material.
- (14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

(b) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent (if not the District) to, file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the Listed Event. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in subsections (a)(8) and (9) above need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to holders of affected Bonds under the Resolution.

(c) The District acknowledges that the events described in subparagraphs (a)(2), (a)(7), (a)(8) (if the event is a bond call), (a)(10), (a)(13), and (a)(14) of this Section 5 contain the qualifier "if material" and that subparagraph (a)(6) also contains the qualifier "material" with respect to certain notices, determinations or other events affecting the tax status of the Bonds. The District shall cause a notice to be filed as set forth in paragraph (b) above with respect to any such event only to the extent that it determines the event's occurrence is material for purposes of U.S. federal securities law. Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of any of these Listed Events, the District will as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities law. If such event is determined to be material, the District will cause a notice to be filed as set forth in paragraph (b) above.

(d) For purposes of this Disclosure Certificate, any event described in paragraph (a)(12) above is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

Section 6. Identifying Information for Filings with the MSRB. All documents provided to the MSRB under the Disclosure Certificate shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The District's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

Section 8. Dissemination Agent. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. Initially, the District shall serve as Dissemination Agent.

Section 9. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) if the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or type of business conducted;
- (b) the undertakings herein, as proposed to be amended or waived, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and
- (c) the proposed amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by holders of the Bonds in the manner provided in the Bond Resolutions for amendments to the Bond Resolutions with the consent of holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the holders or beneficial owners of the Bonds.

If the annual financial information or operating data to be provided in the Annual Report is amended under the provisions hereof, the first annual financial information filed pursuant hereto containing the amended operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

If an amendment is made to the undertaking specifying the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, the annual financial information for the year in which the change is made shall present a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles. The comparison shall include a qualitative discussion of the differences in the accounting principles and the impact of the change in the accounting principles on the presentation of the financial information, in order to provide information to investors to enable them to evaluate the ability of the District to meet its obligations. To the extent reasonably feasible, the comparison shall be quantitative. A notice of the change in the accounting principles shall be filed in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

Section 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate prevents the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 11. Default. If the District fails to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any holder or beneficial owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 12. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the District under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

Section 13. Beneficiaries: This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters and holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Date: June __, 2013

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE
DISTRICT

By: _____
Deputy Chancellor

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Obligor: Los Rios Community College District

Name of Bond Issue: \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Los Rios Community College District (Sacramento County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2002 Election, Series E

\$_____ aggregate principal amount of Los Rios Community College District (Sacramento County, California) 2010 Election, Series B Bonds

Date of Issuance: June __, 2013

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the District has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District authorizing the issuance of the Bonds. The District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated: _____

as Dissemination Agent

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Cc: Los Rios Community College District

APPENDIX H

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The following description of the Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the procedures and record keeping with respect to beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds, payment of principal, interest and other payments on the Bonds to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners, confirmation and transfer of beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds and other related transactions by and between DTC, the DTC Participants and the Beneficial Owners is based solely on information provided by DTC. Accordingly, no representations can be made concerning these matters and neither the DTC Participants nor the Beneficial Owners should rely on the foregoing information with respect to such matters, but should instead confirm the same with DTC or the DTC Participants, as the case may be.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent take any responsibility for the information contained in this Section.

No assurances can be given that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) Bonds representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis, or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Appendix. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the securities (in this Appendix, the "Bonds"). The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC. If, however, the aggregate principal amount of any maturity exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is

a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. *The information contained on this Internet site is not incorporated herein by reference.*

3. Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive Bonds representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

6. Redemption notices will be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to District as soon as

possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from District or Paying Agent on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, Paying Agent, or District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of District or Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to District or Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

10. The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

11. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that District believes to be reliable, but District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

APPENDIX I

SACRAMENTO COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND MONTHLY REPORT

LOS RIOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PRESENTED TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE: May 8, 2013

SUBJECT: Project-Based Learning: FLC Robotics		Attachment: None	
		Enclosure: None	
CATEGORY:	Information Item A	TYPE OF BOARD CONSIDERATION:	
Recommended By:	<i>Rachel Rosenthal</i>	Information	X
	Rachel Rosenthal	Action	
Approved for Consideration:	Brian King <i>Brian King</i>	First Reading	
		Consent/Routine	

BACKGROUND

Folsom Lake College's Robotics Club has just completed its first year as an active student club. This presentation will highlight the first year's successes and celebrate the linking of our Robotics Club with student engagement, curriculum development, industrial partnerships, innovative professional development for faculty, and the club's connection with science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) education.

STATUS

Folsom Lake College administrators and students will report on the Robotics Club successes, partnerships, and dynamic integrated experiences shared by students, faculty, and industry partners.

RECOMMENDATION

The item is presented to the Board of Trustees for information and discussion.